Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan

47-50 30th Street
Long Island City, New York

September 13, 2023

Prepared for:

CM LIC Studios 30th Street II LLC
85 Post Crossing A1
Southampton, New York 11968

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

4021.0002Y105/CV

Table of Contents

Table of Contents (Continued)

Figures

Appendices *(Provided on CD in Bound Copy)*

Drawing

1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), has prepared this Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan on behalf of CM LIC Studios 30th Street II LLC (CM) to detail the scope of work for the installation of an active sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) beneath portions of the existing building located at 47-50 30th Street, Long Island City, New York (Site), also known as the Former Prestone Press. A Site Location Map is provided as Figure 1 and a Site Plan is provided as Figure 2.

The Site is currently in the process of applying for entry into the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) and will be applying as a Volunteer. This IRM Work Plan is anticipated to be completed in parallel with the administration of the BCP application. The sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air impacts are in exceedance of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) decision matrices, which are included in the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, dated October 2006 and updated in May 2017. The extent of known impacts exceeding applicable criteria (discussed in Section 2), are shown on Figure 3. The observed impacts are likely due to undocumented releases of dry-cleaning chemicals from the abutting property to the north, formerly Green White Dry Cleaners (former Cleaners), that burnt down in October 2022 and is currently vacant.

This IRM Work Plan has been prepared in accordance with New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) procedures set forth in the document titled DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 2010, and complies with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations, and requirements. Additionally, all interior invasive work will be completed in accordance with the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) provided as Appendix A. A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) is not required because all work will be performed inside the onsite building.

1.1 Objectives and Scope of the IRM Work Plan

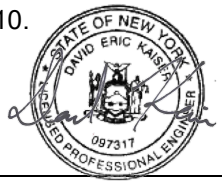
The proposed IRM will retrofit portions of the existing commercial building, shown on Figure 2, with a SSDS capable of creating negative pressure under the buildings and collecting potentially contaminated vapor for subsequent discharge to the atmosphere above the roof of the Site building. This IRM is a component of the overall investigation and remediation of the Site and is intended to proactively address soil vapor intrusion issues while the Site undergoes subsequent assessment, allowing for the safe occupancy of the building in the interim. Additional remedial measures may be required after formal acceptance into the BCP, and will be based upon the results of a future Remedial Investigation (RI), which will be submitted separately.

The remainder of this IRM Work Plan is organized as follows:

- Section 2: Site Background
- Section 3: Scope of Work
- Section 4: Soils/Materials Management Plan
- Section 5: Reporting
- Section 6: IRM Work Plan Implementation Schedule

1.2 Certification

I, David Kaiser, certify that I am currently a New York State registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER-10.



David Kaiser	September 13, 2023	
NYS Professional Engineer # 097317	Date	Signature

2. Site Background

This section provides relevant Site background information.

2.1 Site Description and History

Property Location	
Property Name	47-50 30th Street, Long Island City
Property Description	The Site is located on the west side of 30th Street, to the northwest of the intersection of 30th Street and Hunter Point Avenue in Long Island City (Queens), New York (Figure 1). The Site is identified on the New York City Tax Map as Block 115, Lot 187. The Site consists of an approximate 1.288-acre lot and is currently developed with a one-story, 52,500 square foot building. Directly adjacent to the Site is a vacant lot to the north; a material recycling facility, and studio stages to the west (across 29th Street); mixed commercial/residential buildings to the east (across 30th Street); and a FedEx facility to the south (across Hunters Point Avenue).
Property Address	47-50 30th Street, Long Island City, New York
Property Town, County, State	Long Island City, Queens, New York
Property Tax Identification	Block 115, Lot 187
Property Topographic Quadrangle	USGS; Brooklyn, NY (2013); Central Park, NY (2013); 7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle
Nearest Intersection	30th Street and Hunter Point Avenue
Area Description	The area surrounding the Site is used mainly for industrial/commercial purposes. Surrounding properties to the north, east, south and west are all industrial/commercial properties.
Current Site Zoning	Manufacturing (M3-2)

Property Information	
Property Acreage	1.288 acres (total)
Property Shape	Triangular
Property Use	The property building is currently vacant and proposed to be leased to a movie studio company
Number of Buildings	One
Number of Stories	One-story building
Date of Construction	c. 1942
Basement/ Slab-on-Grade	Slab-on-grade (north and south section of building)/Crawlspace (middle section of building)

2.1.1 Site Operations and Historic Land Uses

The Site is currently vacant; it is zoned M3-2 for manufacturing/industrial use. According to available information, the Site was vacant undeveloped land until as early as 1898 and as late as 1915. By 1936, the

northern portion of the Site operated as a lumber yard under East River Mill and Lumber Company; the southern portion of the Site was occupied by Acme Shellac Products. In 1947, the original portion of the Site's current building was constructed, and building additions were completed by 1950 and 1970. The 1947 Sanborn fire insurance map depicts the current building as a refrigerator warehouse, and maps from 1950 through 1970 depict the building as a liquor warehouse operated by Standard Wine and Liquor Company. The building was used as an office and warehouse for Philip A. Hunt Chemical Corporation from approximately 1977 until 1983. Milton Paper Company occupied the Site and utilized the building for paper storage and offices from when it acquired the Site in 1985 until Prestone Press commenced operations in 2006. Prestone Press ceased operations and ARE-NY Region No. 3, LLC (ARE) acquired the property in 2019. The building has been unused since that time. The Site was previously occupied by Prestone Press and is currently vacant.

2.1.2 Site Geology and Hydrogeology

Phase II ESA investigation data indicated that the Site is underlain by approximately 8 to 10 feet of urban fill above native silty sands and organic peaty soils which are characteristic of a formerly intertidal estuarine ecology (Dutch Kills and the East River). Groundwater is present beneath the Site at approximately 10 feet below ground surface (bgs) and approximately 14 to 15 feet below the building floor slab. Groundwater is estimated to flow west toward Dutch Kills, but this has not been confirmed. Historic fill material, typically containing elevated concentrations of PAHs and metals, appears to underly the entire Site. The historic fill material is characteristic of urban fill in New York City, particularly in areas of formal tidal estuary ecologies, such as the Dutch Kill and East River, which have been historically filled for industrial and commercial development purposes.

2.2 Summary of Environmental Conditions

Below is a brief summary of the environmental conditions at the Site. Additional details on previous sampling activities and corresponding results are provided in Appendix B (BCP Application – Appendix D – Property's Environmental History).

Based upon environmental investigations conducted to date, the primary contaminants of concern for the Site include metals, PAHs, and chlorinated VOCs.

Soil – PAHs (primarily benzo(a)pyrene) have been detected above the industrial SCOs in shallow and deep soils. Specifically, benzo(a)pyrene has been detected at concentrations as high as 68 ppm, which exceeds the industrial SCO of 1.1 ppm. There are also two locations at the northern end of the Site where metals exceeded industrial SCOs in shallow soil. At one location, arsenic was detected at 17.1 ppm (slightly above the industrial SCO of 16 ppm) and zinc was detected at 18,000 ppm (above the industrial SCO of 10,000 ppm). At another location, zinc was detected at 16,600 ppm.

Groundwater – PAHs and metals have been detected above the Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) across the Site. For example, benzo(a)anthracene was detected at a maximum concentration of 0.51 ppb, compared to the AWQS of 0.02 ppb, and sodium was detected at a maximum concentration of 316,000 ppb compared to the AWQS of 20,000 ppb. At the northern end of the Site, tetrachloroethene (PCE) was detected as high as 170 ppb, which exceeds the AWQS of 5 ppb, and an isolated concentration of total PCBs was detected at a concentration of 0.142 ppb compared to its AWQS of 0.09 ppb (note that this concentration was a field duplicate sample; the concentration in the associated base sample was 0.082 ppb, which does not exceed the AWQS).

Soil Vapor and Indoor Air – VOCs (primarily TCE and PCE) have been detected across the Site at concentrations that exceed the NYSDOH sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air screening values. TCE has been detected at 191 µg/m3 in sub-slab soil vapor and 15 µg/m3 in indoor air (compared to screening levels of 6 µg/m3 and 0.2 µg/m3, respectively). PCE has been detected at 280,000 µg/m3 in sub-slab soil vapor and 1,700 µg/m3 in indoor air (compared to screening levels of 100 µg/m3 and 3 µg/m3, respectively).

2.3 SSDS Pilot Study

On May 1 and May 2, 2023, Roux's subcontractor EnviroTrac performed an SSDS pilot study at the Site to determine the feasibility of implementing a full-scale SSDS as a viable means of vapor mitigation throughout the existing building structure. The results of this study were used by Roux to determine the feasibility of sub-slab depressurization as a remedial technology at the Site, as well as determining the required operating parameters and layout for the selected system.

Based on the results tabulated, the pilot testing performed demonstrated that a full-scale SSDS can serve as an effective means of mitigation for the existing site building. The pilot test showed that if a target radius of influence of 20 feet is selected for each proposed suction point, a minimum vacuum of 1.0 to 20.5 inches of water and an air flow rate of approximately 3.5 to 96.2 cubic feet per minute, depending on the section of building, would need to be applied at each suction point. The findings of the pilot study were incorporated into the design of the IRM described in the following section. The detailed summary report documenting the SSDS pilot study is provided in Appendix C.

3. Scope of Work

The scope of work for the IRM consists of the following tasks:

- Site mobilization and Site preparation for SSDS installation;
- Installation of the SSDS components;
- SSDS startup and verification of performance;
- Waste disposal (assumed to be minimal); and
- Documentation.

Although limited generation of waste is anticipated, implementation of the IRM will be in accordance with the Soils/Materials Management Plan (SoMP) included in Section 4 of this IRM Work Plan.

3.1 Mobilization and Site Preparation

A project kick-off meeting will be conducted with the NYSDEC, CM, Roux and the selected Contractor prior to the commencement of any intrusive activities, if requested by the NYSDEC. The Contractor will supply any labor (HAZWOPER-Certified in accordance with OSHA 1910.120) and materials required for the implementation of the IRM scope of work. In addition, necessary permits, insurance, bonds, and licenses required to complete the work will be obtained and fees necessary to obtain these permits will be paid. Mobilization and Site preparation activities include:

1. Mobilization of equipment to the work area;
2. Installation of work area delineation zones;
3. Installation of sub-slab suction points;
4. Installation of header piping and roof leaders;
5. Installation of blowers on roof; and
6. Demobilization of equipment.

3.2 SSDS Installation

Sub-slab soil vapor samples collected during the previous investigations detected elevated concentrations of PCE, and TCE on-Site; therefore, an active SSDS is proposed to be installed beneath the portions of the Site building shown on Drawing 1 to address potential exposure pathways. The proposed active SSDS will include vertical polyvinyl chloride (PVC) suction points to be retrofitted into the existing building foundation and crawlspace while maintaining the structural integrity of the foundation. The testing of the SSDS will be completed following installation.

The active SSDS for the Site, when complete, will consist of a network of shallow suction points creating a vacuum influence beneath the building's slab as shown on Drawings 1 and 2. The SSDS will be divided into three systems, north, middle and south, each with its own vacuum blower located on the roof of the building. The SSDS plan design and piping details are provided in Drawings 1 and 2. The SSDS Specifications are provided in Appendix D. A description of the proposed active SSDS is provided below.

- All existing interior utility and slab penetrations will be sealed with silicone caulking, to the extent feasible.

- Sixteen (16) shallow suction points and six (6) vent system suction points will be installed to create the required vacuum influence below the building slab of the Site building (and crawlspace in the mid-section of the building). All suction points will consist of 4-inch PVC piping below the slab and steel above the slab (Drawings 1 and 2).
- Each suction point will have a shut off valve and vacuum gauge.
- The piping from the suction points will be brought to the roof along the interior of the building. The headers will be connected to vacuum blowers on the roof of the building. Adequately sized explosion proof vacuum blowers with knockout tanks will be provided for the suction points. Drawings 1 and 2 show the suction points and piping associated with the SSDS. Blower and piping headers will be located on the roof and along the interior ceiling, so as not to interfere with the existing Site use.
- Any interior piping will be routed around existing heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) ducts and utility pipes and supported, as needed. Exterior piping will be supported appropriately.
- All above grade SSDS piping (along with fittings and appurtenances) will consist of galvanized steel, cast-iron, or ductile iron pipe and installed in accordance with the NYC Plumbing Code Chapters 7 and 9 for Vent Pipe.
- The vacuum blowers will be installed on the roof on timber, steel or concrete supports. The discharge stacks will extend above the roof line a minimum of 4 feet and will be supported as necessary. The discharge points will be located a minimum of 10 feet from any HVAC air inlets and the building edge.
- The vacuum blowers will be installed with an alarm system that includes a low vacuum switch to alert the building manager of any issues. The alarm should be placed in a location that will be noticed by the building manager.
- Six (6) sub-slab soil vapor monitoring points will be used to monitor the performance of the SSDS. Monitoring points (SV-1 through SV-6) will be installed approximately as shown on Drawing 1.

3.3 SSDS Startup and Testing

Performance monitoring will be performed on the SSDS as part of the SSDS start-up to verify the system is operating properly and will consist of the following for each system:

- Confirm operation of the local alarm warning light;
- Confirm acceptable air flow rate from the SSDS blowers by a visual inspection of gauges affixed to each blower;
- Confirm acceptable negative pressure readings from the SSDS and suction points by a visual inspection of gauges to each blower and suction point;
- Confirm acceptable negative differential pressure (a minimum of -0.004 inches of water column) beneath the building from monitoring points by using an appropriate micromanometer;
- Collect photoionization detector (PID) readings; and
- Collect confirmation effluent air samples.

Negative differential pressure measurements will be collected from the soil vapor monitoring points shown on SSDS Drawing 1. The negative pressure measurements will be collected using a micromanometer capable of monitoring differential pressure at a minimum of 0.001 inches of water column. If adequate depressurization (e.g., negative differential pressure of at least -0.004 inches of water column) is not occurring, the cause for the lack of depressurization will be investigated and repaired, and measurements will be collected again.

Following the initial start-up, performance monitoring of the SSDS will also include monitoring the system effluent VOC concentrations using a PID. In addition, during start-up of the SSDS, an effluent air sample will

be collected from the discharge of each blower using a Summa canister and analyzed using USEPA TO-15 to verify that vapor treatment is not needed. The effluent air sample results will be compared to the "Guidance on Air Emissions of VOCs at DER Remediation Sites" developed by the Division of Environmental (DER) and the Division of Air Resources (DAR). If the sample results indicate that treatment is required, appropriate treatment options will be evaluated and installed.

The system testing described above (excluding effluent air sampling) will also be conducted if, in the course of the SSDS lifetime, significant changes are made to the SSDS, or if the system is shut down for an extended period for any reason, and the system must be restarted.

3.4 SSDS Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring (O, M &M)

O, M & M procedures for the SSDS will be included in the Site Management Plan (SMP) for the Site, but are outlined herein for the period prior to the SMP being in place.

3.4.1 System Operation: Routine Operation Procedures

Routine operation procedures will consist of monitoring the operation/vacuum at the blowers, verifying there is flow at the effluent stack and recording dilution valve setting (e.g., 50% open).

3.4.2 System Operation: Routine Equipment Maintenance

The routine maintenance activities include visual inspections, operating data collection and general maintenance. As part of routine SSDS operation, the SSDS will be inspected on a monthly basis (at a minimum) to evaluate if it is operating properly and generating vacuum below the building. Visual inspection is the routine part of the SSDS operator's activities. The system operator will note any conditions that present a potential hazard or could cause future system shutdown. In the field, special attention will be paid to the condition of the blowers and appurtenances, and the above slab discharge piping and supports. Special attention will also be given to any unusual or excessive noise or vibrations from the piping and blowers. The piping and valves will be inspected for leaks.

All equipment maintenance and inspections will be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Specific routine maintenance tasks are outlined below:

- Inspect control panel and warning lights/alarms and remote alarm;
- Inspect blower piping to confirm operation of appropriate valves (i.e., dilution valve);
- Inspect vacuum/pressure gauges for proper operation;
- Check and clean air filter on moisture knockout tank; and
- Check for the presence of and remove water in knockout tank.

In the event that a condition warranting system component maintenance is identified, the appropriate reporting and maintenance should be conducted immediately. Any maintenance completed for the SSDS should be documented in the Maintenance Log included in Appendix E.

3.4.3 System Operation: Non-Routine Equipment Maintenance

Non-routine equipment maintenance consists of maintenance activities that will be performed with less frequency than the routine maintenance (i.e., semi-annually) on several system components. Specific non-routine maintenance tasks are outlined below:

- Inspect and test local and remote alarms;
- Check float switch in each knockout tank for proper operation; and
- Replacement of vacuum/pressure gauges.

Most damage or problems associated with SSDS components will trigger one of the alarms. Damage to any SSDS components will be noted during the routine and detailed system inspections and remedied upon identification.

Accumulated condensate will be containerized in a 55-gallon drum for future off-Site disposal, if necessary based upon sample results from the first batch of drummed condensate and pending NYSDEC Contained-In Determination approval. Manufacturer's recommendations for SSDS component maintenance should be followed. Any maintenance completed for the SSDS should be documented in the SSDS Log included in Appendix E.

In the event that low SSDS air flow rates or vacuum are observed anywhere in the SSDS, further SSDS balancing may be necessary following moisture removal, to ensure that the combined air flow rates and vacuum in a given area of the Site achieve the minimum design requirements.

3.5 Waste Disposal

All wastes generated during the installation of the SSDS will be handled, transported and disposed of in a manner consistent with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. A limited amount of soil is anticipated to be generated during SSDS installation since the majority of the SSDS piping will be installed at a shallow depth and/or above the concrete slab/floor. However, based on the results of previous soil samples collected at the Site, soil containing elevated concentrations of CVOCs is not anticipated to be encountered during SSDS installation and is expected to be declassified as non-hazardous waste under the NYSDEC Contained-In Determination Policy and disposed of as non-hazardous waste, pending NYSDEC approval.

3.6 Documentation

Detailed information regarding the IRM (e.g., as-built drawings, waste disposal documentation, backfill documentation, photographs, etc.) will be included in the Construction Completion Report (CCR) described in Section 5.

4. Soil/Materials Management Plan

Although the amount of earthwork is expected to be very limited, the following sections provide the SoMP to be implemented during the IRM, as necessary.

4.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory, and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed during SSDS installation activities under the supervision of Roux personnel.

4.2 Containerization of Waste

All soil generated during SSDS installation will be containerized in labeled, New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) rated 55-gallon drums or roll-off containers, which will be fitted with tight-fitting covers. If waste is determined to be hazardous, it will be disposed of within 90 days of generation at an approved hazardous waste disposal facility.

4.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil/fill or other excavated media that will be transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

4.4 Materials Excavation and Load Out

Roux will oversee all intrusive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material. The quantity of waste is expected to be very limited and it will be containerized in drums for disposal. Loadout and trucking of bulk waste is not expected.

All work will be completed in accordance with the HASP (Appendix A). CM, Roux and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all intrusive and other work performed under this SoMP. Support of excavation, though unlikely due to the nature of the work, will be provided, if necessary, based upon Site conditions and local regulations.

4.5 Materials Transport Off-Site

All transport of materials (i.e., drummed soil/fill/solid waste) will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

4.6 Materials Disposal Off-Site

All soil/fill/solid waste excavated and removed from the Site will be disposed of in accordance with regulatory requirements based on the levels of contamination found to be present in waste characterization samples collected.

The following documentation will be obtained and reported for each disposal location used in this project to demonstrate and document that the disposal of material derived from the Site conforms with all applicable laws: (1) a letter or facility-specific waste profile/application from Roux or the Volunteer to the receiving facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting formal written acceptance of the material. This letter/profile/application will state that material to be disposed of is contaminated material (if applicable)

generated at an environmental remediation Site in New York State. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of Roux or the Volunteer. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported (including Site characterization data) and (2) a letter from all receiving facilities stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the CCR.

The CCR will include an accounting of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this IRM. This information will also be presented in a tabular form in the CCR.

A Bill of Lading system or equivalent will be used for off-Site movement of non-hazardous wastes and contaminated soils. This information will be reported in the CCR.

Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

Appropriately licensed haulers will be used for material removed from this Site and will be in compliance with all applicable local, State and Federal regulations.

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner suitable to the receiving facility and in conformance with applicable permits. All data available for soil/material to be disposed at a given facility must be submitted to the disposal facility with suitable explanation prior to shipment and receipt.

4.7 Materials Reuse On-Site

Soil reuse is not anticipated as part of the IRM.

4.8 Fluids Management

Liquids (if any) to be removed from the Site will be handled, transported and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquid waste manifests will be reported to NYSDEC in the CCR.

Characterization of fluids for off-Site disposal will be performed in a manner suitable to the receiving facility and in conformance with applicable permits.

4.9 Backfill from Off-Site Sources

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by Roux and will be in compliance with provisions in this IRM prior to receipt at the Site. Materials anticipated to be imported to the Site during implementation of this IRMWP include ¾" gravel (round stone) to be used as backfill for SSDS suction points.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

All imported soils will meet NYSDEC approved backfill or cover soil quality objectives for this Site. These NYSDEC approved backfill or cover soil quality objectives are the lower of the protection of groundwater or the protection of public health soil cleanup objectives for Commercial or higher use as set forth in Table 375-6.8(b) of 6 NYCRR Part 375. Non-compliant soils will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Nothing in the approved IRMWP or its approval by NYSDEC should be construed as an approval for this purpose.

Soils that meet 'exempt' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this Site, will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Nothing in this IRMWP should be construed as an approval for this purpose.

In accordance with DER-10, the following material may be imported, without chemical testing, to be used as backfill beneath pavement, buildings or as part of the final Site cover, provided that it contains less than 10% by weight material which would pass through a size 80 sieve and consists of:

- Gravel, rock or stone, consisting of virgin material from a NYSDEC permitted mine or quarry; or
- Recycled concrete or brick from a NYSDEC registered construction and demolition debris processing facility if the material conforms to the requirements of Section 304 of the New York State Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications Construction and Materials Volume 1* (2002).

Trucks entering the Site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers.

4.10 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Although disturbance of soil outside the building footprint is not expected to be part of the scope, if changes to the scope require soil disturbance outside the building footprint, applicable laws and regulations pertaining to stormwater pollution prevention will be addressed. If necessary, erosion and sediment control measures (silt fences and/or barriers, and/or hay bale checks) will be installed, as appropriate, around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by NYSDEC. All necessary repairs to erosion and sediment controls shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence anchor will be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

4.11 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during implementation of the IRM. Due to the nature of the proposed work, discovery of previously unknown USTs is extremely unlikely.

If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during implementation of the IRM, sampling will be performed on potentially contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to NYSDEC. Chemical analytical work will be for full suite of parameters (target compound list [TCL] VOCs, TCL semivolatile organic compounds [SVOCs], target analyte list [TAL] metals, TCL polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs], pesticides, and herbicides).

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during intrusive Site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC's Project Manager. These findings will also be included in weekly and periodic electronic reports.

4.12 Odor, Dust, and Nuisance Control Plan

The CCR will include the following certification by the certifying professional engineer: "I certify that all intrusive work during the remediation and all intrusive development work were conducted in accordance with dust and odor suppression methodology defined in the IRM Work Plan."

4.12.1 Odor Control Plan

In addition to the health and safety monitoring described in the HASP (Appendix A), Roux will closely monitor the presence of odors emanating from the work area within the building. This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors on-Site. Due to the nature of the project, with all intrusive work occurring in the interior of the existing building, nuisance odor will not be generated at the sidewalk level surrounding the Site. The HASP will contain specific measures to address potential worker exposure to airborne contaminants during the IRM implementation. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include limiting open excavation areas, keeping excavations covered, and covering excavated soil (i.e., in covered drums). If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted, and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of all other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, will be the responsibility of Roux, who is responsible for certifying the CCR and its subcontractors.

Odor controls will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of odor suppressants to cover exposed odorous soils.

4.12.2 Dust Control Plan

Due to the nature of the project, with excavation occurring in the interior of the existing building, generation of nuisance dust at the sidewalk level surrounding the Site will not occur. The HASP will contain specific measures to address potential worker exposure to airborne particulates during the IRM implementation. A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during intrusive on-Site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved through the use of water for wetting excavation areas. Water will be available on-Site at suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.

4.12.3 Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program.

5. Reporting

5.1 Daily Reporting During Site Activities

Daily reports to NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be submitted during the days when IRM activities take place. Daily reports will include an update of progress made during the reporting period; locations of work and quantities of material imported and exported from the Site; a summary of any and all complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers); and an explanation of notable Site conditions, etc. If any issues arise NYSDOH and NYSDEC will be notified within 24 hours.

5.2 Construction Completion Report (CCR)

Detailed information regarding the IRM (e.g., general description of the construction activities, as-built of the SSDS, waste disposal documentation, backfill documentation, photographs, etc.) will be included in the CCR. The CCR will be submitted within 60 days after the data usability summary report (DUSR) is complete for any vapor samples collected during the SSDS start-up.

6. IRM Implementation Schedule

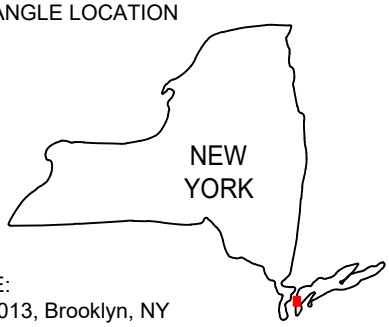
This IRM Work Plan is anticipated to begin in the third or fourth quarter of 2023, and will require approximately six to eight weeks to complete. It is anticipated that the actual on-Site duration of major remedial construction tasks will be completed as follows (time frames are not necessarily consecutive):

- Site Mobilization and Preparation ..... one day
- SSDS Installation ..... three weeks
- SSDS Startup and Testing ..... three days
- Transportation and Off-Site Disposal ..... one day
- Site Restoration and Demobilization ..... two days
- Submittal of CCR After Startup and Testing Completed ..... 60 days

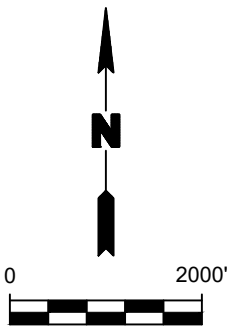
FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan
3. VOC Detections in Soil Vapor and Indoor Air Samples

QUADRANGLE LOCATION



SOURCE:
USGS, 2013, Brooklyn, NY
USGS, 2013, Central Park, NY
7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle



Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

47-50 30TH STREET
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101

Prepared for:

CM LIC STUDIOS 30TH STREET II LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: E.B.	Date: 09/12/2023	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	1
Project Mgr: E.B.	Project: 4021.0002Y000	
File: 4021.0002Y105.02.DWG		

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4021Y\0002Y\105\4021.0002Y105.02.DWG

LEGEND

PROPOSED BCP SITE BOUNDARY

TAX LOT BOUNDARY

N

50' 0 50'

Title:

SITE PLAN

47-50 30TH STREET
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101

Prepared for:

CM LIC STUDIOS 30TH STREET II LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: E.B.	Date: 09/12/2023	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	2
Project Mgr: E.B.	Project: 4021.0002Y000	
File: 4021.0002Y105.02.DWG		

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4021Y\0002Y\105\4021.0002Y105.02.DWG

IA-12	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.39
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.7
Acetone	11.5
Benzene	0.73
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.38
Chloromethane	0.9
Cyclohexane	0.71
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.84
Ethanol	15
Ethyl Benzene	1.95
Isopropanol	3.07
m,p-xylene	7.17
n-Heptane	1.04
n-Hexane	1.15
ortho-xylene	2.62
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	94.3
Toluene	5.35
Trichloroethene	0.16
Xylenes (total)	9.79

RXSV-4	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	7.24
Acetone	1730
Ethylbenzene	6.69
Isopropanol	90
m,p-Xylene	18.9
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	25.7
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	2040
N-Hexane	9.16
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	6.17
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	712
Toluene	5.8

RXSV-6	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.61
Acetone	69.4
Benzene	0.933
Chloromethane	0.75
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.31
Ethanol	55.8
Ethylbenzene	0.934
Isopropanol	35.4
m,p-Xylene	3.59
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	6.81
N-Heptane	0.84
N-Hexane	1.69
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.12
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	4.97
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	7.53
Toluene	2.84
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.31

IM-IASV-2	09/21/2018
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	281
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	96.8
2-Butanone	2.83
4-Ethyltoluene	89.5
Acetic acid, ethyl ester	6.41
Acetone	165
Benzene	0.84
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.39
Chloromethane	0.68
Cyclohexane	3.22
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.93
Ethanol	222
Ethyl Benzene	1.13
Isopropanol	241
m,p-xylene	5.65
n-Heptane	30.50
n-Hexane	7.79
ortho-xylene	12.8
Styrene	1.61
tert-Butyl alcohol	4.55
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	446
Toluene	13.8
Trichloroethene	2.90
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.17

IA-08	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.59
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.69
4-Ethyltoluene	1.06
Acetone	14.7
Benzene	0.86
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.37
Chloromethane	0.9
Cyclohexane	0.88
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.84
Ethanol	19.2
Ethyl Benzene	2.61
Isopropanol	3.27
m,p-xylene	9.3
n-Heptane	1.36
n-Hexane	1.48
ortho-xylene	3.23
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	26.7
Toluene	7.24
Trichloroethene	0.24
Xylenes (total)	12.53

RXSV-1	03/08/2023
VOCs	
Acetone	216
Chloroform	44.3
Isopropanol	143
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	13200
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	191

RXIA-1	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.95
Acetone	7.34
Benzene	1.06
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.585
Chloromethane	1.2
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3
Ethanol	32.8
Ethylbenzene	1.06
Isopropanol	1.85
m,p-Xylene	4.11
N-Heptane	0.836
N-Hexane	1.7
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.29
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	7.05
Toluene	3.53
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.34

IA-11	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.11
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.43
Acetone	9.95
Benzene	0.72
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.33
Chloromethane	0.9
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.86
Ethanol	14.6
Ethyl Benzene	1.79
Isopropanol	3.02
m,p-xylene	6.52
n-Heptane	1.02
n-Hexane	1.19
ortho-xylene	2.38
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	113
Toluene	5.2
Trichloroethene	0.18
Xylenes (total)	8.9

RXSV-2	03/08/2023
VOCs	
Acetone	71.3
Benzene	4.31
Carbon Disulfide	4.42
Chloroform	14
Cyclohexane	3.86
Ethanol	56.2
Isopropanol	65.1
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	13.6
N-Heptane	5.98
N-Hexane	14.5
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1460
Toluene	3.59
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	13.8

PR-IA-1	04/02/2018
VOCs	
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.09
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1,300
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	430
2-Butanone	2.4
2-Hexanone	4.7
4-Ethyltoluene	370
Acetic acid, ethyl ester	1.6
Acetone	220
Benzene	0.89
Carbon Disulfide	0.43
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.27
Chloroform	0.65
Chloromethane	0.66
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.06
Cyclohexane	7.2
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.2
Ethyl Benzene	10
Isopropanol	150
m,p-xylene	40
Methylene Chloride	5.2
Methylmethacrylate	3
n-Heptane	33
n-Hexane	8.6
ortho-xylene	37
Propylene	1.6
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	1,700
Toluene	82
Trichloroethene	15
Trichlorofluoromethane	0.84

IM-IASV-1	09/21/2018
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	281
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	102
2-Butanone	4.31
4-Ethyltoluene	94.4
Acetone	118
Benzene	0.95
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.51
Chloromethane	0.82
Cyclohexane	2.26
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.17
Ethanol	134
Ethyl Benzene	1.24
Isopropanol	153
m,p-xylene	6.17
n-Heptane	24.2
n-Hexane	11.7
ortho-xylene	13.7
Styrene	1.35
tert-Butyl alcohol	2.21
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	562
Toluene	13.3
Trichloroethene	3.8

PR-SSV-1	04/02/2018
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	550
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	140
2-Butanone	5.60
4-Ethyltoluene	160
Acetone	390
Benzene	4.60
Carbon Disulfide	1.70
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.52
Chloroform	8.10
Chloromethane	0.40
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5
Cyclohexane	3.60
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.20
Ethyl Benzene	15
Isopropanol	12
Methyl tert-butyl ether	5
Methylene Chloride	25
Methylmethacrylate	14
m,p-Xylene	57
n-Heptane	27
n-Hexane	15
ortho-Xylene	37
Propylene	0.81
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	17,000
Toluene	59
Trichloroethene	98
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.30

RXSV-3	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	3.92
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	5.05
2-Hexanone	3.64
Acetone	330
Benzene	0.843
Carbon Disulfide	0.67
Chloroform	98.6
Chloromethane	0.805
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.29
Ethanol	17.8
Isopropanol	99.3
m,p-Xylene	2.33
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	20.8
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	8.69
N-Hexane	1.4
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	15.7
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	108
Toluene	12.7
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	41.7
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.43

RXIA-3	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.9
Acetone	8.27
Benzene	1.13
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.616
Chloromethane	1.45
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.28
Ethanol	10.1
Ethylbenzene	1.09
Isopropanol	1.8
m,p-Xylene	4.23
N-Heptane	0.885
N-Hexane	1.76
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.32
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	8
Toluene	3.71
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.3

RXIA-5	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2.02
Acetone	7.65
Benzene	1.14
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.642
Chloromethane	1.19
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.32
Ethanol	25.4
Ethylbenzene	1.04
Isopropanol	1.88
m,p-Xylene	3.94
N-Heptane	0.934
N-Hexane	1.76
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.29
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	6.12
Toluene	3.77
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.33

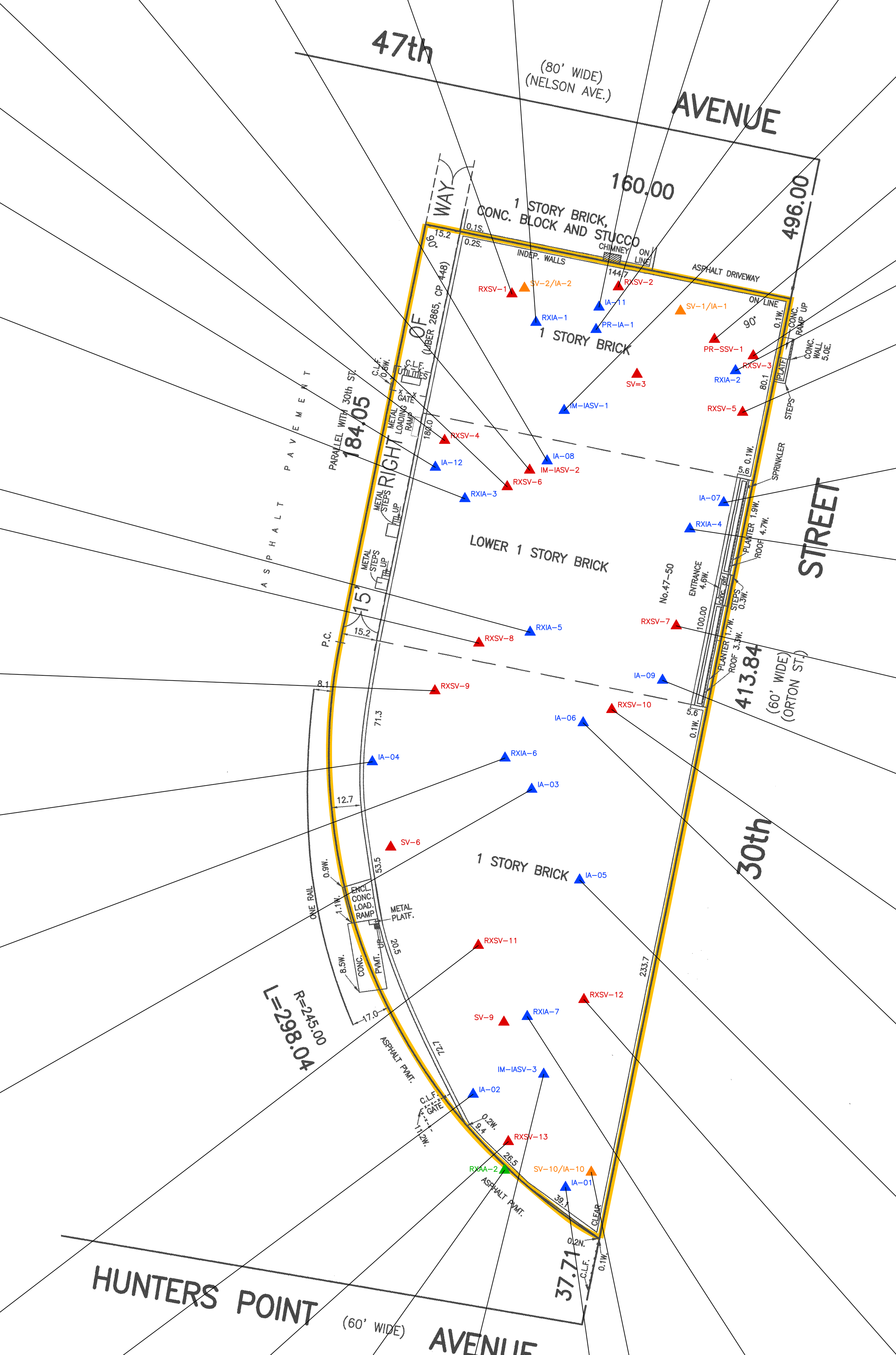
RXSV-8	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.26
2-Hexanone	1.61
Acetone	34
Benzene	0.674
Chloromethane	0.793
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.23
Ethanol	58.8
Ethyl Acetate	2.36
Isopropanol	86
m,p-Xylene	2.61
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	8.11
N-Heptane	1.79
N-Hexane	1.97
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	2.96
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	2.91
Tetrahydrofuran	8.73
Toluene	2.48
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.27

RXSV-9	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.16
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	1.72
2-Hexanone	3.75
Acetone	125
Benzene	0.866
Carbon Disulfide	1.02
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.24
Ethanol	85.5
Ethyl Acetate	4.5
Isopropanol	158
m,p-Xylene	3.07
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	21.4
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	0.886
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	24.3
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	4.74
Toluene	2.3
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.47

IA-04	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	9.29
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.53
4-Ethyltoluene	1.37
Acetone	14.4
Benzene	0.9
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.36
Chloromethane	0.89
Cyclohexane	1.05
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.92
Ethanol	19.2
Ethyl Benzene	2.6
Isopropanol	3.42
m,p-xylene	9.64
n-Heptane	1.44
n-Hexane	1.6
ortho-xylene	3.47
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	20
Toluene	7.42
Xylenes (total)	13.11

RXIA-6	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.7
Acetone	10.4
Benzene	1.3
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.566
Chloromethane	1.18
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.29
Ethanol	48
Ethylbenzene	1.05
Isopropanol	1.98
m,p-Xylene	3.94
N-Heptane	1.14
N-Hexane	2.37
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.29
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	3.6
Tetrahydrofuran	3.72
Toluene	4.82
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.36

IA-03	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8.75
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.35
4-Ethyltoluene	1.46
Acetone	12.5
Benzene	0.99
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.4
Chloromethane	0.9
Cyclohexane	1.03
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.88
Ethanol	18.4
Ethyl Benzene	3.14
Isooctane	1.04
Isopropanol	3.22
m,p-xylene	11.6
n-Heptane	1.64
n-Hexane	1.77
ortho-xylene	4.39
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	22.5
Toluene	8.74
Xylenes (total)	15.99



RXSV-11	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	1.47
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.87
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	8.68
2-Hexanone	2.71
Acetone	285
Benzene	0.757
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.27
Ethanol	234
Ethylbenzene	0.93
Isopropanol	103
m,p-Xylene	3.98
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	19.7
N-Heptane	1.14
N-Hexane	1.78
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.14
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	25.3
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	246
Toluene	2.51
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.34

IA-02	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	10.8
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.89
4-Ethyltoluene	1.66
Acetone	14.2
Benzene	0.78
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.4
Chloromethane	0.93
Cyclohexane	0.8
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.96
Ethanol	15.5
Ethyl Benzene	1.93
Isooctane	1.04
Isopropanol	3.22
m,p-xylene	7.25
n-Heptane	1.11
n-Hexane	1.28
ortho-xylene	2.66
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	19.1
Toluene	5.73
Trichloroethene	0.11
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.15
Xylenes (total)	9.91

RXSV-13	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	4.9
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2.39
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	292
2-Hexanone	1.32
Acetone	215
Benzene	1.3
Carbon Disulfide	0.757
Chloroform	44.5
Chloromethane	0.467
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.24
Ethanol	232
Ethylbenzene	0.912
Isopropanol	111
m,p-Xylene	3.47
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	8.26
Methylene Chloride	5.91
N-Heptane	0.844
N-Hexane	1.49
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.06
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	14.6
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	7.19
Toluene	2.56
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	73.6
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.19

RXAA-2	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.23
Acetone	6.53
Benzene	0.866
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.585
Chloromethane	1.15
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3
Ethanol	39
Isopropanol	1.76
m,p-Xylene	2.51
N-Hexane	1.34
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	2.64
Toluene	2.81
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.31

IM-IASV-3	09/21/2018
VOCs	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1.16
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	38.3
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	11.4
1,4-Dioxane	14.2
2-Butanone	2.12
4-Ethyltoluene	11.1
Acetone	153
Cyclohexane	0.76
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.02
Ethanol	110
Ethyl Benzene	2.06
Isopropanol	121
m,p-Xylene	7.17
n-Heptane	4.34
n-Hexane	0.94
ortho-Xylene	4.08
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	9.16
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	39.4
Tetrahydrofuran	2.32
Toluene	4.94
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.38

IA-01	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	9.64
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.49
4-Ethyltoluene	1.42
Acetone	12.1
Benzene	0.73
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.38
Chloromethane	0.88
Cyclohexane	0.83
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.87
Ethanol	15
Ethyl Benzene	1.49
Isopropanol	3.47
m,p-xylene	5.43
n-Heptane	0.93
n-Hexane	1.12
ortho-xylene	2.05
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	15.5
Tetrahydrofuran	3.45
Toluene	4.82
Xylenes (total)	7.48

IA-10	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.83
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.8
4-Ethyltoluene	1.07
Acetone	12.7
Benzene	0.86
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.37
Chloromethane	0.91
Cyclohexane	0.86
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.81
Ethanol	18.7
Ethyl Benzene	2.6
Isopropanol	3.2
m,p-xylene	9.43
n-Heptane	1.34
n-Hexane	1.49
ortho-xylene	3.35
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	34
Toluene	7.12
Trichloroethene	0.16
Xylenes (total)	12.78

RXIA-7	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.87
Acetone	7.89
Benzene	1.46
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.566
Chloromethane	1.2
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3
Ethanol	43
Ethylbenzene	1.12
Isopropanol	1.95
m,p-Xylene	4.06
N-Heptane	1.31
N-Hexane	2.92
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.33
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	2.68
Tetrahydrofuran	3.24
Toluene	5.39
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.35

RXSV-12	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.17
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	33.8
2-Hexanone	1.64
Acetone	352
Carbon Disulfide	0.679
Chloroform	74.2
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.27
Ethanol	96.5
Isopropanol	349
m,p-Xylene	3.03
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	12.9
N-Hexane	1.19
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	0.882
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	47
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	112
Toluene	1.72
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.2

IA-05	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.54
Acetone	5.32
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.36
Chloromethane	0.87
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.85
Isopropanol	2.24
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	19.8
Toluene	1.59

IA-06	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8.60
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.28
4-Ethyltoluene	1.26
Acetone	14.7
Benzene	1.00
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.33
Chloromethane	0.92
Cyclohexane	1.02
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.87
Ethanol	18.80
Ethyl Benzene	3.09
Isooctane	1.06
Isopropanol	3.20
m,p-xylene	11.50
n-Heptane	1.64
n-Hexane	1.80
ortho-xylene	4.14
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	21.40
Toluene	8.71
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.14
Xylenes (total)	15.64

RXSV-10	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.27
2-Hexanone	1.69
Acetone	63.2
Benzene	0.655
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.43
Ethanol	28.3
Isopropanol	26.5
m,p-Xylene	3.4
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	9.44
N-Hexane	1.76
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	0.995
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	38.2
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	4.71
Tetrahydrofuran	1.87
Toluene	1.98
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.39

IA-09	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.78
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.76
4-Ethyltoluene	1.06
Acetone	13.3
Benzene	0.87
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.4
Chloromethane	0.91
Cyclohexane	0.9
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.88
Ethanol	19
Ethyl Benzene	2.66
Isopropanol	3.17
m,p-xylene	9.64
n-Heptane	1.37
n-Hexane	1.54
ortho-xylene	3.41
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	28.1
Toluene	7.46
Trichloroethene	0.15
Xylenes (total)	13.05

RXSV-7	03/08/2023
VOCs	
2-Hexanone	1.52
Acetone	16.9
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.23
Ethanol	57.5
Isopropanol	8.85
m,p-Xylene	2.35
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	8.85
N-Hexane	1.16
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	3.3
Toluene	1.33
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.3

RXIA-4	03/08/2023
VOCs	
Acetone	5.06
Benzene	0.863
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.554
Chloromethane	1.24
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.37
Isopropanol	1.56
N-Hexane	0.867
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	0.292
Toluene	1.79
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.38

IA-07	10/18/2021
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.75
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	1.46
Acetone	12.6
Benzene	0.81
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.36
Chloromethane	0.9
Cyclohexane	0.77
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.86
Ethanol	18.1
Ethyl Benzene	2.34
Isopropanol	3.1
m,p-xylene	8.3
Methylene Chloride	1.88
n-Heptane	1.19
n-Hexane	1.39
ortho-xylene	2.92
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	28.3
Toluene	6.44
Trichloroethene	0.16
Xylenes (total)	11.22

RXSV-5	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	18.7
2-Hexanone	3.16
Acetone	596
Benzene	0.68
Chloroform	108
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3
Ethanol	48
Isopropanol	327
m,p-Xylene	2.43
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	17.4
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	9.38
Methylene Chloride	2.66
N-Heptane	0.988
N-Hexane	1.44
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	5.43
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	20.1
Toluene	2.28
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	25.5
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.51

RXIA-2	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.93
Acetone	7.32
Benzene	0.885
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.535
Chloromethane	1.23
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.32
Isopropanol	1.68
m,p-Xylene	3.24
N-Hexane	1.27
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1.03
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	9.36
Toluene	2.85
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.3

LEGEND

SITE BOUNDARY (APPROXIMATE)

RXAA-2 AMBIENT AIR SAMPLE LOCATION AND DESIGNATION

RXSV-13 SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION AND DESIGNATION

RXIA-7 INDOOR AIR SAMPLE LOCATION AND DESIGNATION

TYPICAL DATA BOX INFORMATION

SAMPLE ID# → RXSV-1 | 03/08/2023 ← SAMPLE DATE

ANALYTES — VOCs; CONCENTRATIONS ($\mu g/m^3$)

RXSV-1	03/08/2023
VOCs	
Acetone	216
Chloroform	44.3
Isopropanol	143
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	13200
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	191

CONCENTRATIONS IN $\mu g/m^3$

$\mu g/m^3$ — MICROGRAMS PER CUBIC METER

VOCs — VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

ND — COMPOUND WAS ANALYZED FOR BUT NOT DETECTED

IM-IASV-2	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	58
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	15.70
2-Butanone	1.85
4-Ethyltoluene	14.90
Acetone	40.10
Bromodichloromethane	1.45
Chloroform	12.60
Cyclohexane	1.02
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.05
Ethanol	109.00
Ethyl Benzene	3.61
Isopropanol	50.60
m,p-Xylene	10.60
n-Heptane	4.51
n-Hexane	1.22
ortho-Xylene	10.60
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	9.12
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	96.30
Tetrahydrofuran	2.43
Toluene	6.41
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.33

IM-IASV-3	03/08/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1,260.00
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	299.00
2-Butanone	8.49
4-Ethyltoluene	228.00
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	2.82
Acetone	1,760.00
Benzene	1.47
Carbon Disulfide	0.80
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.40
Chloromethane	0.68
Cyclohexane	37.20
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.93
Ethanol	145.00
Ethyl Benzene	3.90
Isopropanol	2,580.00
m,p-xylene	22.10
Methylene Chloride	7.89
n-Heptane	281.00
n-Hexane	8.11
ortho-xylene	56.50
Styrene	3.73
tert-Butyl alcohol	19.80
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	20.60
Toluene	57.30
Trichloroethene	0.22

IM-IASV-1	09/21/2018
VOCs	
Isopropanol	152
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	42,300
Trichloroethene	98.90

N

30' 0 30'

Title:

VOC DETECTIONS IN SOIL VAPOR AND INDOOR AIR SAMPLES

47-50 30TH STREET
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

CM LIC STUDIOS 30TH STREET II LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: E.B.	Date: 9/12/2023	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	3
Project Mgr: E.B.	Project: 4021.0002Y000	
File: 4021.0002Y105.03.DWG		

APPENDICES

A. Health and Safety Plan

B. BCP Application – Appendix D – Property's Environmental History

C. EnviroTrac SSDS Pilot Test Report

D. Sub-Slab Depressurization System Specifications

E. Sub-Slab Depressurization System Operations and Maintenance Log

APPENDIX A

Health and Safety Plan

Site-specific Health and Safety Plan

47-50 30th Street
Long Island City, New York

September 13, 2023

Prepared for:

CM LIC Studios 30th Street II LLC
85 Post Crossing A1
Southampton, New York 11968

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

4021.0002Y106/CV

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendices

H. Incident Investigation Form
I. Fatigue Management Program
J. Silica Exposure Control Program
K. Ergonomics Management Program

Site-Specific Emergency Information

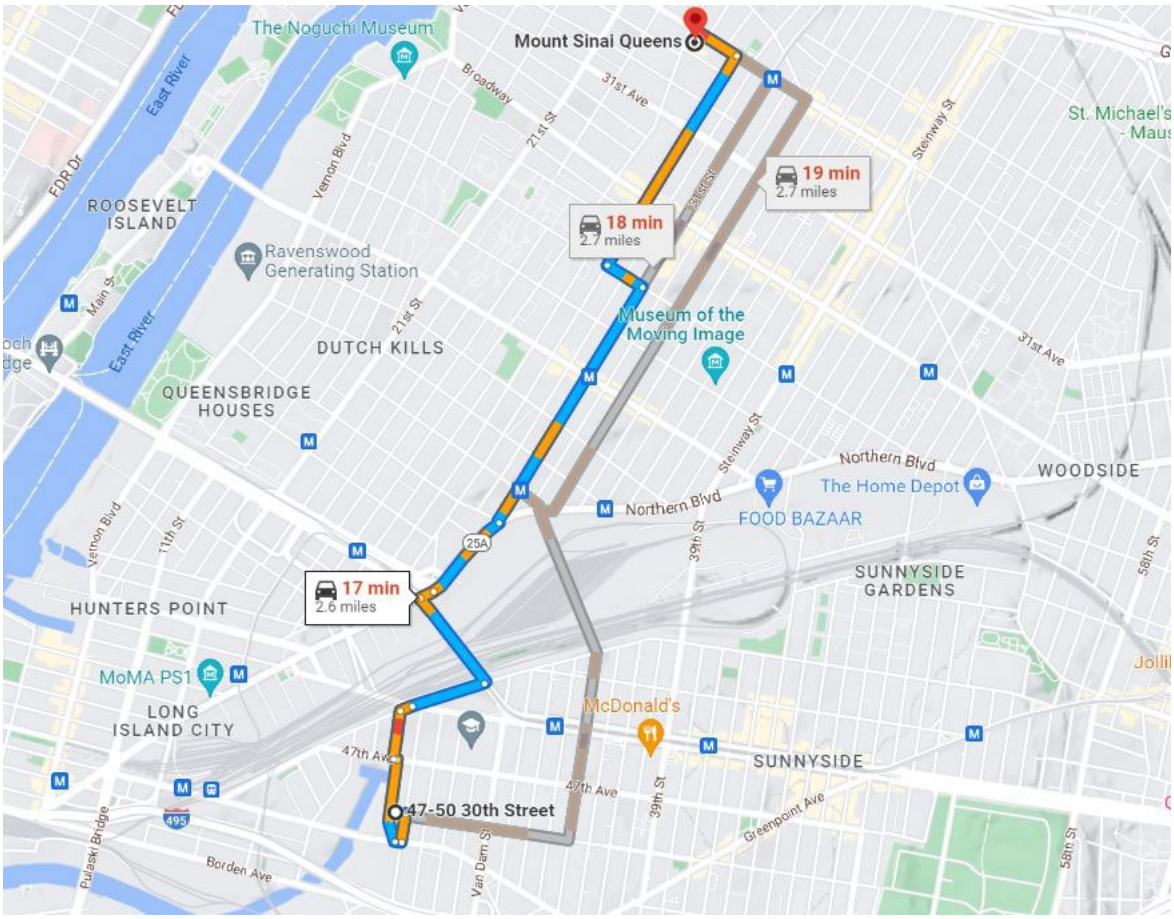
Emergency Phone Numbers

Most emergency services can be obtained by calling **911**. Where 911 service is not available, use the telephone numbers provided in the below table. The following is a master emergency phone list for use by the project management personnel. A more condensed version of the emergency numbers listed below will be posted throughout project work areas. Emergencies encountered on the site will be responded to by a combination of off-site emergency services and on-site personnel.

Emergency Contact Information			
Site Personnel			
Title	**Contact**		**Telephone**
Office Manager (OM)	Jeff Wills		631-630-2366
Project Principal (PP)	Robert Kovacs		631-630-2320
Project Manager (PM)	Emily Butler		631-630-2320
Site Supervisor (SS)	TBD		TBD
Site Health and Site Safety Officer (SHSO)	TBD		TBD
Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM)	Nevin Pahlad		631-630-2426
Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD)	Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP		631-807-0193
WorkCare, Inc. (Formally AllOne Health)	Occupational Health Care Management Provider		800-350-4511
Client Emergency Contact	TBD		TBD
Outside Assistance			
Agency	**Contact**	**Telephone**	**Address/Location**
Police	NYPD 108th Precinct	718-784-5411	547 50th Ave Queens, NY 11101
Fire	FDNY Engine 259/ Ladder 128	212-639-9675	33-51 Greenpoint Ave, Long Island City, NY 11101
Site Address	47-50 30th St. Queens, NY 11101		

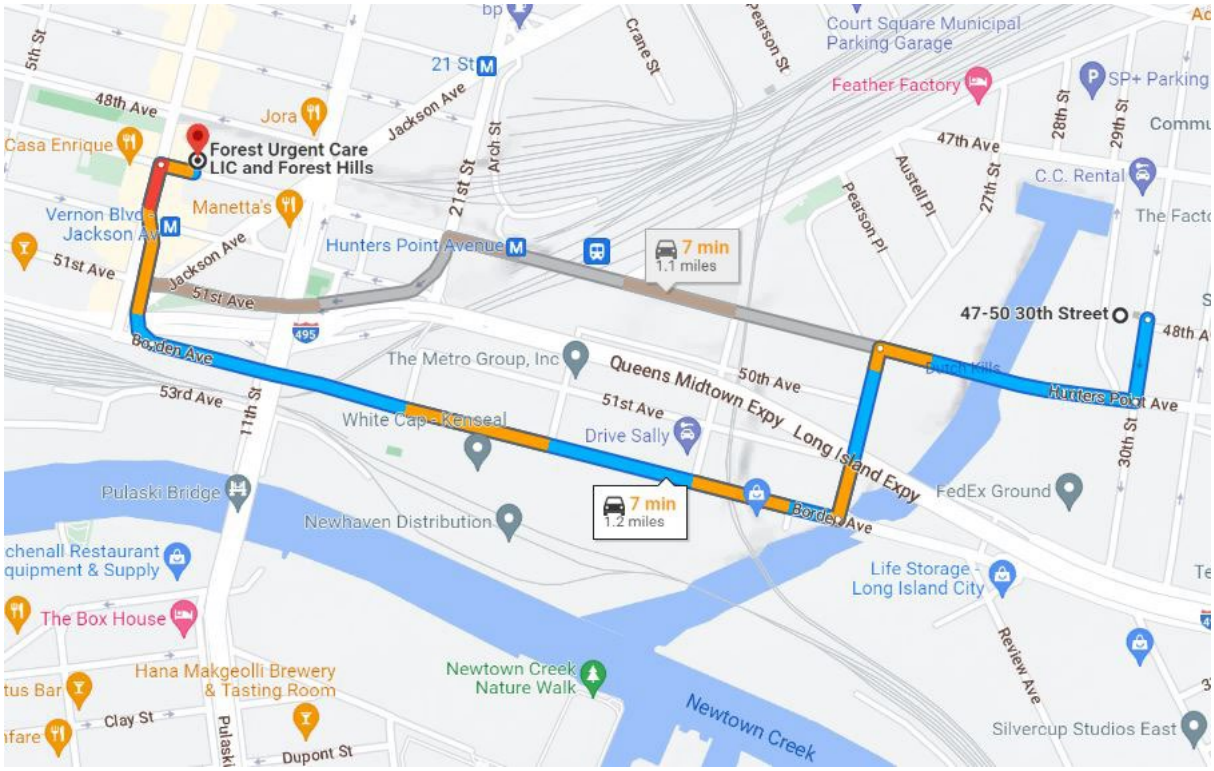
Mount Sinai Queens – 25-10 30th Ave., Queens, NY 11102

- Head south on 30th St. toward 48th Ave
- Turn right onto Hunters Point Ave
- Turn right onto 29th St
- Turn left onto 47th Ave
- Follow 29th St and Skillman Ave to Queens Blvd
- Take 31st St to 34th Ave
- Take 29th St to 30th Ave
- Turn left onto 30th Ave. Destination will be on the left.



Forest Urgent Care LIC and Forest Hills

- Head south on 30th St. toward 48th Ave
- Turn right onto Hunters Point Ave
- Turn left onto 27th St.
- Turn right onto Borden Ave
- Turn right onto Vernon Blvd
- Turn right onto 49th Ave. Destination will be on the left.



1. Introduction

This Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux) for use during the installation of a retrofit sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS), which will include limited concrete demolition, limited soil excavation and disposal, piping installation, in-line fan installation and post-applied vapor barrier (Retro Coat) to a portion of the Former Prestone Press building location at 47-50 30th Street, Long Island City (Site; **Figure 1**). These activities fall within the scope of operations covered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards promulgated at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65, both commonly referred to as the Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Standard. In accordance with the HAZWOPER Standard, this Site-specific HASP was prepared to address the safety and health hazards associated with the installation of a SSDS, soil sampling, vapor sampling, concrete demolition, soil excavation and disposal activities being performed at the Site by Roux and to provide requirements and procedures for the protection of Roux employees, subcontractor personnel, government oversight personnel, Site personnel, and the general public. It also addresses client- and Site-specific requirements for health and safety. Additionally, subcontractors may be required to submit their own HASP as it relates to their specific work activities and will be kept onsite during such work.

Implementation of this HASP is the joint responsibility of the Project Manager (PM), the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), and all field staff, with assistance from the Project Principal (PP), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM), and Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD). The PM for this project is Emily Butler. The Site Supervisors (SS) and Site Health and Safety Officers (SHSOs) are TBD.

This HASP will be introduced to, reviewed, and signed off on by all Roux personnel through a formal training session prior to commencing work. A copy of the HASP will be kept at the Site at all times. The Roux SHSO or PM will be responsible for posting any changes, amendments, memos, etc. to the HASP. Any revisions to this HASP will be signed by appropriate personnel, which can include Roux's PP, CHSD, and SS. Any changes will be announced to all workers at the next safety meeting.

1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Overall Roles and Responsibilities (R&Rs) of Roux personnel are provided in Roux's Policies and Procedures Manual. Only those R&Rs specific to HASP requirements are listed below.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM has responsibility and authority to direct all work operations. The PM coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), has the authority to oversee and monitor the performance of the SHSO, and bears ultimate responsibility for the proper implementation of this HASP. The specific duties of the PM are:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan;
- Providing Site supervisor(s) with work assignments and overseeing their performance; Coordinating safety and health efforts with the SSHO;
- Ensuring effective emergency response through coordination with the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC); and
- Serving as primary Site liaison with public agencies and officials and Site contractors.

Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO)

The SHSO has the full responsibility and authority to develop and implement this HASP and to verify compliance. The SHSO reports to the Project Manager. The SHSO is on Site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SHSO include:

- Managing the safety and health functions on this Site;
- Serving as the Site's point of contact for safety and health matters;
- Ensuring Site monitoring, worker training, and effective selection and use of PPE;
- Assessing Site conditions for unsafe acts and conditions and providing corrective action;
- Assisting the preparation and review of this HASP;
- Maintaining effective safety and health records as described in this HASP; and
- Coordinating with the SS and others as necessary for safety and health efforts.

Site Supervisor (SS)

The Site Supervisor (SS) is responsible for field operations and reports to the Project Manager (PM). The SS ensures the implementation of the HASP requirements and procedures in the field. The specific responsibilities of the Site Supervisor include:

- Executing the work plan and schedule as detailed by the PM;
- Coordination with the SHSO on safety and health; and
- Ensuring Site work compliance with the requirements of this HASP.

Employees

All Roux employees are responsible for reading and following all provisions of the Corporate Health and Safety Manual, including this HASP. Employees report to the SS at the project Site. Each employee is also responsible for the following:

- Wearing all appropriate PPE as outlined within this HASP;
- Attending all safety meetings;
- Inspecting tools and equipment prior to use, and taking any defective tools or equipment out of service;
- Appropriately documenting field events as they occur within a logbook or equivalent;
- Properly operating machinery and/or equipment only if trained to do so;
- Stopping work operations if unsafe conditions exist;
- Identifying and mitigating hazards when observed;
- Reporting all incidents and near misses to the Roux SHSO and SS immediately; and
- Knowing where emergency equipment is located (e.g., first aid kit, fire extinguisher).

Subcontractors and Visitors

Subcontractors and visitors are responsible for complying with the same health and safety requirements. It is the responsibility of all to make sure subcontractors and visitors comply and uphold the HASP. Subcontractors and visitors have the following additional responsibilities:

- Designating a qualified safety representative for the project that can make the necessary changes in work practices, as necessary;
- Attending all safety meetings while participating in Roux Site work activities;
- Reporting all incidents and near misses to Roux SHSO and SS immediately;
- Conducting initial and periodic equipment inspections in accordance with manufacturer and regulatory guidelines; and
- Providing copies of all Safety Data Sheets (SDS) to Roux SHSO for materials brought to the Site.

2. Background

Relevant background information is provided below, including a general description of the Site; a brief review of the Site's history with respect to hazardous material use, handling, and/or storage; and a review of known and potential releases of hazardous substances at the Site.

The Site is approximately 1.3 acres and is developed with an approximately 52,000-square foot building which extends the boundary of the lot. The Site is located in Long Island City, New York and is bordered by 30th Street to the east, 29th Street to the west, and Hunters Point Avenue to the south.

The Site was historically used for industrial and manufacturing purposes including chemical blending and mixing, dry cleaning, an unspecified factory and for paper products manufacturing. The northern adjoining property was identified to have three closed spills cases. One spill case (#1711603) was recently closed in 2022 with free product allowed to remain in place.

Based upon environmental investigations conducted to date, the primary contaminants of concern for the Site include metals, PAHs, and chlorinated VOCs.

Soil – PAHs (primarily benzo(a)pyrene) have been detected above the industrial SCOs in shallow and deep soils. Specifically, benzo(a)pyrene has been detected at concentrations as high as 68 ppm, which exceeds the industrial SCO of 1.1 ppm. There are also two locations at the northern end of the Site where metals exceeded industrial SCOs in shallow soil. At one location, arsenic was detected at 17.1 ppm (slightly above the industrial SCO of 16 ppm) and zinc was detected at 18,000 ppm (above the industrial SCO of 10,000 ppm). At another location, zinc was detected at 16,600 ppm.

Groundwater – PAHs and metals have been detected above the Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) across the Site. For example, benzo(a)anthracene was detected at a maximum concentration of 0.51 ppb, compared to the AWQS of 0.02 ppb, and sodium was detected at a maximum concentration of 316,000 ppb compared to the AWQS of 20,000 ppb. At the northern end of the Site, tetrachloroethene (PCE) was detected as high as 170 ppb, which exceeds the AWQS of 5 ppb, and an isolated concentration of total PCBs was detected at a concentration of 0.142 ppb compared to its AWQS of 0.09 ppb (note that this concentration was a field duplicate sample; the concentration in the associated base sample was 0.082 ppb, which does not exceed the AWQS).

Soil Vapor and Indoor Air – VOCs (primarily TCE and PCE) have been detected across the Site at concentrations that exceed the NYSDOH sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air screening values. TCE has been detected at 191 µg/m3 in sub-slab soil vapor and 15 µg/m3 in indoor air (compared to screening levels of 6 µg/m3 and 0.2 µg/m3, respectively). PCE has been detected at 280,000 µg/m3 in sub-slab soil vapor and 1,700 µg/m3 in indoor air (compared to screening levels of 100 µg/m3 and 3 µg/m3, respectively).

3. Scope of Work

Roux will be installing an active sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) beneath portions of the existing building located at 47-50 30th Street, Long Island City, New York (Site), also known as the Former Prestone Press. The Site is currently in the process of applying for entry into the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) and will be applying as a Volunteer. This HASP is part of the Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan and is anticipated to be completed in parallel with the administration of the BCP application.

If there are any changes with the scope a revision of the HASP will be required to address any new hazards.

4. Site Control

This Site control program is designed to reduce the spread of hazardous substances from contaminated areas to clean areas, to identify and isolate contaminated areas of the Site, to facilitate emergency evacuation and medical care, to prevent unauthorized entry to the Site, and to deter vandalism and theft.

4.1 Site Map

A map of this Site, showing Site boundaries, designated work zones, and points of entry and exit is provided in **Figure 2**.

4.2 Site Access

Access to the work areas at the Site is restricted to reduce the potential for exposure to its safety and health hazards. During hours of Site operation, Site entry and exit is authorized only at the points identified in **Figure 2**. Entry and exit at these points are controlled by the following: locked doors and Site representatives. When the Site is not operating, access to the Site is controlled by the following: locked doors.

4.3 Buddy System

This section is not applicable for all components of the SOW described in Section 3. Some Site inspections and oversight are completed by a single Roux employee. However, when completing these tasks, the single Roux employee is accompanied either by Roux subcontractors or the Site caretaker/other representatives from Cinemagic. Any time Roux is on-site, Cinemagic is made aware and communications with Cinemagic and the Roux PM is maintained via cellular phone.

While working in the Exclusion Zone, Site workers use the buddy system. The buddy system means that personnel work in pairs and stay in close visual contact to be able to observe one another and summon rapid assistance in case of an emergency. The responsibilities of workers using the buddy system include:

- Remaining in close visual contact with partner;
- Providing partner with assistance as needed or requested;
- Observing partner for signs of heat stress, chemical overexposure, or other difficulties;
- Periodically checking the integrity of partner's PPE; and
- Notifying the SS or other Site personnel if emergency assistance is needed.

4.4 Site Communications

The following communication equipment is used to support on-site communication: cell phones.

As applicable, hand signals will be used according to the following:

Hand Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING
Hand gripping throat	Out of air, can't breathe

Hand Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING
Grip partner's wrist	Leave area immediately
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	I'm all right, okay
Thumbs down	No, negative

A current list of emergency contact numbers is included in the Site-Specific Emergency Information at the beginning of this HASP.

4.5 Site Work Zones

The SOW does not require the implementation of work zones; however, should the need arise, this section provides details for the proper execution of work zones at this Site.

This Site is divided into three (3) major zones, described below. These zones are characterized by the likely presence or absence of biological, chemical, or physical hazards and the activities performed within them. Zone boundaries are clearly marked at all times and the flow of personnel among the zones is controlled. The Site is monitored for changing conditions that may warrant adjustment of zone boundaries. Zone boundaries are adjusted as necessary to protect personnel and clean areas. Whenever boundaries are adjusted, zone markings are also changed, and workers are immediately notified of the change.

Exclusion Zone

The area where contamination exists is the Exclusion Zone (EZ). All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered part of the EZ. This zone will be clearly delineated by chain link fencing, caution tape, cones, or other effective barriers, as necessary. Safety tape may be used as a secondary delineation within the EZ. The zone delineation markings may be opened in areas for varying lengths of time to accommodate equipment operation or specific construction activities. The SHSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Required minimum level PPE;
- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- Requirement to be in the zone.

Contamination Reduction Zone

A Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is established between the exclusion zone and the support zone. The CRZ contains the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and provides an area for decontamination of personnel and equipment. The CRZ will be used for general Site entry and egress in addition to access for heavy equipment and emergency support services. Personnel are not allowed in the CRZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Appropriate PPE;
- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- Requirement to be in the zone.

Support Zone

The Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for the Site operations. The SZ will contain the rest/break location and provide for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples.

5. Job Hazard Evaluation

Roux's work at the Site is expected to entail a variety of physical, chemical, and biological hazards, all of which must be sufficiently managed to allow the work to be performed safely. Some of the hazards are Site-specific (i.e., they are associated with the nature, physical characteristics, and/or routine operation of the Site itself), while others are activity-specific (i.e., they are associated with [or arise from] the particular activity being performed). The various hazards can be grouped into the following categories:

- **Caught/Crushed** – the potential to become caught in, under, between, or by an object or parts of an object, such as equipment with parts that open and close or move up and down ("pinch points") or equipment that rotates, and the accompanying potential to have body parts cut, mangled, or crushed thereby.
- **Contact** – the potential to be struck by or against moving or stationary objects that can cause physical injury, such as heavy machinery, overhead piping, moving vehicles, falling objects, and equipment (including tools and hand-held equipment) or infrastructure with the ability to cut or impale.
- **Energy Sources** – the potential for bodily harm associated with energy sources, most notably electricity, but also including latent energy sources such as compressed air and equipment under tension (which when released could cause injurious contact or a fall).
- **Ergonomics** – the potential for musculoskeletal injury associated with lifting/carrying, pushing/pulling, bending, reaching, and other physical activity attributable to poor body position/mechanics, repetitive motion, and/or vibration.
- **Exposure** – the potential for injury/illness due to physical, chemical, or biological exposures in the work environment, including, but not limited to, temperature extremes, solar radiation, and noise (physical), chemical splashes and hazardous atmospheres (chemical), and animal/insect bites and poisonous plants (biological).
- **Falls** – the potential to slip or trip and thus fall or drop a load, resulting in bodily injury to oneself or others.

The foregoing is intended to provide Roux employees with a general awareness of the hazards involved with Site work. A more detailed review of the potential hazards associated with each specific activity planned for the Site (or on-going activity, as the case may be) is provided in the activity-specific Job Safety Analysis (JSA) forms in **Appendix A**. As can be seen in the JSA forms, the hazards are identified by category per the above, and specific measures designed to mitigate/manage those hazards are also identified. In preparing the JSA forms, all categories of hazards were considered, and all anticipated potential hazards were identified to the extent possible based on the experience of the personnel preparing and reviewing the JSA forms. However, there is always the possibility of an unanticipated hazard to arise, potentially as condition change over the course of the workday. Roux personnel must maintain a continual awareness of potential hazards in the work zone, regardless of whether the hazard is identified in the JSA form. Particular attention should be paid to hazards associated with exposure to hazardous substances (see **Table 1** for a listing of the hazardous substances most likely to be encountered in environmental media at the Site) and to Site personnel being located "in the line of fire" with respect to moving equipment, pinch points, and latent energy (e.g., being located or having body parts located within the swing radius of an excavator, between two sections of pipe being connected, below a piece of suspended equipment, or adjacent to a compressed air line).

5.1 Hazard Communication and Overall Site Information Program

The information in the JSAs and SDSs is made available to all employees and subcontractors who could be affected by it prior to the time they begin their work activities.

Modifications to JSAs are communicated during routine pre-work briefings, and periodically updated as needed in the HASP. SDSs will be maintained by the SHSO/SS for new chemicals brought on-site as needed. Copies of SDSs can be found in **Appendix B**.

5.2 Noise

Noise is associated with the operation of heavy equipment, power tools, pumps, and generators. Noise is also a potential hazard when working near operating equipment such as excavators, drill rigs or pole drivers. High noise (i.e., < 85 dBA) operations may be evaluated by the SHSO utilizing a type 2 handheld sound level meter (SLM) operating on the "A"-weighted scale with slow response because this scale most closely resembles human response to noise and complies with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95. Hearing protection is required in areas with noise exposure greater than 85 dBA. Double hearing protection (ear plugs and earmuffs) should be donned in areas where the noise exposure is more than 95 dBA. Noise exposure will be controlled by hearing protection as described above or by maintaining setbacks from high-noise equipment, as warranted. Personnel handling heavy equipment and using power tools that produce noise levels exceeding those described levels above are required by OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95 to wear the appropriate Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) level of hearing protection. Appropriate hearing protection will be evaluated by the SHSO as necessary in consultation with the OHSM and CHSD.

5.3 Slip, Trip, and Fall Hazards

Slip, trip, and fall hazards may include, but are not limited to, general slip and trip hazards associated with uneven ground, possible debris, wet grass, and equipment. Prior to work, walking paths will be assessed for solid footings, any ground penetrations that may cause a tripping hazard will be appropriately marked, and other areas will be noted and discussed with the field team.

Personnel shall be aware of their surroundings and footings at all time, and all accommodations should be made for proper housekeeping and organized equipment placement at the Site, where possible, to help prevent any slip, trip, and fall-related incidents. All tools and materials should be appropriately stored when not in use and placed in appropriate storage containers.

5.4 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards that may potentially be present at a Site include poisonous plants, insects (ticks, spiders, bees), animals (snakes, dogs), etc. Information on biological hazards can be found within Roux's Biological Hazard Awareness Management Program located within Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual. There is also potential for transmission and/or exposure to SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. Prior to beginning work, on-Site protocols shall be established by the project team, including subcontractors, in accordance with federal, state, county, city, and/or other guidance, as applicable and consistent with Roux's COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance which can be found in **Appendix C**.

6. Emergency Response Plan

This emergency response plan details actions to be taken in the event of Site emergencies. The PM and SHSO are responsible for the implementation of emergency response procedures onsite. The SHSO/PM provides specific direction for emergency action based upon information available regarding the incident and response capabilities and initiates emergency procedures and notification of appropriate authorities. In the event of an emergency, Site personnel are evacuated and do not participate in emergency response activities, response is facilitated through external emergency services.

6.1 Emergency Response

The SHSO, after investigating the incident and relevant information, shall determine the level of response required for containment, rescue, and medical care. Limited on-site emergency response activities could occur therefore the SHSO is responsible for notifying external emergency response agencies. The SHSO provides relevant information to the responding organizations, including, but not limited to, the hazards associated with the emergency incident, potential containment problems, and missing Site personnel.

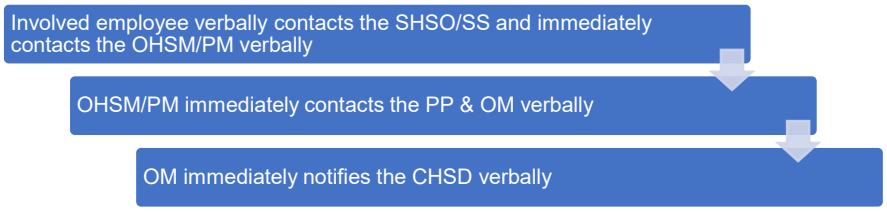
6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation

If evacuation notice is given, Site workers leave the worksite, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Appropriate primary and alternate evacuation routes and assembly areas have been identified and are shown on the Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area (**Figure 2**). The routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by SHSO/PM.

Personnel exiting the Site gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the Site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly point. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SHSO, PM, and any arriving response authorities so that appropriate action can be initiated. Subcontractors on this Site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid

In the event of a work-related injury or illness, employees are required to follow the procedures outlined below. All work-place injury and illness situations require Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team to be notified when an injury/illness incident occurs, and communication with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, WorkCare, Inc. (Formally AllOne Health), is initiated, as necessary. The Injury/Illness Notification Flowchart is provided below and within Roux's Incident Investigation and Reporting program included within Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual.



If on-Site personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

a. Notify Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team of any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence and communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, WorkCare, immediately following the notifications provided above.

b. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management and the WorkCare evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite first aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with Corporate Management Team. An Urgent Care/Hospital Route map with location to Forest Urgent Care LIC and Forest Hills and Mount Sinai Queens Hospital is included as **Figure 3**.

c. Decontaminate to the extent possible prior to administration of first aid or movement to medical or emergency facilities.

d. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).

e. The SHSO and PM will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report. If a Roux employee is involved in a vehicular incident, the employee must also complete the Acord Automobile Loss Notice.

7. Environmental Conditions and Response

7.1 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SHSO or project principal will determine if work can continue without jeopardizing the health and safety of field workers. Some of the items related to adverse weather conditions to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries;
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries;
- Treacherous weather-related conditions. If wind speed is greater than 15 mph averaged over a 15-minute period or wind gusts over 25 mph, earthmoving operations will be ceased;
- Limited visibility; and
- Electrical storm potential.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions may include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lightning. The SHSO and/or PM shall observe daily weather reports and evacuate, if necessary, in case of inclement weather conditions.

7.2 Electrical Storm Guidelines

In the event that lightning and/or thunder are observed while working onsite, all onsite activities shall stop and personnel shall seek proper shelter (e.g., substantial building, enclosed vehicle, etc.). Work shall not resume until the threat of lightning has subsided and no lightning or thunder has been observed for 30 minutes. If the possibility of lightning is forecast for the day, advise the onsite personnel on the risks and proper procedure at the pre-work safety briefing. Continuously monitor for changing weather conditions and allow enough time to properly stop work if lightning is forecast.

7.3 Environmental Stressors, Heat Stress, Heat Exhaustion, and Heat Stroke

It is the employer's responsibility to monitor weather forecasts and ambient air temperatures, both prior to the work shift and during the shift. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration records average minimum/maximum temperatures of 26- and 82-degrees Fahrenheit during the year in Queens, New York.

To prevent potential heat illness, the following strategies will be implemented:

- Adjusting personnel work/rest intervals;
- Monitoring for symptoms of heat illness;
- Providing shaded rest areas;
- Providing cool potable water so that each employee has access to at least one quart per hour for the entire shift, free of charge;
- Allowing for employees to acclimatize to the weather conditions and work demands;
- Observe workers during a heat wave (i.e., when the temperature is at least 80°F, and 10 degrees hotter than the average temperature of the five preceding days); and
- Implementing high heat procedures when the temperature reaches 95°F.

Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Plan is implemented when the ambient temperatures exceed 80°F. Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program can be found within **Appendix D**. Additional information regarding heat illnesses is provided below. This can include, but is not limited to, access to shade that is sufficient in size to fit all workers who are on break; a car with air conditioning is acceptable, too. Preventative cool-down breaks shall be allowed at any time, and anyone taking such a break will be monitored for heat illness symptoms and not required to return to work until all symptoms (if present) of heat illness have disappeared. If necessary, first aid will be offered, but if symptoms are severe, emergency response procedures will be implemented per Section 6.3. Anyone who has shown symptoms of severe heat illness will not be sent home without being offered first aid or medical treatment.

High heat procedures must be implemented when temperatures reach 95°F. These procedures include:

- Ensuring that effective communication by voice, observation, or electronic means is maintained so that employees at the work site can contact a supervisor when necessary. An electronic device, such as a cell phone or text messaging device, may be used for this purpose only if the reception in the area is reliable.
- Observing employees for alertness and signs or symptoms of heat illness. The employer shall ensure effective employee observation/monitoring by implementing one or more of the following:
    - Supervisor or designee observation of 20 or fewer employees;
    - Mandatory buddy system; and
    - Regular communication with sole employee such as by radio or cellular phone, or other effective means of observation.
- Designating one or more employees on each worksite as authorized to call for emergency medical services and allowing other employees to call for emergency services when no designated employee is available.
- Encouraging employees throughout the work shift to drink plenty of water.
- A review of the high heat procedures during the daily tailgate meeting and remind employees of their right to take a cool-down rest when necessary.

7.3.1 Heat Stress

Heat stress is the body's response to excessive heat and can be a significant potential hazard. The risk of heat stress can be increased with heavy physical activity and/or the use of personal protective equipment in hot, humid weather environments. There are also personal risk factors that can contribute to the risk of suffering from heat stress, such as obesity, water intake, alcohol and caffeine consumption, pregnancy, age, medication, etc. Heat illness includes heat cramps, heat exhaustion, heat syncope, and heat stroke.

7.3.2 Heat Cramps

Heat cramps may be brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body resulting in painful muscle cramps, typically in the legs.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

Per Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Plan, employees shall have access to potable drinking water that is fresh, pure, suitably cool, free of charge and in sufficient quantities. Access to shade shall be present when temperatures exceed 80 degrees Fahrenheit and shall be available when temperatures do not exceed 80 degrees Fahrenheit.

7.3.3 Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in an individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids.

If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

7.3.4 Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot, red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105^{o}F;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling when worn in hot weather environments.

7.4 Cold Stress

Cold stress is a danger at low temperatures and when the wind-chill factor is low. Prevention of cold-related illnesses is a function of whole-body protection. Adequate insulating clothing must be used when the air temperature is below 60°F. A work/rest regimen will be initiated when ambient temperatures and protective

clothing cause a stressful situation. In addition, reduced work periods followed by rest in a warm area may be necessary in extreme conditions. The signs and symptoms of cold stress include the following:

- Severe shivering;
- Abnormal behavior;
- Slowing;
- Weakness;
- Stumbling or repeated falling;
- Inability to walk;
- Collapse; and/or
- Unconsciousness.

First aid requires removing the victim from the cold environment and seeking medical attention immediately. Also, prevent further body heat loss by covering the victim lightly with blankets. Do not cover the victim's face. If the victim is still conscious, administer hot drinks and encourage activity such as walking, wrapped in a blanket.

8. Safety Procedures

This section of the HASP presents the specific safety procedures to be implemented during Roux's activities at the Site in order to protect the health and safety of various on-site personnel. Minimum OSHA-mandated procedures are presented first, followed by client- and Site-specific procedures. Lastly, activity-specific procedures are discussed. These Site and activity-specific procedures supplement the general safety procedures included in Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual, which also must be followed in their entirety.

8.1 Training

At a minimum, Site personnel who will perform work in areas where there exists the potential for toxic exposure will be health and safety-trained prior to performing work onsite per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e) and 29 CFR 1926.65(e). More specifically, all Roux, subcontractor, and other personnel engaged in sampling and remedial activities at the Site and who are exposed or potentially exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards must have received at a minimum the 40 hour initial HAZWOPER training consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i) training and a minimum of 3 days' actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained experienced supervisor, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Depending on tasks performed, less training may be permitted. Evidence of such training must be maintained at the Site at all times. Furthermore, all on-Site management and supervisory personnel directly responsible for or who supervise the employees engaged in Site remedial operations, must have received an additional 8 hours of specialized training at the time of job assignment on topics including, but not limited to, the employer's safety and health program and the associated employee training program, personal protective equipment program, spill containment program, and health hazard monitoring procedure and techniques, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Additionally, all workers who will be required to don a respirator will be properly trained on their employer's Respiratory Protection Program, which also includes being medically cleared to wear a respirator and passed a fit test, at least initially prior to use, and then annually thereafter in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134, Respiratory Protection.

Roux personnel training records are maintained in a corporate database with records available upon request from either the OHSM/SHSO/CHSD or Human Resources Department.

8.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors

A site-specific briefing is provided to all site visitors who enter this site beyond the site entry point. For visitors, the site-specific briefing provides information about site hazards, the site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency alarm system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

8.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers

Site personnel review this HASP and are provided a Site-specific tailgate briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure employees are familiar with this HASP and the information and requirements it contains, as well as the relevant JSAs included in **Appendix A**. Additional briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during on-going Site characterization and analysis of changing conditions. Conditions for which we schedule additional briefings

include but are not limited to: changes in site conditions, changes in the work schedule/plan, newly discovered hazards, and incidents occurring during Site work.

8.4 Medical Surveillance

The medical surveillance section of the Health and Safety Plan describes how worker health status is monitored at this site. Medical surveillance is used when there is the potential for worker exposure to hazardous substance at levels above OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) or other published limits. The purpose of a medical surveillance program is to medically monitor worker health to ensure that personnel are not adversely affected by site hazards. The provisions for medical surveillance at this site are based on the site characterization and job hazard analysis found in Section 4 of this HASP and are consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(f) as applicable.

8.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program

Medical surveillance requirements are based on a worker's potential for exposure as determined by the site characterization and job hazard analysis documented in Section 4 and JSAs within **Appendix A** of this HASP and in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f)(2). Based on site information and use of direct reading instruments, limited use of respirators (less than 30 days per year), and the absence of an employee-staffed HAZMAT team, a limited medical surveillance program is required and implemented at this site. The medical surveillance program provides that:

1. Workers assigned to tasks requiring the use of respirators receive medical examinations in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134(e) to ensure they are physically capable to perform the work and use the equipment, and
2. If a worker is injured, becomes ill, or develops signs or symptoms of possible over-exposure to hazardous substance or health hazards, medical examinations are provided to that worker as soon as possible after the occurrence and as required by the attending physician.
3. These medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician and are provided to workers free of cost, without loss of pay, and at a reasonable time and place. In addition, the need to implement a more comprehensive medical surveillance program will be re-evaluated after any apparent over-exposure.

8.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures

Medical recordkeeping procedures are consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1020 and are described in the company's overall safety and health program. A copy of that program is available at our Islandia, New York office.

The following items are maintained in worker medical records:

- Respirator fit test and selection;
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for duty (pre-placement, periodic, termination);
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for respirator protection (pre-placement, periodic); and
- Exposure monitoring results.

8.4.3 Program Review

The medical program is reviewed to ensure its effectiveness. The Corporate Health and Safety Manager in coordination with the Human Resources Director is responsible for this review. At minimum, this review consists of:

- Review of accident and injury records and medical records to determine whether the causes of accidents and illness were promptly investigated and whether corrective measures were taken wherever possible;
- Evaluation of the appropriateness of required medical tests based on site exposures; and
- Review of emergency treatment procedures and emergency contacts list to ensure they were site-specific, effective, and current.

8.5 Personnel Protection

Site safety and health hazards are eliminated or reduced to the greatest extent possible through engineering controls and work practices. Where hazards are still present, a combination of engineering controls, work practices and PPE are used to protect employees. Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be worn by Site personnel when there is a potential exposure to chemical, biological, or physical hazards (e.g., falling objects, flying particles, sharp edges, electricity, and noise), as determined by the SHSO. The level of personal protection, type and kind of equipment selected will depend on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors will be made before work can be safely executed.

Roux maintains a comprehensive written PPE program that addresses proper PPE selection, use, maintenance, storage, fit and inspection. Roux's PPE program can be found within **Appendix E**. PPE to be used at the Site will meet the appropriate American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards and the following OSHA (General/Construction Industry) standards for minimum PPE requirements.

The minimum level of PPE for entry onto the Site is Level D. The following equipment shall be worn:

- Work uniform (long pants, sleeved shirt);
- Hard hat;
- Steel or composite toe work boots (must comply with American Society for Testing and Materials [ASTM]) F 2412-05, Standard Test Methods for Foot Protection and ASTM F 2413-05, Standard Specification for Performance Requirements for Foot Protection);
- Safety Glasses (must comply with one of the following ANSI/ISEA Z87.1-2010, ANSI Z87.1-2003, ANSI Z87.1-2003);
- Boot Covers (as needed);
- Hearing protection (as needed);
- High visibility clothing (shirt/vest); and
- Hand protection (e.g., minimum cut resistance meeting ANSI 105-2000 Level 2).

Note that jewelry shall be removed or appropriately secured to prevent it from becoming caught in rotating equipment or unexpectedly snagged on a fixed object (e.g., wrist watches, bracelets, rings, chains and necklaces, open earrings). Do not wear loose clothing and all shoulder-length hair should be tied back.

Site specific PPE ensembles and materials are identified within task specific JSAs located within **Appendix A**, and any upgrades or downgrades of the level of protection (i.e., not specified in the JSA) must be approved by the PP and immediately communicated to all Roux personnel and subcontractors as applicable. PPE is used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

8.5.2 Hearing Conservation

Hearing protection is made available when noise exposures equal or exceed an 8-hour time-weighted average sound level of 85 dBA. Hearing protection is required when the 8-hour time weighted average sound level $\geq$ 85 dBA, or when noise levels exceed 140 dBA at any point or exceeds 115 dBA for at least 15 minutes. Where noise exposure meets or exceeds this level, noise is listed as a physical hazard in the JSA for the tasks/operation, and hearing protection is included as one of the control measures (PPE).

8.6 Monitoring

An air monitoring program is important to the safety of on- and off-Site personnel, and the surrounding area. A preliminary survey, to establish background conditions in the immediate sampling area, may be made prior to the initiation of Site work including, but not limited to, monitoring wind direction (e.g., windsocks) and approximate temperature during all invasive Site activities. This survey will be conducted with the appropriate pre-calibrated air monitoring instrument(s), as warranted by the field activity. Once this survey has been complete, any changes in the type of PPE will be determined and relayed to those working on-Site.

Work zone air monitoring will be performed to verify that the proper level of PPE is used, and to determine if increased protection or work stoppage is required. The following equipment shall be used to monitor conditions:

- A Photoionization Detector (PID) with a lamp energy of 10.6 eV will be used to provide direct readings of organic vapor concentrations during intrusive activities to determine that personnel protection is adequate. Concentrations shall be recorded during intrusive activities with the potential to encounter contaminant vapors.
- Colorimetric detection tubes shall be used based on PID action levels to qualitatively identify possible contaminants as applicable.
- A pre-calibrated multi-gas meter with combustible Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), oxygen (O2), carbon monoxide (CO), and hydrogen sulfide (H2S) sensors shall be used to monitor the potential for oxygen-deficient atmospheres, explosive concentrations of organic vapors, and toxic gases during intrusive operations. The calibration for this device will be performed using a known gas composition calibration mixture.

Personal exposure monitoring utilizing activated charcoal tubes may be considered based on whether or not the area sample results are at or above half of the PEL. The decision to perform the monitoring will be made by, and under the control of, the CHSD.

Below are monitoring action levels for Site-specific chemicals of concern. In the event PID readings above the thresholds identified below are sustained for 5 minutes in the breathing zone, worker protection will require upgrading following notification to the OHSM and applicable parties.

8.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm and benzene is non-detect. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants. The action levels to initiate testing with colorimetric tubes for airborne volatiles is 1 ppm (PID reading) and is based on the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene (1 ppm). The colorimetric tubes are used to confirm the presence or absence of specific constituents, and they do not provide a measured concentration.

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels Organic Vapors	
PID Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)	**Action**
<5 ppm	Continue Monitoring, ventilate space
≥ 5 ppm - ≤ 25 ppm	Ventilate space until PID reads < 5 ppm. If < 5 ppm cannot be achieved, upgrade to Level C[1].
≥ 25 ppm	Ventilate space and evacuate area. Consult with CHSD.

Background concentrations should be established at the beginning of each work day. It may be necessary to re-establish background concentrations and ambient conditions vary through the day.

1 Measured air concentrations of known organic vapors will be reduced by the respirator to one half of the PEL or lower, and the individual and combined compound concentrations shall be within the service limit of the respirator cartridge.

8.6.2 Explosive Hazard

Methane is a common gas constituent that is generated during the decomposition of organics. Methane, a non-toxic compound, does not have an OSHA PEL or other exposure limits based on toxicity. However, methane is explosive under certain conditions. The Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) for methane is 5% in air, or 50,000 parts per million by volume. At high concentrations, methane can also displace oxygen and cause asphyxiation. Because methane is lighter than air, it does not tend to accumulate in low-lying areas and will rapidly mix with atmospheric air if encountered during drilling activities. Methane concentrations will be continuously monitored using a pre-calibrated gas meter while excavation takes place.

8.6.3 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration

A PID calibrated to an appropriate calibration mixture will be used to detect organic vapors in and around the work areas. Monitoring will be conducted in and around all work areas and at the workers breathing zone before activities commence to establish a background level, then at 15-minute intervals throughout the day. All equipment will be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendation. A calibration log will be

maintained and will include the name of the person who performed the calibration, the date and time calibrated, and the instrument reading at the time of calibration. A manual bellows pump or equivalent with colorimetric tubes for specific compounds will be utilized to determine the course of action related to upgrading or downgrading the level of respiratory protection, as applicable.

If air monitoring data indicates safe levels of potentially harmful constituents at consistent intervals (5-minute intervals), then monitoring can be conducted less frequently (every 30 minutes). This determination will be made by the onsite SHSO. Monitoring data, including background readings and calibration records, will be documented. Work to be performed on-Site will conform to Roux's Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Conformance with these guidelines as well as the guidelines described in this HASP will aid in mitigating the physical and chemical hazards mentioned throughout this HASP.

8.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings

A designated Site worker will provide daily safety briefings (e.g., tailgate meetings) including, but not limited to, the following scenarios:

- When new operations are to be conducted;
- Whenever changes in work practices must be implemented; and
- When new conditions are identified and/or information becomes available.

Daily safety briefings shall be recorded on the Roux Daily Tailgate Health and Safety Meeting Log/Daily Site Safety Checklist, and all completed forms will become a part of the project file.

8.8 Spill Containment

Spill containment equipment and procedures should, at a minimum, meet the requirements of the facility's Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan, if applicable. Otherwise, spill containment equipment and procedures must be considered depending on the task, including, but not limited to, chemical/product transfer points and handling.

8.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance spill will immediately notify the SHSO. The worker will, to his/her best ability, report the hazardous substance involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, and any associated injuries without compromising their own safety.

8.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response

The SHSO is responsible for evaluating spills and determining the appropriate response. When this evaluation is being made, the spill area will be isolated and demarcated to the extent possible. If necessary to protect nearby community members, notification of the appropriate authorities is made by the PM as appropriate. On-Site response is limited to small spills (e.g., <10 gallons); large spills require external emergency responders who will be contacted by the SHSO.

8.9 Decontamination

The decontamination section of the HASP describes how personnel and equipment are decontaminated when they leave the Exclusion Zone. This section also describes how residual waste from decontamination processes is disposed. The site decontamination procedures are designed to achieve an orderly, controlled removal or neutralization of contaminants that may accumulate on personnel or equipment. These procedures minimize worker contact with contaminants and protect against the transfer of contaminants to clean areas of the site and off-site. They also extend the useful life of PPE by reducing the amount of time that contaminants contact and can permeate PPE surfaces. Decontamination is facilitated within the CRZ at this site, if applicable.

8.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE

The following are general decontamination procedures established and implemented at this site.

1. Decontamination is required for all workers exiting a contaminated area. Personnel may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the decontamination procedures described below in the next section.
2. Protective clothing is decontaminated, cleaned, laundered, maintained and/or replaced as needed to ensure its effectiveness.
3. PPE used at this site that requires maintenance or parts replacement is decontaminated prior to repairs, or
4. PPE used at this site is decontaminated or prepared for disposal on the premises. Personnel who handle contaminated equipment have been trained in the proper means to do so to avoid hazardous exposure.
5. This site uses an off-site laundry for decontamination of PPE. The site has informed that facility of the hazards associated with contaminated PPE from this site.
6. The site requires and trains workers that if their permeable clothing is splashed or becomes wetted with a hazardous substance, they will immediately exit the work zone, perform applicable decontamination procedures, shower, and change into uncontaminated clothing.
7. Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste meet applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

8.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment

All tools, equipment, and machinery from the EZ or CRZ are decontaminated in the CRZ prior to removal to the SZ. Equipment decontamination procedures are designed to minimize the potential for hazardous skin or inhalation exposure and to avoid cross-contamination and chemical incompatibilities.

General Equipment Decontamination Procedures:

1. Decontamination is required for all equipment exiting a contaminated area. Equipment may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the equipment decontamination procedures.
2. Vehicles that travel regularly between the contaminated and clean areas of the site are carefully decontaminated each time they exit the EZ and the effectiveness of that decontamination is monitored to reduce the likelihood that contamination will be spread to other parts of the site.
3. Particular attention is given to decontaminating tires, scoops, and other parts of heavy equipment that are directly exposed to contaminants and contaminated soil.
4. Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste shall meet applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

The following items may be used to decontaminate equipment:

- Fresh water rinse;
- Non-phosphorus detergent wash;
- Acetone rinse;
- Distilled water rinse; and
- A steam cleaner or pressure washer (heavy equipment only).

8.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures

Visual examination and sampling are used to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. Visual examination is used to ensure that procedures are implemented as described and that they appear to control the spread of contaminants under changing site conditions. Visual examination is also used to inspect for signs of residual contamination or for contaminant permeation of PPE.

Personnel who work in contaminated areas of the site, either the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) or the Exclusion Zone, are trained in the principles and practices of decontamination described in this section of the HASP and in related SOPs. If site procedures are changed as a result of inspection and monitoring, all affected employees are notified of these changes.

8.10 Confined Space Entry

Confined space entry is not anticipated as part of this scope of work.

The following is a list of the safety requirements for confined space entry at the Site:

- **ROUX PERSONNEL ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO ENTER AN OSHA PERMIT REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE;**
- Currently the scope of work **DOES NOT** require personnel to enter permitted confined space for this project; and
- Any changes to the field activities that may necessitate confined space entry will be reported to the Project Principal and OHSM.

Confined space is defined as any space, depression, or enclosure that:

- Has limited opening for entry and egress;
- Is large enough for and employee to enter and perform assigned work; and
- Is not intended for continuous occupancy.

A permit required confined space is one that meets the definition of a confined space and has one or more of the following characteristics:

- May contain or produce life-threatening atmospheres due to oxygen deficiency the presence of toxic, flammable, or corrosive contaminants;
- Contains a material that has the potential for engulfment;
- Has an internal configuration that may cause an entrant to be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or by a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross-section; and
- Contains any other serious safety or health hazards.

Although Roux personnel will not perform confined space entry, it is expected that subcontractors performing cleaning and mitigation and/or remedial measures activities may be required to enter structures that are considered to be a permit required confined space. Permitting of the confined space as well as hazard mitigation for entry will be completed by the subcontractor in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.146 or 1926.1201-1213 and/or applicable local/client requirements.

8.11 Client and Site-Specific

In addition to the OSHA-specific procedures discussed above, there may be client and site-specific safety procedures that must be adhered to during the performance of remedial activities at the Site.

8.12 Unusual or Significant Risks

Field activities that appear to have unusual or significant risks that cannot be adequately managed with existing risk tools such as LPS, HASPs, traffic safety plans, work permits, design and O&M practices, equipment HAZOPS or other safety tools must be referred to the CHSD to help with the assessment and management of the associated potential safety risks. Examples include the use of explosives for demolition, use of firearms to control wildlife, rappelling, demolition over water, diving, etc.

8.13 Activity-Specific Hazards

In addition to the general hazards discussed above, there are activity-specific hazards associated with each work activity planned for the Site. An activity-specific JSA has been completed for each of the activities planned for the Site. JSAs are provided in **Appendix A**. In the event that new work activities or tasks are planned, JSAs will be developed and implemented prior to performing the new activities. In the absence of a JSA, the personnel performing work must prepare a field JSA and receive clearance from a designated competent safety official prior to performing any task with significant risk. In emergency situations where time is critical SPSAs will be utilized to identify the task, associated hazards and mitigative actions to take. For lower risk activities (as deemed by the discretion of a Competent Person) where a JSA is determined to not be needed, the individual(s) conducting the activities must perform SPSAs prior to and during the work.

8.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations

Roux shall perform a site walk to identify any potential overhead electrical or utility lines. All applicable guidelines will be followed in the vicinity of overhead power and utility lines (see Section 8.13.3 below).

Roux has also reviewed all available Site maps showing buried utility lines to identify potential hazards, which revealed that no underground hazards are known to exist in the vicinity of the areas of the Site pertinent to this HASP.

8.13.2 Subsurface Work

Subsurface work activities will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Subsurface Utility Clearance Management program found within **Appendix F**.

8.13.3 Heavy Equipment

Use of heavy equipment at the Site will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program found within **Appendix G**. Additionally, operation of the drill rig/other heavy

equipment will maintain clearances from overhead power lines in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1408 Table A Minimum Clearance Distances provided below.

Minimum Required Clearances for Energized Overhead Power Lines

Nominal System Voltage of Power Line (K V)	Minimum Required Clearance (feet)
0-50	10
51-100	12
101-200	15
201-300	20
301-500	25
501-750	35
751-1000	45

1 kilovolt (KV) = 1,000 volts

8.14 Traffic Control

If Site operations encroach upon public streets or highways and a hazard exists to Site personnel because of traffic conditions, a traffic control plan will be implemented in accordance with the United States Department of Transportation's (DOT's) "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

8.15 Sanitation

Sanitation facilities will be provided in accordance with the sanitation standards (29 CFR 1910.141, 29 CFR 1926.51 and 29 CFR 1928.110). Sanitation facilities will be maintained and kept in good conditions at all times.

9. Field Team Review

Each person performing work at or visiting this site shall sign this section after site-specific training is completed and before being permitted to access the CRZ or Exclusion Zone.

I have read and understood this Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan. I will comply with the provision contained therein.

Site/Project: CM LIC Studios 47-50 30th St

Name & Company	Signature	Date

10. Approvals

By their signature, the undersigned certify that this HASP is approved and will be utilized at the CM LIC 47-50 30th St Site.

TBD – Site Health and Safety Officer	Date
Nevin Pahlad - Office Health and Safety Manager	Date
Emily Butler – Project Manager	Date
Robert Kovacs – Project Principal	Date

TABLES

1. Toxicological Properties of Hazardous Substances Present at the Site

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDES (OCP)									
DDT	50-29-3	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 1 mg/m3	500 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system	White, odorless and tasteless, very stable, water-insoluble, synthetic BP: 260°F Fl.Pt. = 162-171°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Aldrin	309-00-2	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); myoclonic jerks of limbs; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; hematuria (blood in the urine), azotemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to dark-brown crystalline solid with a mild chemical odor. BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Lindane (gamma-BHC)	58-89-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	50 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache; nausea; clonic convulsions; resp difficulty; cyanosis; aplastic anemia; muscle spasm; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, liver, kidneys	White to yellow, crystalline powder with a slight, musty odor. BP: 614°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Dieldrin	860-57-1	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), sweating; myoclonic limb jerks; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; ; In Animals: liver, kidney damage [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to light-tan crystals with a mild, chemical odor. BP: NA (Decomposes) Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOCs)									
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	TWA 350 ppm STEL 450 ppm	C 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3) [15-minute]	TWA 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3)	700 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), central nervous system depression, poor equilibrium; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias; liver damage	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, cardiovascular system, liver	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor. BP: 165°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 7.5% UEL: 12.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 1 ppm (7 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 5 ppm (35 mg/m^3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; tremor fingers; jaundice, hepatitis, liver tenderness; dermatitis; leukocytosis (increased blood leukocytes); kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, liver, kidneys, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pungent, chloroform-like odor BP: 296°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	TWA 1000 ppm STEL 1250 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3) ST 1250 ppm (9500 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin, throat, drowsiness, dermatitis; central nervous system depression; In Animals: cardiac arrhythmias, narcosis	Skin, heart, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white liquid with an odor like carbon tetrachloride at high concentrations. [Note: A gas above 118°F.] BP: 118°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 237°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 6% UEL: 15.5% Combustible Liquid, forms dense soot

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	3,000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney, lung damage	Skin, liver, kidneys, lungs, central nervous system	Colorless, oily liquid with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 2°F LEL: 5.4% UEL: 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	TWA 5 ppm	Ca	None	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea (breathing difficulty); liver, kidney disturbance; pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or gas (above 89°F) with a mild, sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 89°F Fl.Pt. = -2°F LEL: 6.5% UEL: 15.5% Class IA Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP below 100°F
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	Cameo Chemicals Source https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10051	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation may cause irritation of respiratory tract. Irritating to the eyes. May redden skin on contact. Ingestion may cause liver damage.	Skin, eyes, respiratory tract, liver	A white solid with a sharp chlorobenzene odor. Insoluble in water and denser than water. Hence sinks in water Fl.Pt. = 234.9°F
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	C 5 ppm	C 5 ppm (40 mg/m3)	None	N.D.	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; In Animals: liver, kidney damage; possible teratogenic effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or crystalline solid (below 63°F) with an aromatic odor BP: 416°F Fl.Pt. = 222°F LEL (302°F): 2.5% UEL (302°F): 6.6% Class IIIB Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 200°F. Combustible Solid
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	NA	Ca	TWA 0.001 ppm	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness; nausea, vomiting; pulmonary edema; liver, kidney injury; sterility; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, spleen, reproductive system, digestive system	Dense yellow or amber liquid with a pungent odor at high concentrations. [pesticide] [Note: A solid below 43°F.] BP: 384°F Fl.Pt. = (oc) 170°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	None listed Skin	Ca TWA 0.045 ppm C 0.13 ppm [15-minute]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 50 ppm [5-minute maximum peak]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; dermatitis with vesiculation; liver, heart, spleen, kidney damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a sweet odor. [fumigant] BP: 268°F Fl.Pt. = 50°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	TWA 25 ppm STEL 50 ppm	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	200 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; liver, kidney damage; skin blisters	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pleasant, aromatic odor. [herbicide] BP: 357°F Fl.Pt. = 1°F LEL: 2.2% UEL: 9.2% Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	TWA 10 ppm	Ca TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3) ST 2 ppm (8 mg/m3)	TWA 50 ppm C 100 ppm 200 ppm [5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours]	Ca [50 ppm]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, corneal opacity; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, kidneys, liver, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant, chloroform-like odor. [Note: Decomposes slowly, becomes acidic & darkens in color.] BP: 182°F Fl.Pt. = 56°F LEL: 6.2% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	TWA 10 ppm Dermal Sensitizer (DSEN)	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	Ca [400 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness, dizziness; liver, kidney damage; In Animals: central nervous system depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [pesticide] BP: 206°F Fl.Pt. = 60°F LEL: 3.4% UEL: 14.5% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/8514				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	INHALATION: Causes headache, drousiness, unsteadiness. Irritating to mucous membranes. EYES: Severe irritation. SKIN: Severe irritation. INGESTION: Irritation of gastric mucosa, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps and cyanosis.		Colorless liquid. Sinks in water. BP: 343°F Fl.Pt. = 146°F LEL: 2.02% UEL: 9.2%
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	TWA 10 ppm	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (450 mg/m3)	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Eye irritation, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; In Animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, respiratory system, eyes, kidneys, skin	Colorless or white crystalline solid with a mothball-like odor. [insecticide] BP: 345°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: 2.5% UEL: NA Combustible Solid, but may take some effort to ignite.
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	TWA 20 ppm [skin]	Ca C 1 ppm (3.6 mg/m3) [30-minute]	TWA 100 ppm (360 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness, headache; nausea, vomiting; liver damage; kidney failure; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or solid (below 53°F) with a mild, ether-like odor. BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 2.0% UEL: 22% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
2-Butanone	78-93-3	TWA 200 ppm STEL 300 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3) ST 300 ppm (885 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3)	3000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose; headache; dizziness; vomiting; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a moderately sharp, fragrant, mint- or acetone-like odor BP: 175°F Fl.Pt. = 16°F LEL (200°F): 1.4% UEL (200°F): 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	1600 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; peripheral neuropathy: lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), paresthesia; dermatitis; headache, drowsiness	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless liquid with an acetone-like odor BP: 262°F Fl.Pt. = 77°F LEL: NA UEL: 8.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	TWA 20 ppm STEL 75 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (205 mg/m3) ST 75 ppm (300 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	500 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache, narcosis, coma; dermatitis; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 242°F Fl.Pt. = 64°F LEL (200°F): 1.2% UEL (200°F): 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA 250 ppm STEL 500 ppm	TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m^3)	TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m^3)	2500 ppm [10% LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, mint-like odor BP: 133°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 12.8% UEL: 2.5% Class IB Flammable liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Benzene	71-43-2	TWA 0.5 ppm STEL 2.5 ppm	Ca TWA 0.1 ppm ST 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm ST 5 ppm	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; anorexia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); dermatitis; bone marrow depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, central nervous system, bone marrow	Colorless to light yellow liquid with an aromatic odor [Note: Solid below 42 °F] BP: 176°F Fl.Pt. = 12°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 7.8% Class IB Flammable liquid. Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	TWA 200 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; confusion, dizziness, central nervous system depression; pulmonary edema	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: May be used as a fire extinguishing agent.] BP: 155°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16064				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and respiratory tract. It may also cause narcosis. Other symptoms may include nausea, dizziness and headache.	Liver and kidney damage. Central nervous system effects may also occur.	Clear colorless liquid BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Bromoform	75-25-2	TWA 0.5 ppm	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	850 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 47°F.] BP: 301°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromomethane	74-83-9	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca	C 20 ppm (80 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [250 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; muscle weak, incoordination, visual disturbance, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, headache; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); hand tremor; convulsions; dyspnea (breathing difficulty); skin vesiculation; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless gas with a chloroform-like odor at high concentrations. [Note: A liquid below 38°F. Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 38°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 10% UEL: 16.0% Flammable Gas, but only in presence of a high energy ignition source.
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (3 mg/m3) ST 10 ppm (30 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 100 ppm (30-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Dizziness, headache, poor sleep, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), anxiety, anorexia, weight loss; psychosis; polyneuropathy; Parkinson-like syndrome; ocular changes; coronary heart disease; gastritis; kidney, liver injury; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; reproductive effects	Central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, cardiovascular system, eyes, kidneys, liver, skin, reproductive system	Colorless to faint-yellow liquid with a sweet ether-like odor. [Note: Reagent grades are foul smelling.] BP: 116°F Fl.Pt. = -22°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 50.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	Ca ST 2 ppm (12.6 mg/m3) [60-minute]	TWA 10 ppm C 25 ppm 200 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 4 hours)	Ca [200 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; liver, kidney injury; drowsiness, dizziness, incoordination; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, eyes, lungs, liver, kidneys, skin	Colorless liquid with a characteristic ether-like odor BP: 170°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	TWA 10 ppm	NA	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; drowsiness, incoordination; central nervous system depression; In Animals: liver, lung, kidney injury	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver	Colorless liquid with an almond-like odor BP: 270°F Fl.Pt. = 82°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 9.6% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F.
Chloroethane	75-00-3	TWA 100 ppm [skin]	Handle with caution in the workplace	TWA 1000 ppm (2600 mg/m3)	3800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), ingestion (liquid), skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, inebriation; abdominal cramps; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liver, kidney damage	Liver, kidneys, respiratory system, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 54°F) with a pungent, ether-like odor. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 54°F Fl.Pt. = NA (gas), -58°F (liquid) LEL: 3.8% UEL: 15.4% Flammable Gas

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Chloroform	67-66-3	TWA 10 ppm	Ca ST 2 ppm (9.78 mg/m3) [60-minute]	C 50 ppm (240 mg/m3)	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; dizziness, mental dullness, nausea, confusion; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anesthesia; enlarged liver; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, heart, eyes, skin, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 143°F Fl.Pt. = -82°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chloromethane	74-87-3	TWA 50 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	Ca [2000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, nausea, vomiting; visual disturbance, stagger, slurred speech, convulsions, coma; liver, kidney damage; liquid: frostbite; reproductive, teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless gas with a faint, sweet odor which is not noticeable at dangerous concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -12°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 8.1% UEL: 17.4% Flammable Gas
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	TWA 200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.Pt. = 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20168				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract; dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, skin irritation, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It also may cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	Colorless to amber liquid with a sweetish odor. BP: 219.7°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	1300 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 44°F.] BP: 177°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16183				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. It may also cause fatigue. Other symptoms may include central nervous system effects, lung and cornea irritation and liver and kidney damage. Prolonged exposure can cause nausea, dizziness, headache and narcosis.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract	Clear colorless to yellow-orange liquid BP: 246-248°F Fl.Pt. = Greater than 200°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	TWA 1000 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	15,000 ppm	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, tremor, asphyxia, unconsciousness, cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liquid: frostbite	Cardiovascular system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless gas with an ether-like odor at extremely high concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -22°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Gas
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4	TWA 20 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor. BP: 277°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 0.8% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	TWA 5 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	900 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sharp, penetrating, aromatic odor BP: 306°F Fl.Pt. = 96°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.5% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	TWA 200 ppm STEL 250 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3) ST 250 ppm (760 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3)	3100 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache, drowsiness; optic nerve atrophy; chest tightness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, fruity odor BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 14°F LEL: 3.1% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	TWA 400 ppm	TWA 400 ppm (1600 mg/m3)	TWA 500 ppm (2000 mg/m3)	1200 ppm [LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, drowsiness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a faint, benzene-like odor BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 25°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	TWA 50 ppm [skin] STEL 100 ppm	Ca	[1910.1052] TWA 25 ppm ST 125 ppm	Ca [2300 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numb, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A gas above 104°F.] BP: 104°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 13% UEL: 23% Combustible Liquid
Methyl-t-butyl ether	1634-04-4	TWA 50 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	May cause dizziness or suffocation. Contact may irritate or burn eyes or skin. May be harmful if swallowed.	Eyes, skin	A colorless liquid with a distinctive anesthetic-like odor. BP: 131°F Fl.Pt. = -14°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
o-Xylene	95-47-6	TWA 20 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3)	900 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 292°F Fl.Pt. = 90°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.7% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Styrene	100-42-5	TWA 10 ppm STEL 20 ppm OTO (ototoxicant)	TWA 50 ppm (215 mg/m3) ST 100 ppm (425 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 600 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	700 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, respiratory system; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), drowsiness, unsteady gait; narcosis; defatting dermatitis; possible liver injury; reproductive effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to yellow, oily liquid with a sweet, floral odor BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 88°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.8% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	TWA 25 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca Minimize workplace exposure concentrations	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm (for 5 minutes in any 3-hour period), with a maximum peak of 300 ppm	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea; flush face, neck; dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor BP: 250°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid, but decomposes in a fire to hydrogen chloride and phosgene

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	Ceiling 2 mg/m^3	C 2 mg/m^3	TWA 2 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; pneumonitis; eye, skin burns; temporary loss of hair	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Colorless to white, odorless solid (flakes, beads, granular form). BP: 2534°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid, but when in contact with water may generate sufficient heat to ignite combustible materials.
Sulfuric Acid	7664-93-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (as thoracic particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	15 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; pulmonary edema, bronchitis; emphysema; conjunctivitis; stomatis; dental erosion; eye, skin burns; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, teeth	Colorless to dark-brown, oily, odorless liquid.[Note: Pure compound is a solid below 51°F. Often used in an aqueous solution.] BP = 554°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL = NA UEL = NA Noncombustible Liquid, but capable of igniting finely divided combustible materials.
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.P: 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/18110				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract, dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It may also cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	A clear colorless liquid with chloroform odor BP: 234°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA 20 ppm (ototoxicant)	TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor. BP: 232°F Fl.P: 40°F LEL: 1.1% UEL: 7.1% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Trichloroethene (TCE)	79-01-6	TWA 10 ppm STEL 25 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 2 hours)	Ca [1000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, heart, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (unless dyed blue) with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL(77°F): 8.0% UEL(77°F): 10.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty.
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	STEL C 1000 ppm	C 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, tremor; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; asphyxia; liquid: frostbite	Skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white, nearly odorless liquid or gas (above 75°F) BP: 75°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid Nonflammable Gas
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethylene)	75-01-4	TWA 1 ppm	Ca	TWA 1 ppm C 5 ppm [15-minute]	Ca (ND)	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; pallor or cyanosis of extremities; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, central nervous system, blood, respiratory system, lymphatic system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 7°F) with a pleasant odor at high concentrations.[Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 7°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 3.6% UEL: 33.0% Flammable Gas

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Xylene (m, o & p isomers)	108-38-3, 95-47-6, 106-42-3	TWA 20 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 282°F, 292°F, 281°F Fl. Pt. 82°F, 90°F, 81°F LEL: 1.1%, 0.9%, 1.1% UEL: 7.0%, 6.7%, 7.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid at or above 73°F and below 100°F.
Zinc Oxide (dust)	7440-66-6	TWA 2 mg/m3 (repsirable) STEL 10 mg/m^3 (respirable)	TWA 5 mg/m^3 C 15 mg/m^3	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (fume)	500 mg/m^3	Inhalation	Metal fume fever: chills, muscle ache, nausea, fever, dry throat, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); metallic taste; headache; blurred vision; low back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); chest tightness; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, decreased pulmonary function	Respiratory system	White, odorless solid. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid
SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (SVOCs)									
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16185				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Chloracne, cysts, headache, fatigue, vertigo, anorexia and jaundice		Monoclinic plates or off-white crystalline powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	TWA 0.5 ppm TLV-SL 3 mg/100 cm2 [skin]	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20668			Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Headaches, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anemia, jaundice, euphoria, dermatitis, visual disturbances, convulsions and comatose	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White crystalline solid Combustible solid BP: 466-468 ° F Fl.Pt. = 208 ° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10358				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, vomiting	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White needles BP: 534 ° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 0.6% UEL: NA
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16157				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless crystalline solid BP: 509 to 527 ° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Anthracene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	120-12-7	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16171				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless leaflets or plates or coarse gold powder with a greenish-yellow fluorescence. May reasonably be expected to be a carcinogen. BP: 815° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[a]pyrene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	50-32-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2	None listed	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16172			Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Needles or yellow fluffy powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	191-24-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16174				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation of material may be harmful. Contact may cause burns to skin and eyes. Inhalation of Asbestos dust may have a damaging effect on the lungs. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Some liquids produce vapors that may cause dizziness or suffocation. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution.	Lungs, skin, eyes	Colorless to white crystalline solid. Water insoluble. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16173				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.		Pale yellow needles or yellow crystalline solid BP: 896° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chrysene (as coal tar pitch volatiles	218-01-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16192				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation. This compound is harmful if swallowed or inhaled. It may cause irritation. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke, irritating fumes and toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.	Lungs	White crystals or pale yellow solid. Sublimes BP: 975° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16213				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and fumes.		Light yellow fine crystals BP: 482° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Fluorene	86-73-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16214				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			White leaflets. Sublimes easily under a vacuum. Fluorescent when impure. BP: 563° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16218				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Yellow crystals BP: 997° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3) ST 15 ppm (75 mg/m3)	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3)	250 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine), renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, corneal damage	Eyes, skin, blood, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to brown solid with an odor of mothballs. [Note: Shipped as a molten solid.] BP: 424°F Fl.P: 174°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 5.9% Combustible Solid, but will take some effort to ignite
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16236				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms following exposure to this compound may include skin sensitization, dermatitis, bronchitis, cough, dyspnea, respiratory neoplasm, kidney neoplasm, skin irritation, and respiratory irritation.	Skin, respiratory tract	Colorless monoclinic crystals with a faint aromatic odor. Solutions exhibit a blue fluorescence. BP: 642° F Fl.Pt. = 340° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Pyrene (see coal tar pitch volatiles)	129-00-0	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
METALS									

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Aluminum	7429-90-5	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	N.D.	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Silvery-white, malleable, ductile, odorless metal BP: 4221°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid, finely divided dust is easily ignited; may cause explosions.
Antimony	7440-36-0	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 (as Sb)	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The REL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The PEL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	50 mg/m3 (as Sb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, mouth; cough; dizziness; headache; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; stomach cramps; insomnia; anorexia; unable to smell properly	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Silver-white, lustrous, hard, brittle solid; scale-like crystals; or a dark-gray, lustrous powder BP: 2975°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a moderate explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame.
Arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	Ca C 0.002 mg/m3 [15-minute]	[1910.1018] TWA 0.010 mg/m3	Ca [5 mg/m3 (as As)]	Inhalation, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact, ingestion	Ulceration of nasal septum, dermatitis, gastrointestinal disturbances, peripheral neuropathy, resp irritation, hyperpigmentation of skin, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic system	Metal: Silver-gray or tin-white, brittle, odorless solid BP: Sublimes Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	50 mg Ba/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. Contact may cause burns to skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. May be toxic by ingestion, inhalation and skin absorption. Used to make other chemicals.	Lungs, skin, eyes, and mucous membrane	A silver to white metallic solid BP: 1337°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Beryllium	7440-41-7	TWA 0.00005 mg/m^3	Ca C 0.0005 mg/m^3	TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 C 0.005 mg/m^3 0.025 mg/m3 [30-minute maximum peak]	Ca [4 mg/m^3 (as Be)]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation eyes; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Hard, brittle, gray-white solid BP: 4532°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of a powder or dust.
Cadmium	7440-43-9	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 total dust TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 (as Cd) respirable fraction	Ca	TWA 0.005 mg/m^3	Ca [9 mg/m3 (as Cd)]	Inhalation, ingestion	Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood	Silver-white/blue tinged lustrous, odorless solid. BP: 1409°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in powder form
Calcium	7440-70-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/309				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Contact with eyes or skin produces caustic burns.	Eyes, skin	A silvery, soft metal that turns grayish white on exposure to air. BP: 2714°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chromium	7440-47-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 (metal) TWA 0.003 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr III compounds) TWA 0.0002 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds) STEL 0.0005 mg/m3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds)	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	250 mg/m^3 (as Cr)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lung fibrosis (histologic)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Blue-white to steel-gray, lustrous, brittle, hard, odorless solid. BP: 4788°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in dust form if heated in a flame

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Cobalt	7440-48-4	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [DSEN] [RSEN]	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	20 mg/m3 (as Co)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing, decreased pulmonary function; weight loss; dermatitis; diffuse nodular fibrosis; resp hypersensitivity, asthma	Skin, respiratory system	Odorless, silver-gray to black solid BP: 5612°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but finely divided dust will burn at high temperatures.
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (fume) TWA 1 mg/m3 (dusts and mists)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 (as Cu)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, pharynx; nasal septum perforation; metallic taste; dermatitis; In Animals: lung, liver, kidney damage; anemia	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys (increased risk with Wilson's disease)	Reddish, lustrous, malleable, odorless solid. BP: 4703°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - powdered form may ignite
Iron (as iron oxide)	7439-89-6	TWA 5 mg/m3 (respirable particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	NA	NA	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; abdominal pain, diarrhea, vomiting; possible liver damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, gastrointestinal tract	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble iron salt. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solids
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA (8-hour) 0.050 mg/m3	[1910.1025] TWA 0.050 mg/m3	100 mg/m3 (as Pb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation eyes; hypertension	Eyes, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, kidneys, blood, gingival tissue	A heavy, ductile, soft, gray solid BP: 3164°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form
Magnesium	7439-95-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/6949				Eye and/or skin contact	Dust irritates eyes in same way as any foreign material. Penetration of skin by fragments of metal is likely to produce local irritation, blisters, and ulcers which may become infected.	Eyes	A light silvery metal BP: 1202°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [R] TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [I]	TWA 1 mg/m3 ST 3 mg/m3	C 5 mg/m3	500 mg/m3 (as Mn)	inhalation, ingestion	Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage	respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, kidneys	A lustrous, brittle, silvery solid BP: 3564°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Combustible Solid
Mercury	7439-97-6	TWA 0.1 mg/m3, as Hg Aryl compounds TWA 0.025 mg/m3 as Hg, inorganic forms including metallic mercury	Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m3 [skin] Other: C 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Hg)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, indecision, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, kidneys	Metal: Silver-white, heavy, odorless liquid. [Note: "Other" Hg compounds include all inorganic & aryl Hg compounds except (organo) alkyls.] BP: 674°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Liquid
Nickel	7440-02-0	TWA 1.5 mg/m^3 [elemental] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [soluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 [insoluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [Nickel subsulfide]	Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	Ca [10 mg/m3 (as Ni)]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Nasal cavities, lungs, skin	Lustrous, silvery, odorless solid. BP: 5139°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid; nickel sponge catalyst may ignite spontaneously in air.
Potassium	9/7/7440	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4289				Eye and/or skin contact	Will burn skin and eyes	Skin, eyes	Potassium is a soft silvery metal though normally grayish white due to oxidation BP: 1425°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Selenium	7782-49-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	1 mg/m3 (as Se)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache; chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis; metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis; eye, skin burns; In Animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, blood, spleen	Amorphous or crystalline, red to gray solid. [Note: Occurs as an impurity in most sulfide ores.] BP: 1265°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid
Silver	7440-22-4	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [Metal, dust, and fume] TWA 0.01 mg/m3 [Soluble compounds, as Ag]	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Ag)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration skin; gastrointestinal disturbance	Nasal septum, skin, eyes	Metal: White, lustrous solid BP: 3632°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid, but flammable in form of dust or powder
Sodium	7440-23-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/7794				Skin contact	Severe burns caused by burning metal or by caustic soda formed by reaction with moisture on skin	Skin	A silvery soft metal that becomes grayish white upon exposure to air BP: 1621°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Thallium	7440-28-0	0.02 mg/m3 inhallable particulate matter	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	15 mg/m3 (as Tl)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting; ptosis, strabismus; peri neuritis, tremor; retrosternal (occurring behind the sternum) tightness, chest pain, pulmonary edema; convulsions, chorea, psychosis; liver, kidney damage; alopecia; paresthesia legs	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, gastrointestinal tract, body hair	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble thallium compound BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Vanadium	7440-62-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16147				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Highly toxic, may be fatal if inhaled, swallowed or absorbed through skin. Avoid any skin contact. Effects of contact or inhalation may be delayed. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control or dilution water may be corrosive and/or toxic and cause pollution	Skin	Silvery-whitish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Zinc	7440-66-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4814				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. May produce corrosive solutions on contact with water. Fire will produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution	Lungs	A grayish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
PCBs									
PCBs (total)	11097-69-1, 53469-21-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3 Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca [5 mg/m3] Ca [5 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, eyes, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to pale-yellow, viscous liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a mild, hydrocarbon odor BP: 689-734°F, 617-691°F Fl.Pt. = NA, NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Liquid, but exposure in a fire results in the formation of a black soot containing PCBs, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, and chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Petroleum Hydrocarbons									
Gasoline	86290-81-5	TWA 300 ppm STEL 500 ppm	Ca	None	Ca [N.D.]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid); possible liver, kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Clear liquid with a characteristic odor BP: 102°F Fl.Pt. = -45°F LEL: 1.4% UEL: 7.6%

References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2018. *NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards.* The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), 2017. *2017 TLVs® and BEIs®.* Cincinnati, OH.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2019. *CAMEO Chemicals Database* . https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/
U.S. Department of Labor, 1990. *OSHA Regulated Hazardous Substances.* Industrial Exposure and Control Technologies Government Institutes, Inc.
Sax, N. Van Nostrand and Reinhold Company, 1987. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11th Edition.*
Proctor, N.H., J.P. Hughes and M.L. Fischman, 1989. *Chemical Hazards of the Workplace* . Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.
Sax, N.I. and R.J. Lewis, 1989. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Edition.* Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.

Abbreviations:

ACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
BP – boiling point at 1 atmosphere, °F
C – Ceiling, is a concentration that should not be exceeded during and part of the working exposure.
Ca – Carcinogenic.
CAS# - Chemical Abstracts Service registry number which is unique for each chemical.
DSEN - Dermal Sensitization
Ft Pt. – Flash point
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health concentrations represent the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing or irreversible health effects.
LEL – Lower explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
mg/m^3 – Milligrams of substance per cubic meter of air
NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OTO - Ototoxicant
PEL - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (usually) a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 8 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week.
ppm – parts per million
REL – NIOSH Recommended Limit indicated a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 10 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week
RSEN - Respiratory Sensitization
SG - Specific Gravity
STEL – ACGIH Short-term exposure limit (ST)
TLV - ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (usually 8 hour time weighted average concentrations).
TWA – 8-hour, time-weighted average
UEL – Upper explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
VP - Vapor Pressure

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area
3. Routes to Urgent Care and Hospital

Figure 1: Site Location Map

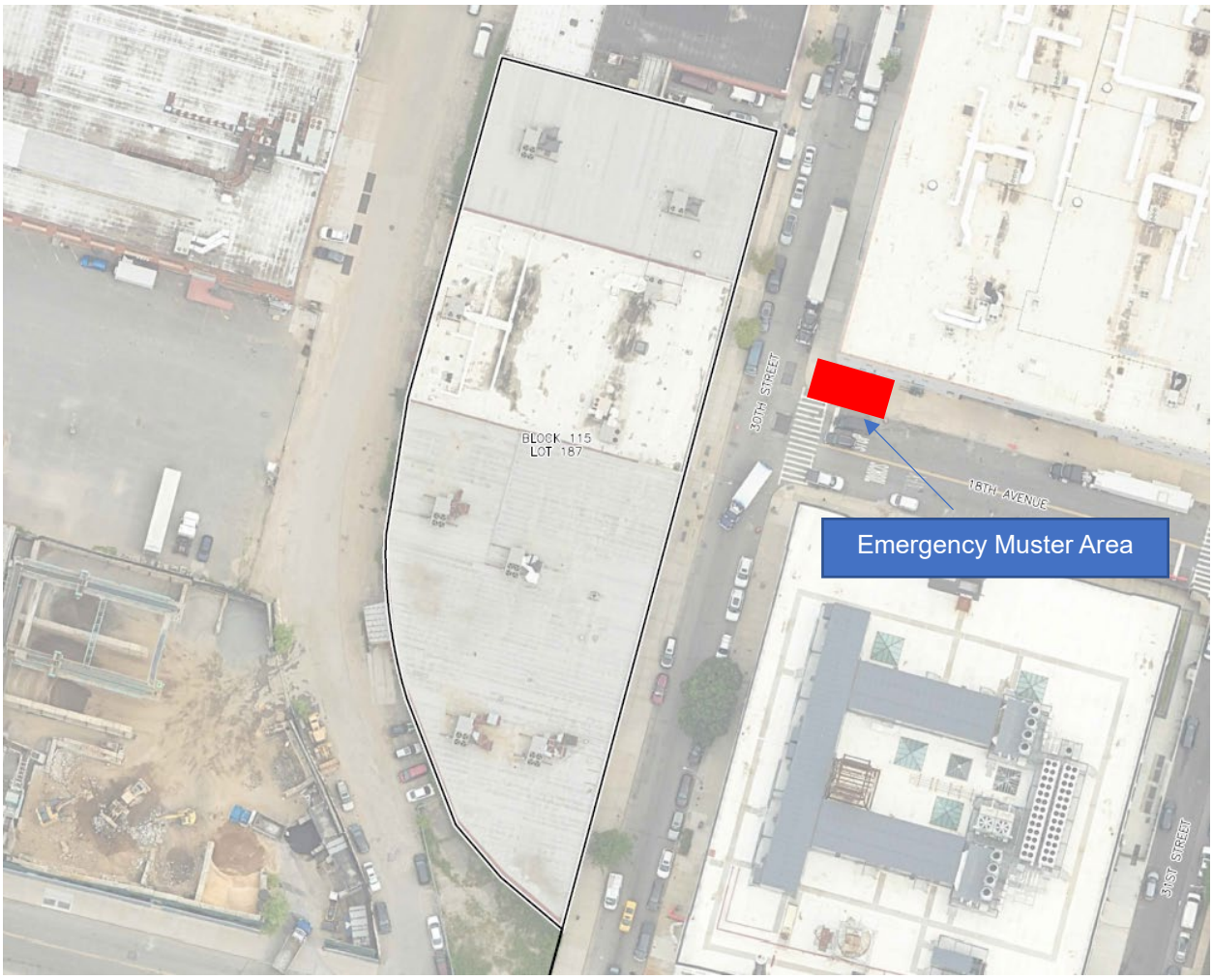


Figure 2: Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area

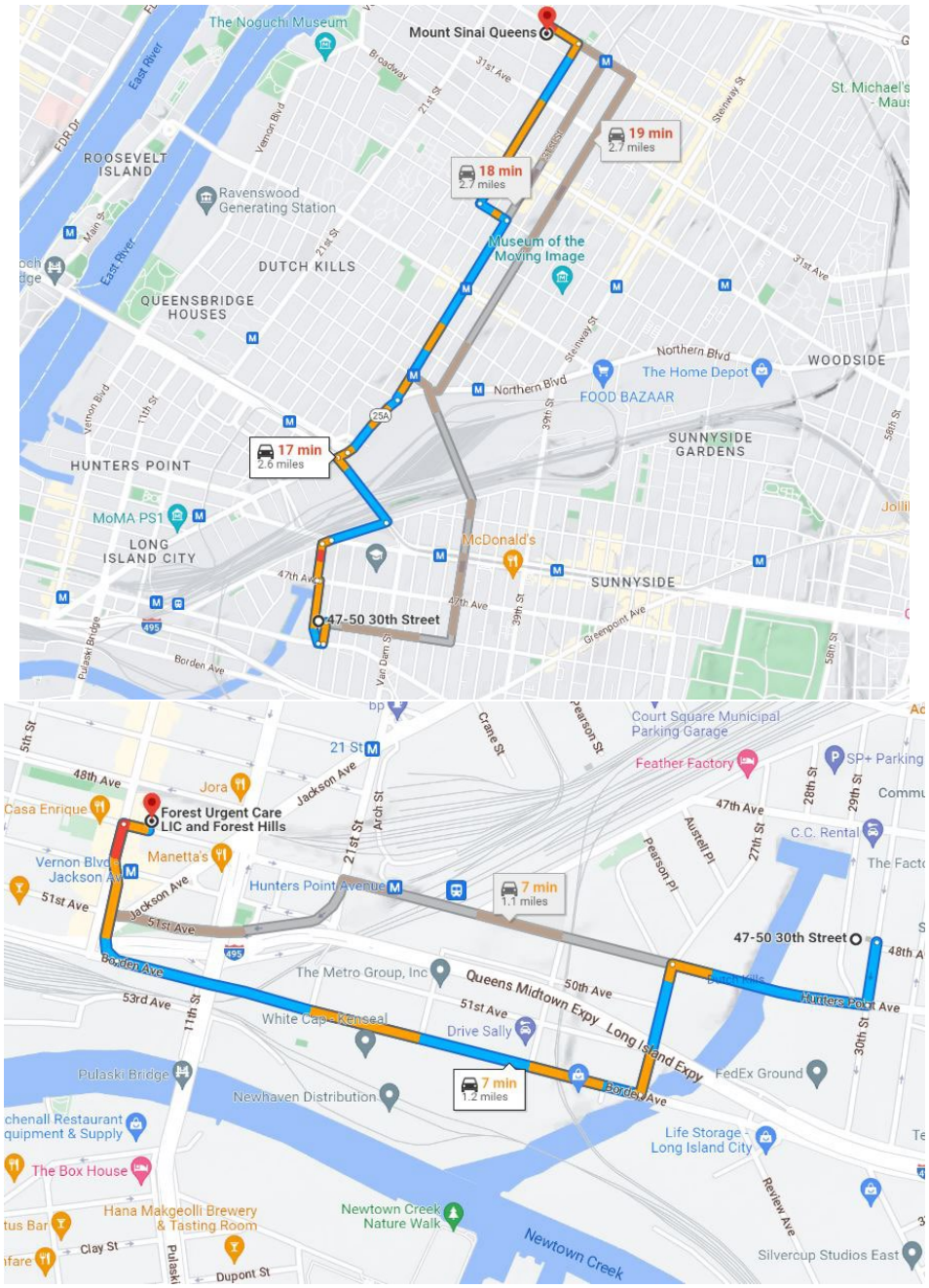


Figure 3: Routes to Urgent Care and Hospital

APPENDICES

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
B. SDSs for Chemicals Used
C. COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance
D. Heat Illness Prevention Program
E. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
F. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
G. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy
H. Incident Investigation Form
I. Fatigue Management Program
J. Silica Exposure Control Program
K. Ergonomics Management Program

APPENDIX A

Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-003	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Construction - Excavation**	**Backfilling Excavation & Compaction**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
David Kaiser	Project Engineer	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Edward Lacina	Senior Construction Manager		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather/ cut-resistant level 2
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER _____
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: reflective DOT approved safety	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY TOE BOOTS		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Payloader, Backhoe, Dump Trucks, Mechanical gas powered tampers, Excavator with hydraulic tamper. APR when tamping if dust present. Two-way radios.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone (HEEZ) around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Pre-construction meeting: Review proposed excavation locations	**1a. CONTACT:** Potential for contact with subsurface utilities and above ground utilities	1a. Call state 811 for mark out service and one call ticket. 1a. Obtain private utility mark out service as necessary. 1a. Review and mark proposed excavations w/white paint. 1a. Identify all "Critical" zones. A Critical zone is any area within 10 feet of any operating utility. 1a. Complete subsurface clearance checklist. 1a. Soft dig must be conducted within 2 lateral feet of any suspected underground utility. 1a. Protection of aboveground utilities identified as being located within the work zone must be coordinated w/ client and utility owner.
2. Secure Work Area	**2a. CONTACT:** Potential for personnel to enter the work area. Potential for equipment to contact, or crush personnel. **2b. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain or tear while installing traffic cones and barrel	2a. Ensure work area is secure and inform others of work activity. Establish a HEEZ using 42" traffic cones, barrels & snow fencing or telescoping poles. Use of flag persons to maintain clear traffic and to minimize motorist confusion during set-up of new traffic pattern. HEEZ to include tip/swing radius of equipment. 2a. Dump Truck/Excavator/Payloader/Backhoe equipment to be set-up by personnel who are familiar with machinery. Spotters shall be in place for all equipment. and to control access to the HEEZ 2a. Truck wheels are chocked when driver is not in truck and engine shut off. 2a. Personnel shall stay out of the exclusion zone (10' minimum or greater than the equipment boom) while equipment is maneuvering. 2b. Keep back straight, keep load close to the body and bend knees while lifting and working. If over 50 lbs., use 2 or more laborers for lifting or use of equipment.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

3. Backfilling excavation, and compaction	**3a. CONTACT:** Traffic and live equipment. . **3b. EXPOSURE:** Fumes from gas powered tamper **3c. FALL:** Slips, trips, fall hazards. **3d. OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain, or tear. **3e. EXPOSURE:** Noise from tamper. Dust inhalation.	3a. Equipment and trucks shall be isolated from other workers, subcontractors and third party traffic with 42" traffic cones, barricades, snow fencing or telescoping poles, and/or Jersey barriers. Spotters shall direct dump truck for placement of fill near excavation. Pay loader/ Excavator, as directed by spotter, shall move fill into trench where it shall be placed in layers and compacted by mechanical means. 3a. Spotters will wear florescent vests at all times. 3a. Spotters will remain out of the exclusion zone, line-of-fire from equipment and third-party vehicles. 3a. Spotters and operators will have radios for communication, when other visual and/or hand signals are insufficient. 3a. Locate all overhead utilities. All personnel and machinery should maintain a minimum 10' distance from overhead electric lines. Refer to OSHA chart for distances and voltage. 3a. For excavations engineered (shored, sloped, benched} all personnel, equipment, and materials must remain a minimum of 2 feet from edge of excavation. 3b. Fueling of all equipment will be done outside of work area in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done only after a 2-5-minute cool down. 3c. Work area will be clean and free of any debris to remove slip, trip and fall hazards. All tools will be kept in designated areas. Insure work area is well illuminated. 3c. Workers should only be working in areas that have been leveled with a machine. 3c. All persons working at elevations over 6' shall use a guardrail system or personal fall arrest system while around excavation. 3d. Keep knees bent and back straight while transferring/ lifting/lowering tamper from elevated areas. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. 3d. Keep knees bent and back straight while maneuvering tamper. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. 3e. Workers will wear hearing protection during compaction tamper activities. 3e. Wear NIOSH approved dust mask for personal comfort. If dust is visible for extended time, limit by wetting down area. 3e. If dust continues stop work and evaluate if increase in APR is needed with approval and clearance.
4. Secure/leave site.	**4a. FALL:** Slip, trip, fall	4a. Clear work area of all debris and store all equipment in designated areas/containers before opening to traffic. 4a. Replace fencing and barricades as needed to secure path before opening roadway or area up to traffic(vehicle, pedestrian and/or bicycle).

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-004	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Construction - Concrete and Asphalt**	**Concrete Form Assembly and Concrete Pouring**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
David Kaiser	Senior Engineer	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☒ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut resistant and Nitrile/Latex
☒ HARD HAT	☒ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☒ OTHER: Chaps, dust mask
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: reflective DOT approved safety	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY TOE BOOTS: Steel /composite toe boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Wheel Barrow, Trowels, Concrete Floats and Hand Tools (Extension Poles), Waterproof Boot Covers, Traffic Cones, Caution Tape, Portable Eye Wash Station

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Set-up work zone	**1a. CONTACT:** Moving equipment, third party traffic.	1a. Secure work area using barricades/barrels/cones and caution tape/safety fence. Use flagmen to control third party traffic. **Maintain minimum heavy equipment exclusion zone (EZ)** around equipment and live loads. 1a. When machines are operating, all workers will remain outside of EZ unless operator is in "HANDS OFF" mode.
2. Assembly of concrete forms (i.e. plywood, lumber, rebar, etc.)	**2a. CONTACT:** Contacting materials being lowered into work area. Potential for cuts and abrasions and to be contacted by nails while assembling. **2b. EXERTION:** Muscle strain. **2c. EXPOSURE:** Noise, dust, fumes. **2d. CAUGHT:** Pinch points, caught between, Crushed	2a. Workers will keep fingers and limbs out of the line-of-fire of tools, equipment and live loads. Workers will use inspected rigging and only attach rigging to manufacturer installed lifting points. Loads will be controlled with non-conductive tag lines from outside the EZ. Wear hard hat. See JSA for applicable cutting tool. 2b. When transporting and working with forms, workers will keep backs straight, knees bent, and loads close to their body. Any load more than 50 lbs., will be lifted by two or more workers or a mechanical lifting device. 2c. Workers will wear hearing protection, face shields and chaps when using all power tools. Fuel powered tools will be fueled away from the work zone in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done after a minimum cool down period of 5 minutes. See JSA for applicable cutting tool. 2d. Keep hands away from rigging while hooking/unhooking materials; wear cut resistant gloves.
3. Setup concrete trucks and chute	**3a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Potential for truck to contact personnel, fingers to be pinched while setting up chutes. Contact with overhead power lines. **3b. OVEREXERTION:** Strain, pulled muscles.	3a. Spotters will guide concrete trucks into position; wheel chocks will be set before work begins when trucks are parked. Workers will stay out of exclusion zone until truck is parked and secured. Keep hands clear of potential pinch points when assembling chutes. 3a. A minimum clearance of 10 feet shall be maintained from all overhead power lines. That distance may be reduced if shielding is in place or it is determined that lines are low voltage. Refer to site-specific HASP. 3b. All workers will keep back straight and bend their knees when lifting. Two workers or mechanical means will be used when load exceeds 50 lbs.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Pour concrete into forms	**4a. CONTACT:** Splashing from wet concrete.	4a. Portable eye wash stations shall be set up nearby for easy access; wear safety glasses. Nitrile or latex gloves and water proof boots or boot covers shall be worn to eliminate skin contact with concrete. Any concrete splashed onto non-waterproof clothing shall be removed to avoid skin irritation.
	4b. EXPOSURE: Concrete dust.	4b. Stand upwind while mixing dry concrete. Use dust mask or air purifying respirator to avoid silica inhalation.
5. Concrete finishing work with hand tools and/or vibrate to settle and remove air from poured cement,	**5a. ENERGY SOURCE:** Potential for personnel to be exposed to live electricity.	5a. Electrical tools shall be inspected for defects prior to being used. Any extension cords shall be heavy duty rated and be free from defects (no exposed wires). All electrical connections shall be connected to GFCI outlets. Generators shall be run in well ventilated locations.
	5b. OVEREXERTION: Potential muscle strain while vibrating cement, stepping over forms/rebar reinforcements. During use of hand tools to finish concrete, worker can overextend to reach far end of poured area.	5b. Constantly check/observe where you are walking; wear composite or steel-toed boots. Keep back straight and knees bent while settling concrete with vibrator. 5b. If worker needs to reach the far end of a poured area with finishing tools, they shall use extension poles and not over reach to maintain balance. Maintain even footing while using finishing tools. Use spotter during extension pole use.
	5c. CONTACT: Potential hand tools with extension poles/handles to contact nearby workers/pedestrians/vehicles/overhead power lines.	5c. During use of hand tools to finish poured concrete workers will alert work crew. If utilizing extension poles/handles worker will use a spotter to make sure no contact is made with other workers, pedestrians, vehicles or overhead power lines.
6. Cleanup of work area and tools.	**6a. CONTACT/FALL:** Potential slip, trip, and fall on materials and tools left in the work area.	6a. Place additional materials and tools in designated storage areas. Remove any garbage from the work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-005	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Construction**	**Cutting with Gas-powered Saw, Sawzall or Plasma Cutter**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Ray Greenidge	Sr. Compliance Manager	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☒ REFLECTIVE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☒ FACE SHIELD (gas powered saw and plasma cutter) ☒ HEARING PROTECTION ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toed boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent Long sleeved shirt and / or reflective safety vest	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant, leather, nitrile ☒ OTHER: Chaps for gas powered saw. Welding suit for plasma cutting.

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Sawzall/extension cord

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Set up/ Secure work area.	**1a. CONTACT:** Personnel could enter the work area	1a. Establish the work zone using 42" cones, caution tape, or fixed rigid barrier. Inform others of work activity.
2. Precutting procedure.	**2a. CONTACT:** Improper blade, malfunctioning guards, unsecured materials, flying debris	2a. Inspect all equipment for defects, replace or service if not functioning optimally. Check that all guards are working and in place, replace if missing. Ensure that blades are sharp and clean to avoid binding and/or burning. Cut on flat/secure work surfaces. Do not cut badly warped wood or boards with knots or nails. 2a. Unplug saw before handing it off to another person. 2a. Wear safety glasses, long-sleeved shirt and leather gloves. Utilize job specific PPE such as welding jacket or chaps when using gas powered saw or a plasma cutter.
	2b. EXPOSURE: Loud noises, dust, bright UV light	2b. When using gas powered saw, wet down area to be cut prior to cutting if high dust levels are anticipated. 2b. Wear hearing protection. Wear a dust mask if large amounts of dust are expected; cut upwind if possible. 2b. When plasma cutting, wear a face shield with shaded glasses rated to block UV light generated by the plasma cutter.
	2c. ENERGY SOURCE: Potential for electric shock	2c. Inspect extension cord for damage. If damaged, tag out and repair / replace. Do not operate saw while standing in water. Ensure GFCI protection at outlet or via attachment. 2c. Ensure all electrical equipment is rated for the task.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Saw Cutting.	**3a. CONTACT:** Fingers could be cut, lacerated or amputated by reciprocating blade; also flying debris and sparks	3a. Cut away from body. Keep fingers away from moving blade. No loose clothing. Never leave saw running unattended. Unplug saw before changing blades or making adjustments / repairs. Set-up barrier to contain sparks. Cut on flat/secure work surfaces. 3a. Wear Safety glasses 3a. Ensure that the saw blade stops rotating/reciprocating before placing saw on the ground.
	3b. CONTACT: Amputation and line of fire injury.	3b. Maintain a minimum 15-foot exclusion zone and ensure that operator and other personnel are kept out of the line-of-fire of the equipment.
	3c. FALL: Tripping hazards caused by cutting/grinding debris, extension cords.	3c. Keep debris generated in designated storage containers. Keep work area free of Slip, Trip and Fall hazards. 3c. Do not route extension cords through walking/working path.
	3d. EXERTION/ERGONOMICS: Lifting heavy or awkward materials may cause muscle strain.	3d. Maintain Proper Body Position while operating lifting and moving with equipment. Keep load close to body, knees bent, and back straight. 3d. Take frequent breaks or switch personnel if cutting for an extended period of time.
	3e. EXPOSURE: Personnel may be exposed to fire hazard during Hot Work Activities.	3e. Complete Hot Work Permit, Designate Fire Watch. 3e. Conduct work zone inspection: – Verify that all combustible or flammable materials or equipment fuel sources have been removed from within 35 feet of the proposed hot work. – If combustible or flammable materials or equipment fuel sources have not been removed from within 35 feet of the hot work, verify that engineering and procedural controls have been emplaced: curtains, blankets, wetting, ventilation. 3e. Two 20-lb. Type ABC Fire extinguishers required. 3e. Conduct continuous air monitoring / Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) screenings. Action Level: 10% of the LEL. 3e. If ambient air concentrations exceed LEL Action Levels, STOP WORK and contact supervisor. 3e. Wear hard hat, long sleeved-shirt and safety glasses. Utilize job specific PPE such as welding jacket or chaps and welding glasses when using gas powered saw or a plasma cutter.
4. Secure area when leaving tools unattended.	**4a. CONTACT:** Unauthorized personnel may enter the work area	4a. Unplug saw when not being used. Store equipment in designated storage areas when not being used.
	4b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall	4b. Store tool in designated storage location when it is not being used, secure all extension cords, keep all equipment out of walkways. 4b. Keep work area free of Slip, Trip and Fall Hazards.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-006	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
Generic	**Drilling**	**Direct Push Soil Borings / Well Installation**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Timothy Zei	Project Hydrogeologist	Raymond Olson	OHSM
		Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing, Long Sleeve Shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Geoprobe or Truck-Mounted Direct Push Drill Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Macrocore liners, Liner Opening Tool, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42" Cones & Flags, "Work Area" Signs, Water

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed)	**1a. CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. Use a spotter for all required backing operations. 1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have a minimum **exclusion zone which encompasses its tip radius** for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is moving/ in operation.
	1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
	1c. CONTACT: Crushing from roll-over.	1c Geoprobe should cross all hills/obstructions head on with the mast down to reduce risk of roll-over.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig	**2a. CONTACT:** Overhead hazards.	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. Maintain a safe distance of 10' from overhead structures.
	2b. CONTACT: Pinch Points/Amputation Points when raising the rig and instability of rig	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch/amputation points. 2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.
3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential line-of-fire hazards and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig. 3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.
Assess [1]JOB STEPS	**Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation (Continued)	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris **3b. EXPOSURE:** Noise and dust. **3c. FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards. **3d. CAUGHT:** Limb/extremity pinching; abrasion/crushing. **3e. CONTACT:** Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment. **3f. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of contamination/vapors. **3g. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while lifting and installing well casings, lifting sand bags, and/or lifting rods.	3c. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area. 3c. See 1b. 3d. Ensure all Emergency Safety Stop buttons function properly. 3d. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3d. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch/amputation points. Keep hands away from pinch/amputation points and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3d. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 3d. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3d. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3d. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the "Show Me Your Hands" Policy. 3d. Spinning rods/casing have an **exclusion zone of tip radius** while in operation. 3e. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3e. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3e. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone**). 3f. Monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3f. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan. 3f. Use a multi-gas meter to monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions (i.e. unsafe levels of carbon monoxide when drilling indoors or the presence of explosive vapors). 3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting or mechanical means for objects over 50lbs. 3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
4. Remove sample liner.	**4a. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while removing liner from probe rod. **4b. CONTACT:** Pinch points and cuts **4c. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation and/or dermal contact with contaminants.	4a Utilize team lifting or mechanical means for objects over 50lbs. 4a. Use hydraulic liner extruder if available. 4b. Place liner on sturdy surface when opening. 4b. Don cut-resistant gloves and use appropriate liner cutter when opening liners. 4b. Always cut away from the body. 4c. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves when handling liners. 4c. See 3f.
5. Decontaminate equipment.	**5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors). **5b. EXPOSURE:** To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	5a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 5a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Spray equipment from side angle, not straight on, to avoid backsplash. 5a. See 3b and 3f. 5b. See 4a. Review SDS to ensure appropriate precautions are taken and understood.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-007	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**General Site Activity**	**Driving**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Valerie Sabatasso	Project Scientist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather/ cut-resistant level 2
☒ HARD HAT: when outside vehicle	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER _____
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: high visibility vest, when outside vehicle	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES:when outside vehicle	☒ SAFETY TOE BOOTS: when outside vehicle		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Motor Vehicle (i.e. car, truck, SUV)

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Driving to/leaving Site	**1a. CONTACT:** Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc. *Common factors that may lead to CONTACT incident, but not limited to: • distracted driving (cell phone, GPS, radio, billboards, "rubber necking") • lack of situational awareness • unfamiliarity with traffic patterns/road layout • weather conditions (wet/icy roads, hydroplaning, black ice) • weariness • high speeds • obstructed vision (solar glare, debris on windshield, blind spots, large vehicle at the front) • changes in travel pathway (construction, snow banks, non-operational signals, potholes, detours, special events) • improper vehicle maintenance (non-operational signal light, worn tires, cracked windshield, ineffective wipers) • loose or unsecure objects	1a. PLAN AHEAD – review/make yourself familiar with maps and driving directions before beginning the drive to the Site. Do not attempt to drive and review maps/directions at the same time. Pull over and stop your vehicle before looking at maps/directions. 1a. Complete a basic vehicle inspection before driving. Verify Inspection and Registration are current, tires and wipers are in good condition, all lights are functional, all glass/mirrors are undamaged, the horn is functional, roof/hood/trunk are free from accumulated snow and visibility is not impaired due to snow/ice/frost/fog on windows. 1a. Do not hang items in car that can obstruct your view or become projectiles in a collision. 1a. Do not get distracted using touch screen radios or GPS units built into newer models. Keep your eyes on the road and stay alert. 1a. Follow posted speed limits and obey traffic signals and roadway signs. 1a. Always wear your seat belt and shoulder harness when driving. 1a. When driving around large vehicles and trucks, maintain extra space as these vehicles may not be able to see a smaller car too close. 1a. Follow the "Rules of the Road" including: using your turn signals, coming to a complete stop, and allowing vehicles the right of way (yield) when they are when traffic laws require. 1a. Apply the Smith Five Keys® of safe driving • Aim High in Steering® - Expand eye lead time to a minimum of 15 seconds • Get the Big Picture® - Maintain proper a 4 second minimum following distance at all times - Scan mirrors every 5-8 seconds to achieve a circle of awareness - Position your vehicle so you can see relevant/non-relevant objects • Keep Your Eyes Moving® - Try to maintain about 180 degrees of visibility - Avoid blank and fixed stares. Avoid focusing on one object for more than 2 seconds • Leave Yourself an Out® - Avoid traveling in traffic clusters - Surround yourself with space - Anticipate the actions of others

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Driving to/leaving Site (cont'd)	**1a. CONTACT:** Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc.	• Make Sure They See You® - Maintain eye contact with on-coming vehicles/pedestrians - Use warning devices (e.g., hand signals, high-lights, horns etc.) - Proper timing is essential 1a. Do not perform reconnaissance or inspections while driving. Your vehicle should be parked in a safe location when viewing or surveying the Site and vicinity 1a. Avoid sudden turns and stops. Don't drive recklessly – be in control of vehicle at all times. 1a. In inclement weather, first determine if work can be POSTPONED. Otherwise, plan according to weather conditions including checking forecast along entirety of travel route (especially, for long distances). Reduce speed as road conditions warrant. Travelling with winter car equipment in the winter is strongly recommended (i.e., shovel, scraper, brush, blanket, extra clothing, flashlight, bag of sand). If your vehicle has 4-wheel drive, review the operators manual and understand operating procedure prior to engaging 4-wheel drive. If at any point on your drive weather becomes too severe to proceed safely pull over if safe to do so or seek nearest cover (e.g., overpass) 1a. If feeling drowsy or sleepy, do not drive. Pull over in a safe place to rest if you experience any signs of drowsiness. Make sure to get adequate sleep the night before an early drive. 1a. Never operate a vehicle under the influence of alcohol or illegal substances or medications affecting your performance. 1a. Keep your eyes on the road. Do not call or talk on cellular phones. Pull over to a safe location if you must answer or make a call. 1a. When parking, pull-through when possible. If backing is required visually inspect area to ensure it is free from obstructions prior to backing in and relying solely on mirrors; use spotters when available.
2. Entering/Exiting Vehicle.	**2a. CAUGHT:** Personal injury (broken fingers/hand) while entering or exiting vehicles **2b. FALL:** Personal injury (twisted ankle, deep contusion, concussion, broken wrist/arm, etc.) from slip/fall on uneven or unstable or slippery surface while exiting/entering vehicle **2c. CONTACT:** Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc.	2a. Open and close doors slowly. Never put hands or feet in between door and vehicle to avoid pinch points. 2b. When exiting the vehicle make sure your feet are on firm footing and weight is evenly distributed before exiting/standing. In inclement weather use hands to support yourself, by holding the car door and/or steering wheel, when exiting the vehicle. 2c. Check both directions for traffic before opening door. Do not exit vehicle if traffic does not permit you to exit safely 2c. Check anticipated path of door prior to opening, do not open door into any obstructions (e.g., bollards, high curbing)

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-011	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Generic	**Construction - Excavation**	**Excavation / Trenching**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
David Kaiser	Senior Engineer	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather or cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER
☒ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility long sleeved clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Jackhammer, Excavator, Backhoe, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, barrels, 42" traffic cones, snow fencing, telescoping poles, temporary chain link fence, ladders, shovels, digging bars, power tools (cut-off saw), Two-way radios, Sheeting, Trench box, Retractable lanyard, Harness

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or footprint of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Pre-Clearance Protocol.	**1a. CONTACT:** Damage to underground utility.	1a. Confirm that (if applicable) "Call Before You Dig" and local utility companies were contacted prior to trenching in order to confirm utility mark outs. Must have a case # before digging.
	1b. ENERGY SOURCE/CONTACT: Property damage; Pressurized water mains may cause lacerations or broken bones. Pressurized gas mains may explode causing serious injury, or death. Underground electric may cause severe burns, shock, or death.	1b. Pre-clearing of the trenching location must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below the ground surface (10 feet minimum for Critical Zone) using soft digging methods or hand tools (shovel and non-metallic dig bar) prior to trenching. Supervisor should be contacted to discuss appropriate pre-clearing depth. **1b. Complete subsurface clearance checklist**.
	1c. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.	1c. Be aware of the conditions when walking or loading equipment and working. Walk within established pathway avoiding uneven surfaces. Remove potential slip/trip/fall hazards.
2. Set up work zone.	**2a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Cuts/lacerations from equipment. Broken bones from contact by vehicle.	2a. Isolate work area from hazards with cones, barricades, and snow fencing, telescoping poles or temporary chain link fence. Utilize a flag person when necessary (i.e., third party traffic in area). Install traffic signs in roadways and for detours. Spotters will maintain and enforce exclusion zone.
	2b. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.	2b. See 1c.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Trenching Activity.	**3a. CONTACT:** Serious injury including broken bones, muscle strains or tears, and possibly death due to contact with machine.	3a. Spotter(s) required for all heavy equipment operation. No worker shall be allowed inside the exclusion zone or along the trench/excavation area while any equipment is in operation. A minimum exclusion zone greater than the length of the equipment boom must be established. Workers only allowed in exclusion zone if the operator is in "Hands Off "mode. Operator will not operate equipment until worker is out of exclusion zone. Spotters and operators will have radios for communication, when either loses sight of one another, and/or in case of emergency.
	3b. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones	3b. Any trench/excavation deeper than 3' must have a ladder within 25' of any worker in the excavation. At least 3'(rungs) of the ladder shall be above the top of the excavation. All spoil piles shall be maintained 2' minimum from edge of excavation. 3b. Any trench/excavation deeper than 6' must have fall protection, retractable lanyard for ladder use, and 42" high guardrails along the edge of the trench/excavation.
	3c. EXPOSURE: Noise, Dust, Concrete- Asphalt, petroleum hydrocarbon vapors may cause damage to ears and lungs	3c. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to monitor the breathing zone of the work area. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the oversight personnel must temporarily cease work and instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings.
4. Setting Trench protections if necessary.	**4a. CAUGHT:** Injury due to contact with failed trench, may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, broken bones and possibly death.	4a. To prevent cave-ins and avoid caught by/between, excavations over 4' in depth, unless working in stable rock, shall have engineer approved shoring, sheeting or trench box. Top of protection shall be at least 2' above top of excavation.
	4b. CONTACT/CAUGHT: Injury due to rigging activities and entering exclusion zone during lifting and/or transport of shoring/trench box/material may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, broken bones and possibly death.	4b. Use only inspected rigging with 2, 3 or 4 lift points; wear cut-resistant gloves. Rigging to be hooked up to factory installed hook up points on equipment. Control load with non-conductive tag lines with workers out of exclusion zone. Don't stand underneath suspended load; wear steel toed boots and hard hat.
	4c. FALL: Possible injury due to fall into excavation may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.	4c. Shoring to be set and sides will be backfilled to avoid fall hazards before workers are allowed to enter area. Operator will be in "HANDS OFF" mode before workers enter work area to unhook rigging. An inspected ladder extending 3' above top of the shoring will be used to enter and exit the excavation. Workers will use three points of contact when using the ladder.
5. Secure/Leave Site. If backfilling, see excavation backfilling and compaction JSA for potential hazards and critical actions.	**5a. FALL:** Potential Slip, Trip or Fall - may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.	5a. See 1c. 5a. All open excavations must be backfilled or secured prior to departure with steel plates, orange construction fence or temporary chain link fencing.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-015	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
GENERIC	**Site Recon**	**Mobilization/Demobilization**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Tim Unalp	SHSO	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest of high-visibility clothing; long sleeve shirt; long pants	☒ GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed) ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Varies

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area	**1a. FALL:** Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.	1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle. 1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways. Walk on stable/secure ground. 1a. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping; organize and store equipment neatly in one area at its lowest potential energy. 1a. Wear boots with adequate treads. 1a. Delineate unsafe areas with 42” cones, caution tape and/or flagging.
	1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.	1b. Observe and maintain the posted speed limits. 1b. When first arriving onsite, park vehicles in designated parking space and/or out of the way locations. Use parking brake on all vehicles and tire chocks on work trucks and trailers. 1b. Check in with Site Manager/Supervisor to ensure coordination with other Site activities and to discuss any special hazards. Ensure that short-service employees (SSE) are identified. 1b. Identify potential traffic sources. 1b. Wear PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Use a spotter while moving work vehicles; plan ahead to avoid backing whenever possible. 1b. Maintain a minimum exclusion zone when vehicles are in motion (i.e. greater than swing/tip radius of equipment). When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver-to-spotter visibility. 1b. Delineate work area with 42” cones, flags, caution tape, and/or other barriers. 1b. Position “Work Area” signs at Site entrances, if possible, or at either side of work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
		1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route. 1b. Observe potential overhead and ground surface features that may interfere with moving equipment. Clear the path of physical hazards prior to initiating mobilization.
	1c. CAUGHT: Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment.	1c. Make sure driver has engaged parking brake and placed wheel chocks in a position to prevent movement. Be sure that vehicle is parked in front/down gradient (positioned to best block oncoming traffic) of work area. 1c. Wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects/cutting tools/glass. 1c. Keep body parts away from line-of-fire of equipment. 1c. Always carry tools by the handles and/or designated carrier. Ensure sharp-edged tools are sheathed/secure. 1c. Remove any loose jewelry. Avoid wearing loose clothing and/or ensure loose clothing is secure. 1c. Secure all items on the equipment, tighten up any items or features that have potential to shift or break during mobilization.
	1d. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment.	1d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that avoid muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, turn with whole body, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 1d. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use assistance (mechanical or additional person) to carry equipment that is either unwieldy or over 50 lbs.
	1e. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards.	1e. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards (i.e. poisonous plants, stinging insects, ticks, etc.). 1e. Wear long sleeved clothes treated with Permethrin, apply insect repellant containing DEET to exposed skin, and inspect clothes and skin for ticks during and after work. 1e. Apply sunscreen (SPF 15+) if exposure to sun for 30 minutes or more is expected.
	1f. EXPOSURE: Weather related injuries.	1f. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, nausea, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks in cool places and hydrate as needed. 1f. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks in warm areas as needed. 1f. Wear clothing appropriate for weather and temperature conditions (e.g., rain jackets, snow pants, multiple layers). 1f. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes in a sheltered location (car is acceptable) before resuming work.
	1g. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from noise hazards.	1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA (if you must raise your voice for normal conversation).

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-019	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Site Reconnaissance**	**Site Walk and Inspection**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Sara Barrientos	Project Geologist	Brian Hobbs	Corporate Health and Safety Director
Tim Unalp	SHSO	Joe Duminuco	Executive Vice President

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: ear plugs as necessary ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: High-visibility vest or high-vis outerwear	☒ GLOVES: Leather/cut-resistant/chemical resistant ☒ OTHER: Tyvek and rubber boots as necessary, dust mask as necessary

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Site map, emergency contact list, documentation of urgent care/hospital routes and / or guide familiar with Site, operating cell phone or walkie-talkie if Site allows, and bug spray.

Commitment to Safety – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

SITE SECURITY: Prior to site inspection verify appropriate method to address Site Security concerns as it relates to potential criminal activity, homeless population, and/or isolation concerns. Work with the Project Principal and/or Project Manager to address appropriately.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Check in with Site contact.	**1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL:** Personal injury caused by lack of awareness of site-specific hazards.	1a. Inquire about hazards and other activities taking place at the Site. 1a. Inform Site contact of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Discuss emergency evacuation procedures and muster points with Site contact.
2. Traversing the Site	**2a. CONTACT:** Property damage and personal injury caused by obstructions/vehicles or unauthorized personnel at remote Sites.	2a. All equipment must be stowed and secured prior to moving. 2a. Maintain speed limit as posted on-site. 2a. When possible, drive on established roadways. 2a. Yield to all pedestrians. 2a. Use pull-through spots or back into parking spots. 2a. Don high visibility clothing/safety vest. If working at remote Site, add orange accessories during hunting season.
	2b. FALL: Uneven terrain and weather conditions. Overgrown shrubs and vines. Equipment in the work zone.	2b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 2b. When possible, use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 2b. Communicate traversing hazards with others.
	2c. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.	2c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use the buddy system or mechanical means to maneuver items heavier than 50-lb. If necessary, make multiple trips to carry equipment.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Biological hazards – ticks; bees/wasps; poison ivy; insects; (Ticks are most active any time the temperature is above freezing, typically from March to November.)	2d. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 2d. Ticks: • Treat outer clothing including pants, shirts, socks, boots and hats the evening before with Permethrin (allowing at least two hours before use). • Apply DEET to exposed skin before travelling to the Site and reapply after two hours. • Check for ticks during and after work. 2d. Bees: • Use bee spray as appropriate to deter/eliminate bees.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

	2e. EXPOSURE: Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	• Protect exposed skin with insect repellent. 2d. Poison Ivy: • Identify areas of poison ivy and spray with weed killer. Don Tyvek and rubber boots while traversing poison ivy areas. • If skin contacts poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. 2e. Wear sunscreen with SPF 15 or greater on exposed skin whenever 30 minutes or more of sun exposure is expected. 2e. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 2e. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 2e. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
3. Walking near heavy equipment and machinery.	**3a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from Site and roadway traffic. Personal injury from flying debris **3b. OVEREXERTION:** Personal injury from lifting/moving/rotating equipment. **3c. EXPOSURE:** Hearing damage from noise generating equipment/processes. Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors and or dust. **3d. EXPOSURE:** Working in a remote area.	3a. See 2a. 3a. Maintain an exclusion zone of at least 10'-25' feet from all engaged equipment. 3a. Keep body parts out of the line-of-fire of pinch points. 3a. Wear appropriate PPE always. 3b. See 2c. 3c. Wear hearing protection if >85 dBA. (i.e. noise levels which require you to raise your voice to communicate) 3c. Always wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. 3c. Always wear appropriate PPE based off chemicals present. 3d. Use the "buddy system" whenever possible. If working alone, contact PM upon arrival/departure, as well as during work activities prior to commencing work if applicable. 3d. Always carry a communication device (i.e., cell phone, walkie-talkie) or directional (i.e., map, compass, etc.) when traversing remote areas. 3d. If available, follow Lone Worker Protocol/Procedure.
4. Working in adverse weather conditions.	**4a. EXPOSURE:** Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	4a. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 4a. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 4a. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 4a. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 4a. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
5. Departing Site.	**5a. EXPOSURE:** Exposure to unnecessary hazards should personnel believe Roux is on-Site during an emergency and conduct a search.	5a. Sign out or notify Site contact and Roux Project Manager of your departure.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETYANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-020	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
GENERIC	**Gauging & Sampling**	**Soil Sampling**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
MaryBeth Lyons	Project Scientist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES ☒ FLAME RESISTANT CLOTHING (as needed)	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD: ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Recommended Equipment: 42" traffic cones, caution tape, trowel

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Secure location	**1a. CONTACT:** Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.	1a. If in an area with foot or vehicle traffic, delineate the work area with 42" traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity. 1a. Wear reflective vest and/or high visibility clothing. 1a. Face the direction of any vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic. 1a. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.
	1b. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain or entry/exit from excavations.	1b. Inspect pathways and work area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Stage equipment and tools in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. Store equipment at lowest potential energy. 1b. Roux employees should stay 5 feet from in-progress excavations and trenches. Should entry to an excavation be required (when stabilization is complete), ladders must be employed for steep embankments, excavations, pits, and trenches.
	1c. EXPOSURE: Exposure to sun and excessive heat, possibly causing sunburn, heat exhaustion or heat stroke. Exposure to cold temperatures possibly causing cold stress. Skin burn as a result of fire, if applicable. Exposure to explosive vapors due to tank farm operations. Exposure to airborne dust due to high wind speeds. Biological hazards - ticks, bees/wasps, poison ivy, thorns, insects, etc.	1c. Wear sunscreen with an SPF 15 or greater whenever 30 minutes or more of exposure is expected. 1c. Use a tent to shade the work area from direct sunlight particularly when warm temperatures are expected. 1c. Be aware of the location of all Site personnel. 1c. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). 1c. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). 1c. Take breaks for rest and water as necessary. Move to an area that is well shaded or a climate controlled area (i.e., car, site trailer, etc.). 1c. No open flames/heat sources. 1c. Conduct air monitoring and ensure that harmul vapor concentrations are within the levels detailed in the Site Specific HASP. Follow procedures detailed in HASP for exceedances. 1c. Flame retardant clothing must be worn when specified by Site policy. 1c. Cell phones should be disabled when specified by Site policy. 1c. Pre-treat field clothing with Permethrin prior to site visit to kill ticks and insects. 1c. Wear long sleeved shirts and tuck in (or tape) pant legs into socks or boots to prevent ticks from reaching skin. 1c. Spray insect repellant containing DEET on exposed skin when working in overgrown areas of the Site. 1c. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 1c. Wear cut-resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path. 1c. Wear spoggles if the average wind speeds are above 15 mph. 1c. Personnel shall examine themselves and co-worker's outer clothing for ticks periodically when onsite. 1c. If skin comes in contact with poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. If rash persists after washing, immediately notify your supervisor, the OM and OHSM for possible consultation with a physician at an approved Occupational Health Clinic.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Collect Soil Sample	**2a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from pinch points, cuts, and abrasions from sampling equipment tools, and material within soil sample. Personal injury from contact with moving equipment while sampling. Personal injury from contact with glass sample jars.	2a. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves under chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves when handling soil samples and sampling jars. 2a. Where possible, use trowel or equivalent tool to avoid contact with soil. 2a. If sampling from bucket of heavy equipment, ensure all equipment is off and operator utilizes the “show me your hands” policy. 2a. See 1a.
	2b. EXPOSURE: Exposure to contamination (impacted soil) and/or lab preservatives.	2b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves over cut resistant gloves to protect hands when handling samples; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 2b. Wear safety glasses to protect eyes from dust or air-borne contaminants that may results from disturbing the soil. 2b. Where possible, remain upgradient from sample location if collecting soil sample from stockpile, drill rig, etc. to avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 2b. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 2b. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.
	2c. EXERTION: Exertion due to repetitive motion and ergonomics.	2c. Utilize a table or raised surface for soil sampling if multiple soil samples are going to be taken to minimize repetitive bending motion.
3. Decontaminate equipment	**3a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated vapors and/or soil). **3b. EXPOSURE:** Chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	3a. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. 3a. Remain upwind of sample and avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 3b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3b. Work on the upwind side of decontamination area. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3b. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. Ensure that all drums are properly labeled and secured.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-023	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
Generic	**Construction**	**Spotting Heavy Machinery**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Levi Curnutte	Senior Scientist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ Particulate Respirator	☒ GLOVES: Cut resistant / leather
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER:
☒ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-/Composite-toe boots/shoes		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Heavy Machinery (i.e. excavator, payloader, truck, forklift, etc.), two-way radios.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Prepare for machine activity.	**1a. CONTACT:** Obstructions in the work area may create contact hazards from machinery. **1b. Fall :** Slip/Trip/Fall	1a. Cordon off the work area with safety barrels/cones and a rigid barrier (snow fence, traffic bar, etc.). Communicate that only necessary personnel should be in the work area. Spotter and equipment operator shall enforce the **EZ.** Operator will not operate but shall remain in the hands-off mode while personnel are within the exclusion zone. 1b. Ensure that work area is flat, level and clear of any obstructions or debris before setting up work zone.
2. Spotting.	**2a. CONTACT:** Machine or load contact with personnel, property, or machinery.	2a. Discuss the specifics of the work with the operator and be clear about any hand signals that will be used. Clearly discuss the limits of the assigned work area and the machine's Exclusion Zone. Maintain Exclusion Zone. The Exclusion Zone shall be delineated by using 42-inch traffic cones/barrels and a fixed rigid barrier. 2a. The Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion zone is greater than the swing/tip radius of equipment. 2a. Both the spotter and equipment operators shall have 2-way radios/cellular devices on their persons to ensure audible communication in the event any changes or new hazards may arise. 2a. All workers should stay outside of the Exclusion Zone of all equipment unless operator is stopped and in "Hands Off" mode. **(This includes the spotter unless an exception has been established in the Site-specific JSA).** If the Exclusion Zone must be reduced due to work area restrictions, then the spotter and operator shall enforce the reduced Exclusion Zone. 2a. Spotters must make eye contact with the machine operator or all movement ceases until visual contact can be reestablished. 2a. Spotter shall keep an eye out for any issues with the machine the operator may not see and communicate with other work crews and spotters on behalf of the operator. 2a. If the spotter needs to take a break, he must find a replacement before leaving or have the machine stop operations. **No heavy equipment shall operate without a spotter under any circumstances.** 2a. Wear fluorescent clothing/safety vest. 2a. **Do not multitask. Only perform Spotting**

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
	2b. FALL: Slip/Trip/Fall	2b. Look where walking to identify and avoid slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy and/or wet surfaces. Remove obstacles if possible. 2b. Use designated walkways during spotting whenever possible. 2b. **Do not walk backwards. Always face the direction you are walking towards.**
	2c. CAUGHT: Caught between machinery and nearby objects.	2c. **Maintain Exclusion Zone.** Do not stand between large, loose or fixed objects or structures and the machinery while it is in motion. Keep in sight of operator at all times while being aware of surrounding structures.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of exhaust from machinery.	2d. The spotter will position him/herself upwind of the working machinery, when possible. Spotter will also inform others working within the vicinity of the EZ of proper positioning, if applicable.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-025	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 1

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Generic	**General**	**Trucking**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Lauren Dolginko	Project Geologist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather or cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER
☐ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility long sleeved clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Heavy equipment (i.e. trucks)

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in Hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Set up work zone.	**1a. CONTACT:** Personal injury/property damage caused by obstruction/vehicle.	1a. Establish work zone for manifesting/paperwork by communicating with workers before task begins. Maintain a minimum **Exclusion Zone (EZ)** around all heavy equipment.
2. Loading of truck.	**2a. CONTACT:** Rolling Vehicle could cause bodily harm.	2a. All commercial vehicles without an operator must have their engines off and wheels chocked. Truck and loading area should be on level and stable ground.
	2b. CONTACT: Machine or load may crush personnel, property or machinery.	2b. All machines (Excavator, Lull, Backhoe) must have a spotter. Spotter must communicate contact hazards such as other personnel in the work area, objects in the machine's blind spot, and overhead lines to the operator. Spotter and operator should have 2-way radios or established hand signals to communicate when needed. 2b. Loads must not be swung over other vehicles or personnel. 2b. Maintain **EZ** around all equipment.
	2c. CONTACT: Load shifting during travel.	2c. Secure all loads prior to moving the truck with chains or straps or cribbing. 2c. Any loose soil or debris should be cleaned off truck sides prior to truck mobilization. 2c. All truck beds must be secured prior to traveling.
3. Dumping loads.	**3a. CONTACT:** Truck may flip sideways or backwards.	3a. All workers must stay behind and away from the side of trucks that are dumping to avoid contact with flying debris and the truck potentially tipping sideways or backwards. EZ must be maintained equal to the height of bed while lifted.
4. Exchanging paperwork with truck driver.	**4a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Broken bones from contact by vehicle.	4a. Truck driver should exit truck with proper PPE, using the three-point stance, and enter the established work zone to complete paperwork. If Site-specific safety prohibits drivers from exiting the truck, wait until truck is finished loading, with engine turned off, before approaching truck. 4a. Always establish eye contact with driver prior to approaching truck. 4a. Confirm sides of truck have been cleaned/brushed off prior to approaching truck.
	4b. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.	4b. Survey walking route to identify slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy/wet surfaces. Remove slip/trip/fall hazards if present. 4b. Communicate with driver and spotter prior to approaching truck. Maintain **EZ** around all heavy equipment.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Cntrl. No. GEN-027	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Drilling**	**Pre-Drilling Clearance, Vactron and Air Knife**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Courtney Rempfer	Project Scientist	Joseph Midwig	Senior Engineer
Sara Redding	Senior Hydrogeologist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☒ FACE SHIELD (While Air Knifing) ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (As needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing; long-sleeve shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile, cut-resistant ☒ OTHER: Dusk mask, insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Vac-Truck or Vac Drum, Compressor, Jack Hammer, Air Knife. Circular Saw, Hand Tools, Dust Mask, Photoionization Detector, Multi Gas Meter, 42 inch safety cones and flags, Retractable Cone Bars, Caution Tape, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, "Work Area" Signs, Pressurized Water Sprayer

Commitment to Safety – All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE: All non-essential personnel will maintain a distance of 10 feet from drilling equipment while equipment is moving/engaged

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Verify pre-clearance protocol	**1a. CONTACT:** Underground utility damage; property damage; personal injury.	1a. Confirm that (if applicable) "Call Before You Dig" and local utility companies were contacted prior to starting work in order to confirm utility mark outs. Must have a case # before digging. 1a Walk the Site to evaluate utility markings and review maps (see Site Walk Inspection JSA - GEN-019). Utilities are not always properly marked out, ensure use of observational skills through the pre-clearing checklist. 1a. Review pre-clearing checklist form and sub-surface clearance form. Pre-clearing protocol indicates that clearance must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below ground surface or 10 vertical feet below ground surface in the critical zone using hand tools.
	1b. ENERGY SOURCE/CONTACT: Property damage; Pressurized water mains may cause lacerations or broken bones. Pressurized gas mains may explode causing serious injury, or death. Underground electric may cause severe burns, shock, or death.	1b. Pre-clearing of each soil boring/monitoring well location must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below the ground surface (10 feet minimum for Critical Zone) using hand tools (shovel and non-metallic dig bar and hand auger) prior to drilling. Supervisor should be contacted to discuss appropriate pre-clearing depth. 1b. MUST Complete subsurface clearance checklist prior to pre-clearance.
	1c. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.	1c. Be aware of the conditions when walking or loading equipment and working. Walk within established pathway avoiding uneven surfaces. Remove potential slip/trip/fall hazards.
2. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area	**2a. SEE MOBILIZATION / DEMOBILIZATION JSA – GEN-015**	2a. See Mobilization / Demobilization JSA.
3. Concrete saw cutting, jack hammer and hand clearance with hand tools, air knife	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris striking face or body	3a Maintain 10' minimum exclusion zone. Use the required PPE (i.e., leather/cut proof gloves, safety glasses/face shield). 3a. Use anti-whip devices on compressor hoses. Ensure hose couplings are secure. 3a Wear a face shield to protect face from flying debris when using air knife. 3a. Utilize a traffic cone, cage or physical barriers over the hole during air knife activities to keep flying debris close to ground.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors and/or concrete dust, noise exposure	3b. Monitor breathing zone with a calibrated PID and/or multi-gas meter. If meters sustain readings greater than recommeneded in the HASP for the specific contaminant of concerns (COCs) the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings. Contact PM. 3b. Wet concrete while using saw to minimize dust and wear dust mask to prevent inhalation. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body behind saw. Observers and helpers should avoid line-of-fire for saw blade. Always cut away from body. 3b. No open flames/heat sources.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

	3c. ENERGYSOURCE/CONTACT: Property damage; Pressurized water mains may cause lacerations or broken bones. Pressurized gas mains may explode causing serious injury, or death. Underground electric may cause severe burns, shock, or death.	3b. Wear hearing protection when saw, jackhammer or air compressor are in operation. Otherwise, if sound levels exceed 85 dbA, put on hearing protection. 3c. For air knifing, ensure extention/lance tip reaches the full 5 feet bgs. Air knife should be advanced **AT A MINIMUM** in all four corners of the expected boring location to find any possible arrangement of utilities. 3c. Ensure diameter of soil preclearance hole is at a **MINIMUM 2x** the diameter of any drilling or hard dig equipment that will be entering the hole. 3c. See Complete subsurface clearance protocol for information provided above.
	3d. ERGONOMICS/EXERTION: Muscle strain due to poor body positioning when handling equipment and materials	3d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that minimizes muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 3d. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. 3d. Two people or a mechanical lifting aid are required when lifting objects over 50 lbs. or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	3e. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain, weather conditions, and materials/equipment stored at the Site	3e. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. Mob/Demob JSA. 3e. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 3e. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 3e. Equipment and tools will be stored at the lowest point of potential energy and out of the walkway and immediate work area (i.e. tools should not be propped against walls or nearby equipment or vehicles). 3e. Equipment and tools that are not anticipated to be used will be returned to a storage area that is out of the immediate work area. 3e. Ensure power cords and compressed air lines are grouped when used within the work area. 3e. Pre-cleared location will be finished flush to grade as to prevent a slip/trip hazard or coned and taped off.
	3f. CAUGHT: Amputation points associated with the equipment and vacuum hose	3f. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3f. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points. 3f. Test all emergency shutdown devices prior to using equipment. 3f. Inspect saw blade for worn surface or missing teeth; switch blade if damaged or blunt. 3f. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3f. All non-essential personnel shall maintain a 10 foot exclusion zone; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3f. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands Policy”.
4. Move drum to staging area using drum cart	**4a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, soil)	4a. Wear Nitrile chemical-resistant gloves under leather or cut proof gloves. 4a. Do not overfill drums. Ensure that the drum lids are attached securely. 4a. All drums will be staged in the designated storage area.
	4b. EXERTION: Muscle strain while maneuvering drums with drum cart/lift gate	4b. See 3d. Do not overfill drums. Use lift gate on back of truck to load and unload drums. Use drum dolly to move drum.
	4c. CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with handling drum lid	4c. Ensure that fingers are not placed under the lid of the drum. Wear leather gloves or cut proof gloves. Use appropriate ratchet while sealing drum lid.
5. Decontaminate equipment.	**5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors).	5a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 5a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Spray equipment from side angle, not straight on, to avoid backsplash. 5a. See 3b.
	5b. EXPOSURE: To chemicals in cleaning solution.	5b. See 4a. Review SDS to ensure appropriate precautions are taken and understood.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-032	DATE: 04/11/2023	☒ NEW ☐ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Generic	**Construction**	**Spotting Third-Party Traffic**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Douglas Ferraiolo	Project Geologist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Jerry Tolosko	VP Principal Hydrogeologist	Rafhael Gandolff	Sr. H&S Specialist

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ Particulate Respirator	☒ GLOVES: Cut resistant / leather
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER:
☒ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-/Composite-toe boots/shoes		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

Handheld fluorescent warning flags (1 per spotter), two-way radios.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment, active operations (e.g., excavation, truck loading ,etc.) and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished. The HEEZ should not be compromised in any way by third party traffic.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Prepare for heavy equipment operations and/or job activity which require traffic stoppage.	**1a. CONTACT:** Third-party traffic in and/or adjacent to the work area may create contact hazards with machinery and site personnel. **1b. Fall :** Slip/Trip/Fall	1a. Cordon off the work area with safety barrels/cones and a rigid barrier (snow fence, traffic bar, etc.). Communicate that only necessary personnel should be in the work area. Spotter and equipment operator shall enforce the **EZ.** Operator will not operate but shall remain in the hands-off mode while personnel are within the exclusion zone. • Spotters must agree on communication via voice and hand signals before the activity begins. • Spotters must be visible and maintain contact with other spotters. • If contact is lost with either spotter, work operations should stop until communication has been re-established. • Spotters should never have additional duties while they are spotting. 1a. Spotters must analyze traffic patterns adjacent to the site to assess which traffic direction will need to be re-directed and what issues must be resolved prior to spotting traffic. 1a. The “Traffic Control Point” is a specific location where the spotter is positioned to direct traffic. 1a. **Spotters should select an appropriate Traffic Control Point where visibility, directions and personal safety will be maximized.** 1b. Ensure that the Traffic Control Point is flat, level and clear of any obstructions or debris before beginning spotting operations.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Spotting third-party traffic during site operations.	**2a. CONTACT:** Machine or load contact with third party traffic.	2a. Discuss the specifics of the work, limits of the assigned work area, and the machine's Exclusion Zone. Maintain the Exclusion Zone while spotting third-party traffic. 2a. **Spotters and equipment operators shall have 2-way radios/cellular devices on their persons** to ensure audible communication in the event any changes or new hazards may arise. 2a. Spotters must make eye contact with the machine operations and third-party traffic, or all movement ceases until visual contact can be reestablished. 2a. Spotter shall keep an eye out for any traffic issues the operator may not see and communicate with other work crews and spotters accordingly. 2a. If the spotter needs to take a break, he must find a replacement before leaving or stop operations. **Operations which may contact third-party traffic shall not be performed without a spotter under any circumstances.** 2a. Wear fluorescent clothing/safety vest. **Handheld fluorescent warning flags (1 per spotter) are required for spotting third party traffic.** 2a. Establish traffic control by performing all signals / movements with precision and ensuring drivers obey signals. • Break traffic at natural gaps whenever possible to direct opposite sides of traffic • Maintain consistency in the time you allow each direction of traffic to travel. Prioritize major routes over secondary routes. • If breaks do not occur, allow traffic to accumulate on opposite sides of the road before directing it to move. • Allow right turns whenever they do not interfere with traffic and pedestrians. • Make sure opposite lanes are stopped before allowing left turns to be made. 2a. **Do not multitask. Only perform Spotting.**
	2b. FALL: Slip/Trip/Fall	2b. Look where walking to identify and avoid slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy and/or wet surfaces. Remove obstacles if possible. 2b. Use designated walkways during spotting whenever possible. 2b. **Do not walk backwards. Always face the direction you are walking towards.**
	2c. CAUGHT: Caught between machinery and nearby objects.	2c. **Maintain Exclusion Zone.** Do not stand between large, loose or fixed objects or structures and the machinery while it is in motion. Keep in sight of operator at all times while being aware of surrounding structures.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of exhaust from machinery.	2d. The spotter will position him/herself upwind of the working machinery, when possible. Spotter will also inform others working within the vicinity of the EZ of proper positioning, if applicable.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

APPENDIX B

SDSs for Chemicals Used

Danger

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Trade name : Isobutene
SDS no : SDS-076-CLP
Chemical description : Isobutene
CAS-No. : 115-11-7
EC-No. : 204-066-3
EC Index-No. : 601-012-00-4
Registration-No. : 01-2119456616-32
Chemical formula : C4H8 / CH2=C(CH3)2

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : Industrial and professional uses. Perform risk assessment prior to use.
Test gas/Calibration gas.
Chemical reaction / Synthesis.
Laboratory use.
Contact supplier for more information on uses.
Uses advised against : Consumer use.

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company identification : Air Liquide UK Ltd
Station Road, Coleshill
Birmingham, B46 1JY

E-Mail address (competent person) : david.hopper@airliquide.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone number : 01675 462695 (Available 24/7)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP]

Physical hazards	Flammable gases, Category 1	H220
	Gases under pressure : Liquefied gas	H280

2.2. Label elements

Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP]

Hazard pictograms (CLP) :

GHS02 GHS04

Signal word (CLP) : Danger

Hazard statements (CLP) : H220 - Extremely flammable gas.
H280 - Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.

Precautionary statements (CLP)

- Prevention : P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
- Response : P377 - Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.
P381 - In case of leakage, eliminate all ignition sources.
- Storage : P403 - Store in a well-ventilated place.

2.3. Other hazards

: Contact with liquid may cause cold burns/frostbite.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1. Substances

Name	Product identifier	%	Classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP]
Isobutene	(CAS-No.) 115-11-7 (EC-No.) 204-066-3 (EC Index-No.) 601-012-00-4 (Registration-No.) 01-2119456616-32	100	Flam. Gas 1, H220 Press. Gas (Liq.), H280

Contains no other components or impurities which will influence the classification of the product.

3.2. Mixtures : Not applicable

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

- Inhalation : Remove victim to uncontaminated area wearing self contained breathing apparatus. Keep victim warm and rested. Call a doctor. Perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation if breathing stopped.
- Skin contact : In case of frostbite spray with water for at least 15 minutes. Apply a sterile dressing. Obtain medical assistance.
- Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes.
- Ingestion : Ingestion is not considered a potential route of exposure.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

: Refer to section 11.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

: None.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media : Water spray or fog.
  Dry powder.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media : Carbon dioxide.
  Do not use water jet to extinguish.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Specific hazards : Exposure to fire may cause containers to rupture/explode.

Hazardous combustion products : Carbon monoxide.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Specific methods : Use fire control measures appropriate for the surrounding fire. Exposure to fire and heat radiation may cause gas receptacles to rupture. Cool endangered receptacles with water spray jet from a protected position. Prevent water used in emergency cases from entering sewers and drainage systems.

If possible, stop flow of product.

Use water spray or fog to knock down fire fumes if possible.

Do not extinguish a leaking gas flame unless absolutely necessary. Spontaneous/explosive re-ignition may occur. Extinguish any other fire.

Move containers away from the fire area if this can be done without risk.

Special protective equipment for fire fighters : In confined space use self-contained breathing apparatus.

Standard protective clothing and equipment (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus) for fire fighters.

Standard EN 137 - Self-contained open-circuit compressed air breathing apparatus with full face mask.

Standard EN 469 - Protective clothing for firefighters. Standard - EN 659: Protective gloves for firefighters.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

: Try to stop release.

Evacuate area.

Monitor concentration of released product.

Consider the risk of potentially explosive atmospheres.

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus when entering area unless atmosphere is proved to be safe.

Eliminate ignition sources.

Ensure adequate air ventilation.

Prevent from entering sewers, basements and workpits, or any place where its accumulation can be dangerous.

Act in accordance with local emergency plan.

Stay upwind.

6.2. Environmental precautions

: Try to stop release.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

: Ventilate area.

6.4. Reference to other sections

: See also sections 8 and 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Safe use of the product	:	Do not breathe gas. Avoid release of product into atmosphere. The product must be handled in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety procedures. Only experienced and properly instructed persons should handle gases under pressure. Consider pressure relief device(s) in gas installations. Ensure the complete gas system was (or is regularily) checked for leaks before use. Do not smoke while handling product. Use only properly specified equipment which is suitable for this product, its supply pressure and temperature. Contact your gas supplier if in doubt. Avoid suck back of water, acid and alkalis. Assess the risk of potentially explosive atmospheres and the need for explosion-proof equipment. Purge air from system before introducing gas. Take precautionary measures against static discharge. Keep away from ignition sources (including static discharges). Consider the use of only non-sparking tools. Ensure equipment is adequately earthed.
Safe handling of the gas receptacle	:	Refer to supplier's container handling instructions. Do not allow backfeed into the container. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide or drop. When moving cylinders, even for short distances, use a cart (trolley, hand truck, etc.) designed to transport cylinders. Leave valve protection caps in place until the container has been secured against either a wall or bench or placed in a container stand and is ready for use. If user experiences any difficulty operating valve discontinue use and contact supplier. Never attempt to repair or modify container valves or safety relief devices. Damaged valves should be reported immediately to the supplier. Keep container valve outlets clean and free from contaminants particularly oil and water. Replace valve outlet caps or plugs and container caps where supplied as soon as container is disconnected from equipment. Close container valve after each use and when empty, even if still connected to equipment. Never attempt to transfer gases from one cylinder/container to another. Never use direct flame or electrical heating devices to raise the pressure of a container. Do not remove or deface labels provided by the supplier for the identification of the content of the container. Suck back of water into the container must be prevented. Open valve slowly to avoid pressure shock.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

: Observe all regulations and local requirements regarding storage of containers.
Containers should not be stored in conditions likely to encourage corrosion.
Container valve guards or caps should be in place.
Containers should be stored in the vertical position and properly secured to prevent them from falling over.
Stored containers should be periodically checked for general condition and leakage.
Keep container below 50°C in a well ventilated place.
Store containers in location free from fire risk and away from sources of heat and ignition.
Keep away from combustible materials.
Segregate from oxidant gases and other oxidants in store.
All electrical equipment in the storage areas should be compatible with the risk of a potentially explosive atmosphere.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

: None.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Isobutene (115-11-7)	
DNEL: Derived no effect level (Workers)	
Long-term - local effects, inhalation	768.7 mg/m³
Long-term - systemic effects, inhalation	769 mg/m³

PNEC (Predicted No-Effect Concentration) : None established.

8.2. Exposure controls

8.2.1. Appropriate engineering controls

: Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation.
Product to be handled in a closed system.
Systems under pressure should be regularly checked for leakages.
Ensure exposure is below occupational exposure limits (where available).
Gas detectors should be used when flammable gases/vapours may be released.
Consider the use of a work permit system e.g. for maintenance activities.

8.2.2. Individual protection measures, e.g. personal protective equipment

: A risk assessment should be conducted and documented in each work area to assess the risks related to the use of the product and to select the PPE that matches the relevant risk. The following recommendations should be considered:
PPE compliant to the recommended EN/ISO standards should be selected.

• Eye/face protection : Wear goggles when transfilling or breaking transfer connections.
Standard EN 166 - Personal eye-protection - specifications.

• Skin protection

- Hand protection : Wear working gloves when handling gas containers.
Standard EN 388 - Protective gloves against mechanical risk.
Wear cold insulating gloves when transfilling or breaking transfer connections.

- Other : Consider the use of flame resistant anti-static safety clothing.
Standard EN ISO 14116 - Limited flame spread materials.
Standard EN 1149-5 - Protective clothing: Electrostatic properties.
Wear safety shoes while handling containers.
Standard EN ISO 20345 - Personal protective equipment - Safety footwear.

• Respiratory protection	:	Gas filters may be used if all surrounding conditions e.g. type and concentration of the contaminant(s) and duration of use are known. Use gas filters with full face mask, where exposure limits may be exceeded for a short-term period, e.g. connecting or disconnecting containers. Recommended: Filter AX (brown). Gas filters do not protect against oxygen deficiency. Standard EN 14387 - Gas filter(s), combined filter(s) and standard EN136, full face masks .
• Thermal hazards	:	None in addition to the above sections.

8.2.3. Environmental exposure controls

: Refer to local regulations for restriction of emissions to the atmosphere. See section 13 for specific methods for waste gas treatment.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance

• Physical state at 20°C / 101.3kPa	:	Gas
• Colour	:	Colourless.
Odour	:	Sweetish. Poor warning properties at low concentrations.
Odour threshold	:	Odour threshold is subjective and inadequate to warn of overexposure.
pH	:	Not applicable for gases and gas mixtures.
Melting point / Freezing point	:	-140.3 °C
Boiling point	:	-7.1 °C
Flash point	:	Not applicable for gases and gas mixtures.
Evaporation rate	:	Not applicable for gases and gas mixtures.
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Extremely flammable gas.
Explosive limits	:	1.6 - 10 vol %
Vapour pressure [20°C]	:	2.6 bar(a)
Vapour pressure [50°C]	:	6.05 bar(a)
Vapour density	:	Not applicable.
Relative density, liquid (water=1)	:	0.63
Relative density, gas (air=1)	:	2
Water solubility	:	388 mg/l
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (Log Kow)	:	2.35
Auto-ignition temperature	:	465 °C
Decomposition temperature	:	Not applicable.
Viscosity	:	No reliable data available.
Explosive properties	:	Not applicable.
Oxidising properties	:	Not applicable.

9.2. Other information

Molar mass	:	56 g/mol
Critical temperature [°C]	:	145 °C
Other data	:	Gas/vapour heavier than air. May accumulate in confined spaces, particularly at or below ground level.

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

: No reactivity hazard other than the effects described in sub-sections below.

10.2. Chemical stability

: Stable under normal conditions.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

: Can form explosive mixture with air.
May react violently with oxidants.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

: Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. – No smoking.
Avoid moisture in installation systems.

10.5. Incompatible materials

: Air, Oxidisers.
For additional information on compatibility refer to ISO 11114.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity : Toxicological effects not expected from this product if occupational exposure limit values are not exceeded.

LC50 inhalation rat (ppm)	≥ 10000

Skin corrosion/irritation : No known effects from this product.

Serious eye damage/irritation : No known effects from this product.

Respiratory or skin sensitisation : No known effects from this product.

Germ cell mutagenicity : No known effects from this product.

Carcinogenicity : No known effects from this product.

Toxic for reproduction : Fertility : No known effects from this product.

Toxic for reproduction : unborn child : No known effects from this product.

STOT-single exposure : No known effects from this product.

STOT-repeated exposure : No known effects from this product.

Aspiration hazard : Not applicable for gases and gas mixtures.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

Assessment : No ecological damage caused by this product.

EC50 48h - Daphnia magna [mg/l] : No data available.

EC50 72h - Algae [mg/l] : No data available.

LC50 96 h - Fish [mg/l] : No data available.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Assessment : The substance is readily biodegradable. Unlikely to persist.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Assessment	:	Not expected to bioaccumulate due to the low log Kow (log Kow < 4). Refer to section 9.

12.4. Mobility in soil

Assessment	:	Because of its high volatility, the product is unlikely to cause ground or water pollution. Partition into soil is unlikely.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Assessment	:	Not classified as PBT or vPvB.

12.6. Other adverse effects

Other adverse effects	:	No known effects from this product.
Effect on the ozone layer	:	None.
Effect on global warming	:	No known effects from this product.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Contact supplier if guidance is required.

Do not discharge into areas where there is a risk of forming an explosive mixture with air. Waste gas should be flared through a suitable burner with flash back arrestor.

Do not discharge into any place where its accumulation could be dangerous.

Ensure that the emission levels from local regulations or operating permits are not exceeded.

Refer to the EIGA code of practice Doc.30 "Disposal of Gases", downloadable at http://www.eiga.org for more guidance on suitable disposal methods.

Return unused product in original container to supplier.

List of hazardous waste codes (from Commission Decision 2000/532/EC as amended) : 16 05 04 *: Gases in pressure containers (including halons) containing hazardous substances.

13.2. Additional information

: External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

SECTION 14: Transport information

14.1. UN number

UN-No. : 1055

14.2. UN proper shipping name

Transport by road/rail (ADR/RID) : ISOBUTYLENE

Transport by air (ICAO-TI / IATA-DGR) : Isobutylene

Transport by sea (IMDG) : ISOBUTYLENE

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

Labelling :

2.1 : Flammable gases.

Transport by road/rail (ADR/RID)

Class	:	2
Classification code	:	2F
Hazard identification number	:	23
Tunnel Restriction	:	B/D - Tank carriage : Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B, C, D and E. Other carriage : Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E

Transport by air (ICAO-TI / IATA-DGR)

Class / Div. (Sub. risk(s))	:	2.1

Transport by sea (IMDG)

Class / Div. (Sub. risk(s))	:	2.1
Emergency Schedule (EmS) - Fire	:	F-D
Emergency Schedule (EmS) - Spillage	:	S-U

14.4. Packing group

Transport by road/rail (ADR/RID)	:	Not applicable
Transport by air (ICAO-TI / IATA-DGR)	:	Not applicable
Transport by sea (IMDG)	:	Not applicable

14.5. Environmental hazards

Transport by road/rail (ADR/RID)	:	None.
Transport by air (ICAO-TI / IATA-DGR)	:	None.
Transport by sea (IMDG)	:	None.

14.6. Special precautions for user

Packing Instruction(s)

Transport by road/rail (ADR/RID)	:	P200
Transport by air (ICAO-TI / IATA-DGR)		
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft	:	Forbidden.
Cargo Aircraft only	:	200.
Transport by sea (IMDG)	:	P200

Special transport precautions : Avoid transport on vehicles where the load space is not separated from the driver's compartment.

Ensure vehicle driver is aware of the potential hazards of the load and knows what to do in the event of an accident or an emergency.

Before transporting product containers:

- Ensure there is adequate ventilation.
- Ensure that containers are firmly secured.
- Ensure valve is closed and not leaking.
- Ensure valve outlet cap nut or plug (where provided) is correctly fitted.
- Ensure valve protection device (where provided) is correctly fitted.

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of Marpol and the IBC Code

: Not applicable.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

EU-Regulations

Restrictions on use : None.

Other information, restriction and prohibition regulations	:	Ensure all national/local regulations are observed.
Seveso Directive : 2012/18/EU (Seveso III)	:	Listed.

National regulations

No additional information available

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

: A CSA has been carried out.

SECTION 16: Other information

Indication of changes	:	Revised safety data sheet in accordance with commission regulation (EU) No 2015/830.
Abbreviations and acronyms	:	ATE - Acute Toxicity Estimate CLP - Classification Labelling Packaging Regulation; Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 REACH - Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population RMM - Risk Management Measures PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative STOT- SE : Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure CSA - Chemical Safety Assessment EN - European Standard UN - United Nations ADR - European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road IATA - International Air Transport Association IMDG code - International Maritime Dangerous Goods RID - Regulations concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail WGK - Water Hazard Class STOT - RE : Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
Training advice	:	Ensure operators understand the flammability hazard.
Further information	:	This Safety Data Sheet has been established in accordance with the applicable European Union legislation.
DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY	:	Before using this product in any new process or experiment, a thorough material compatibility and safety study should be carried out. Details given in this document are believed to be correct at the time of going to press. Whilst proper care has been taken in the preparation of this document, no liability for injury or damage resulting from its use can be accepted.

End of document

APPENDIX C

COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance

COVID-19 INTERIM HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDANCE

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**03/2020**
REVISION DATE	:	**09/21/2022**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**9**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

1. PURPOSE

This guidance has been implemented to establish work practices, administrative procedures, and engineering controls to minimize potential exposure to SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. The following guidance has been developed based on local, state and federal recommendations/requirements regarding COVID-19. The purpose of this document is to supplement existing site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and provide interim health and safety guidance to minimize potential exposure to SARS-CoV-2. Should additional scientific information or regulatory information change, this document shall be updated accordingly.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This guidance covers all Roux employees and the subcontractors that Roux oversees. Site specific HASPs shall be developed to incorporate elements of mitigative measures against COVID-19 exposure. If work cannot be carried out in compliance with this guidance, the project shall be further evaluated by the Project Principal (PP), Office Manager (OM), and Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD) prior to work authorization.

Roux subcontractors are required to review, comply with, and implement Roux's COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance while on Site. Subcontractors may implement additional preventative measures as they see fit. All work shall be conducted in a manner consistent with the federal, state, and local guidance as it relates to COVID-19.

3. BACKGROUND

What is COVID-19?

COVID-19 is a respiratory disease caused by SARS-CoV-2, a coronavirus discovered in 2019. The virus spreads mainly from person to person through respiratory droplets produced when an infected person coughs, sneezes, or talks. Some people who are infected may not have symptoms. Multiple variants of the virus that causes COVID-19 are circulating globally. There are currently several vaccines which have been developed which are authorized, recommended and effective at protecting you from getting sick.

What are the symptoms of COVID-19?

Reported illnesses have ranged from mild symptoms to severe illness and death for confirmed COVID-19 cases. Symptoms may appear 2 to 14 days following exposure to the virus. People with these symptoms or combinations of symptoms may have COVID-19:

- Fever or chills
- Cough
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- Fatigue
- Muscle or body aches
- Headache
- New loss of taste or smell
- Sore throat
- Congestion or runny nose
- Nausea or vomiting
- Diarrhea

This list is not all possible symptoms. The CDC will continue to update this list as they learn more about the virus. For an updated symptom list please reference the following link for CDC Symptoms of Coronavirus.

If someone develops emergency warning signs for COVID-19, they should be instructed to get medical attention immediately. Emergency warning signs can include those listed below; however, this list is not all inclusive. Please consult your medical provider for any other symptoms that are severe or concerning.

- Trouble breathing
- Persistent pain or pressure in the chest
- New confusion
- Inability to wake or stay awake
- Pale, gray, or blue-colored skin, lips, or nail beds, depending on skin tone

How does COVID-19 spread?[1]

Individuals who are within close contact (within 6 feet) of a person with COVID-19 or have direct contact with that person are at greatest risk of infection.

COVID-19 spreads in three main ways:

- Breathing in air when close to an infected person who is exhaling small droplets and particles that contain the virus.
- Having these small droplets and particles that contain virus land on the eyes, nose, or mouth, especially through splashes and sprays like a cough or sneeze.
- Touching eyes, nose, or mouth with hands that have the virus on them.

Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from inhalation of virus in air farther than six feet from an infectious source can occur.

Some infections can be spread by exposure to virus in small droplets and particles that can linger in the air for minutes to hours. These viruses may be able to infect people who are further than 6 feet away from the person who is infected or after that person has left the space. This kind of spread is referred to as **airborne transmission** and is an important way that infections like tuberculosis, measles, and chicken pox are spread. Per published reports, factors that increase the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection under these circumstances include:

- Enclosed spaces with inadequate ventilation or air handling within which the concentration of exhaled respiratory fluids, especially very fine droplets and aerosol particles, can build-up in the air space.
- Increased exhalation of respiratory fluids if the infectious person is engaged in physical exertion or raises their voice (e.g., exercising, shouting, singing).
- Prolonged exposure to these conditions, typically more than 15 minutes.

Spread from contact with contaminated surfaces or objects is less common.

Respiratory droplets can also land on surfaces and objects. It is possible that a person could get COVID-19 by touching a surface or object that has the virus on it and then touching their own mouth, nose, or eyes. Spread from touching surfaces is not thought to be a common way that COVID-19 spreads.

4. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

All employees with potential exposure to COVID-19 shall be provided training that incorporates COVID-19 exposure mitigation strategies, such as implementation of proper social distancing, personal hygiene (e.g., handwashing), as well as disinfection procedures, as outlined by CDC guidelines.

5. EXPOSURE RISK POTENTIAL

Worker risk of occupational exposure to COVID-19 can vary from very high, high, medium, or lower (caution) risk. This level of exposure is dependent on several factors, which can include industry type; need for contact within 6 feet of people known to be or suspected of being infected with COVID-19; density of work environment; and industrial setting (i.e., healthcare building, occupied interior work area, minimal ventilation).

Provided below is background risk level information taken from the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration Guidance on preparing workplaces for COVID-19. Risk evaluations for each project shall be conducted by the PP and OM in consultation with the CHSD to ensure Roux employees and subcontractors remain within the lower exposure (caution) category. If it is identified there is a medium exposure risk or higher, further evaluation and mitigative measures shall be evaluated to reduce overall exposure risk prior to work authorization.

---

1 How COVID-19 Spreads https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/how-covid-spreads.html#edn1

Very High Exposure Risk (Activities not conducted by Roux)

Very high exposure risk includes occupations/work activities with high potential for exposure to known or suspected sources of COVID-19 during specific medical, postmortem, or laboratory procedures. This can include but is not limited to:

- Healthcare workers (e.g., doctors, nurses, dentists, paramedics, emergency medical technicians) performing aerosol-generating procedures (e.g., intubation, cough induction procedures, bronchoscopies, some dental procedures and exams, or invasive specimen collection) on known or suspected COVID-19 patients.
- Healthcare or laboratory personnel collecting or handling specimens from known or suspected COVID-19 patients (e.g., manipulating cultures from known or suspected COVID-19 patients).
- Morgue workers performing autopsies, which generally involve aerosol-generating procedures on the bodies of people who are known to have, or suspected of having, COVID-19 at the time of their death.

High Exposure Risk (Activities not conducted by Roux)

High exposure risk occupations/work activities include exposure to known or suspected COVID-19 positive individuals. This can include but not limited to:

- Healthcare delivery and support staff (hospital staff who must enter patients' rooms) exposed to known or suspected COVID-19 patients.
- Medical transport workers (ambulance vehicle operators) moving known or suspected COVID-19 patients in enclosed vehicles.
- Mortuary workers involved in preparing bodies for burial or cremation of people known to have, or suspected of having, COVID-19 at the time of death.
- Those who have frequent or sustained contact with coworkers, including under close working conditions indoors or in poorly ventilated spaces in various types of industrial, manufacturing, agriculture, construction, and other critical infrastructure workplaces.
- Those who have frequent indoor or poorly ventilated contact with the general public, including workers in retail stores, grocery stores or supermarkets, pharmacies, transit and transportation operations, law enforcement and emergency response operations, restaurants, and bars.

Medium Exposure Risk

Medium exposure risk occupations/work activities include those that require frequent and/or close contact with (i.e., within 6 feet for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period)) people who may be infected with COVID-19, but who are not known or suspected to be COVID-19 positive. For most of our worksites, it is assumed there is on-going community transmission for COVID-19. Therefore, workers who work at sites and may have contact with the general public, other contractors, high-population-density work environments (i.e., greater than 10 people) fall within medium exposure risk group category. This can include, but is not limited to, sampling events that require two or more workers to collect and log samples in close contact or work occurring in an interior space with limited ventilation and several workers present.

Lower Exposure Risk (Caution)

Lower exposure risk (caution) occupations/work activities are those that do not require close contact (within 6 feet for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period) with other people. During these activities, there is limited contact (i.e., within 6 feet of) the general public or other workers. Workers in this category have minimal occupational contact with the public and other coworkers. This includes construction oversight that does not require close contact, sampling or gauging events performed by one worker and our remote workers as well as office workers who do not have frequent close contact with coworkers, clients, or the public.

6. CDC FULLY VACCINATED GUIDANCE

You are up to date with your COVID-19 vaccines if you have completed a COVID-19 vaccine primary series and received the most recent booster dose recommended for you by CDC. Additional information concerning vaccinations can be found at the following link.

7. COVID-19 HEALTH SCREENING

7.1 Roux Employees

Depending on local/state/client requirements, Roux employees may self-attest to a COVID-19 Daily Health Questionnaire that is to be completed at home through a mobile application on scheduled workdays. The purpose of this program is to ensure business continuity as well as mitigate any potential exposure to our employees and others if it is determined employees are at-risk for contracting COVID-19. As part of this self-attestation, all employees are required to take their temperatures daily at home to confirm they do not have a fever (≥ 100.4). Employees who answer yes to any of these questions are instructed to contact their Office Manager and/or Department Head immediately and should not enter the office or go to a field site. Information shall be used to determine appropriate internal response in consultation with the Human Resources Director (HRD) and CHSD.

Below, you will find our COVID-19 Daily Health Questionnaire that all Roux employees are required to self-attest to **every scheduled workday by 9:30 AM.** If employees do not promptly fill out the questionnaire by the time listed above, there will be additional follow up by HR, H&S, and/or OMs.

According to the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention & the World Health Organization, COVID-19 Symptoms include:

- *Fever (≥100. 4°F) or chills*
- *Cough*
- *Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing*
- *Fatigue*
- *Muscle or body aches*
- *Headache*
- *New loss of taste or smell*
- *Sore throat*
- *Congestion or runny nose*
- *Nausea or vomiting*
- *Diarrhea*

Have you experienced any of the COVID-19 related symptoms noted above in the last 14 days? Please Note: We do not expect employees to answer "yes" to the symptoms question if these are symptoms you normally experience due to another condition or medication.

- *Yes*
- *No*

Have you been in close contact with someone who is suspected or confirmed to have COVID-19 or who is under investigation for COVID-19 within the last 14 days? * Close contact as defined by the CDC is being within 6 feet of someone who has COVID-19 for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period.*

- *Yes*
- *No*

Have you traveled outside of the country, been on a cruise ship and/or traveled to areas within the United States which have state mandated travel restrictions in the last 14 days?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Have you tested positive for COVID-19 within the last 14 days?

- *Yes*
- *No*

7.2 Subcontractors

Depending on local/state/client requirements, Subcontractors who shall perform work onsite may be required to attest to the fitness of their work crew on a daily basis. This requires each worker to self-assess by asking themselves the four questions listed in the section above and also contained within the Roux Subcontractor Work Crew COVID-19 Daily Health Attestation. If any crew member answers "Yes" to any of the questions, that worker is not to report to the field site and should seek proper medical advice in accordance with local, state and federal guidelines. In addition if required by local/state/client requirements, the Sub-Contractor shall self-attest to vaccination status in order for the Field Team to ensure conformance with updated guidance for fully vaccinated individuals should state/local/client requirements allow. See Section 6. CDC Fully Vaccinated Guidance.

On a daily basis, the subcontractor supervisor must provide the Subcontractor Work Crew COVID-19 Daily Health Attestation complete with the names of all work crew fit to be on the Site for that day (i.e., who have answered "No" to all questions on the self-assessment) to Roux's Project Manager or Site Supervisor. The Subcontractor must notify Roux if there have been any "Yes" responses daily. Subcontractors shall not be required to provide the name or any other personal information of any employee who has answered "Yes" to any of the self-assessment questions, however, the Subcontractor should provide the date and times that the employee has been onsite in the prior 14 days. Records shall be maintained within the project files indicating health screening has been performed, records shall be retained for not less than 14 days following the date of submission. The Roux Subcontractor Work Crew COVID-19 Daily Health Check Attestation can be found within Appendix A.

8. SELF-ISOLATION & QUARANTINE

8.1 Self-Isolation

What if I am asked to self-isolate at home and when can I return from home isolation?

Depending on the situation, if you are COVID-19 positive or suspected to have COVID-19, employees may be required to self-isolate in their homes, as per CDC or local health department guidelines. Roux shall follow CDC guidance in areas where local/state requirements allow. The following table below outlines CDC isolation guidance.

Day 0 is your first day of symptoms or a positive viral test. Day 1 is the first full day after your symptoms developed or your test specimen was collected. If you have COVID-19 or have symptoms, isolate for at least 5 days.

IF YOU Tested positive for COVID-19 or have symptoms, regardless of vaccination status:	**Stay home for at least 5 days** Stay home for 5 days and isolate from others in your home. Wear a well-fitted mask if you must be around others in your home.	**Ending isolation if you had symptoms** End isolation after 5 full days if you are fever-free for 24 hours (without the use of fever-reducing medication) and your symptoms are improving. **Ending isolation if you did NOT have symptoms** End isolation after at least 5 full days after your positive test. **If you were severely ill with COVID-19** You should isolate for at least 10 days. Consult your doctor before ending isolation.	**Take precautions until Day 10** **Wear a mask** Wear a well-fitted mask for 10 full days any time you are around others inside your home or in public. Do not go to places where you are unable to wear a mask. **Avoid travel** **Avoid being around people who are at high risk**

8.2 Quarantine

Employees may be required to self-quarantine due to potential exposure with a suspected and/or confirmed COVID-19 positive individual as well as recent travel as per local/state guidelines. Consult with your OM regarding whether your situation requires quarantine following close contact. People in quarantine should stay home, separate themselves from others, monitor their health, and follow directions from their state or local health department.

8.2.1 Travel Related Quarantine/Testing

All travel out of state must be communicated with the OM and/or Department Head prior to departure. Please note, some federal/state/local entities require submissions of traveler health forms and potentially require additional testing for COVID-19. It is expected all Roux employees will comply with such federal/state/local travel requirements.

9. WORKPLACE CONTROLS

During the project planning phase, worksite evaluations shall be carried out by the PP and OM in consultation with the CHSD to determine risk exposure levels for work activities. If it is determined there is a high exposure risk level or higher, additional workplace controls shall be evaluated and implemented as required in addition to the basic infection prevention measures outlined below in Section 10. Additional workplace controls can include engineering controls (i.e., ventilation, physical barriers), administrative controls (i.e., minimizing contact between workers, rotating shifts, site specific training), and additional personal protective equipment (i.e., respiratory protection). If exposure risk cannot be mitigated, potential project postponement may be necessary at the discretion of the OM in consultation with the CHSD.

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) has been developed and is provided in Appendix B, which summarizes and applies concepts within this guidance, including the infection prevention measures listed below. This JSA shall be required for all fieldwork in areas where there is community-based transmission of COVID-19.

10. INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES

The following is basic infection prevention and personal hygiene practices which shall be implemented for all Roux field activities as well as in the office setting.

- ***Personal Hygiene***
  - Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds.
    - If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol.
    - Key times to wash your hands include after blowing your nose, coughing or sneezing, after using the restroom, and before eating or preparing food.
  - Do not touch your eyes, face, nose and mouth with unwashed hands.
  - Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow.
  - Throw potentially contaminated items (e.g., used tissues) in the trash.
- ***Avoid Close Contact/Secondary Contact with People and Potentially Contaminated Surfaces***
  - Apply appropriate social distance (6+ feet), as appropriate.
  - Do not work in areas with limited ventilation with other Site workers (e.g., small work trailer which lacks HVAC system).
  - Morning tailgate/safety meetings are recommended to occur outside or in well ventilated work trailers.
  - Contact your lab/equipment vendor to confirm equipment is properly disinfected prior to being shipped.
  - Do not carpool with others unless all individuals are comfortable with traveling together.
  - For company owned vehicles limit sharing of vehicles with coworkers. If unable to limit sharing of company owned vehicles, properly clean vehicle before driving with a focus on commonly touched surfaces (e.g., steering wheels, shifters, buttons, etc.).
  - Use caution when using public restrooms, portable toilets. Use paper towel as a barrier when touching door handles and faucets.
- ***Cleaning and Disinfecting***
  - Clean high touched surfaces daily. Examples of high-touch surfaces include: counters, tables, doorknobs, handles, stair rails, desks, toilets, faucets, and sinks. In most situations, regular cleaning (at least once a day) is enough to sufficiently remove virus that may be on surfaces. However, if certain conditions apply, you may choose to disinfect after cleaning. When there is no confirmed or suspected COVID-19 cases known to have been in a space, cleaning once a day is usually enough to sufficiently remove virus that may be on surfaces and help maintain a healthy facility.
  - You may want to either clean more frequently or choose to disinfect in addition to cleaning in shared spaces if the space:
    - Is a high traffic area, with a large number of people,
    - Is poorly ventilated,
    - Does not provide access to handwashing or hand sanitizer, or
    - The space is occupied by individuals at increased risk for severe illness.

If a someone who tested or is presumed COVID-19 positive and has been in your facility within the last 24 hours, you should clean and disinfect the space. This will be done in consultation with the CHSD.

The following outlines cleaning and disinfection protocols for specific types of surfaces as required. Please consult with the CHSD when developing site-specific cleaning and disinfection protocols.

- ***Hard (Non-porous) Surfaces***
  - If surfaces are dirty, they should be cleaned with a detergent/soap and water prior to disinfection.
  - Refer to the manufacturer's instructions to ensure safe and effective use of the product and wear appropriate personal protective equipment (e.g., gloves, safety glasses, face shield).
  - Many products require:
    - Keeping surface wet for a period of time (i.e., contact time).
      - Refer to manufacturer's instructions outlining adequate contact time.
    - Precautions such as wearing gloves and making sure you have good ventilation during use of the product.
  - Disposable gloves should be removed aseptically and discarded after cleaning. Wash hands immediately following removal of gloves. Refer to Appendix C for how to remove gloves aseptically.
  - If products on EPA List N: Disinfectants for Coronavirus (COVID-19) are not available, bleach solutions can be used if appropriate for the surface and will be effective against coronaviruses when properly diluted.
    - Most household bleach contains 5%–9% sodium hypochlorite. Do not use a bleach product if the percentage is not in this range or is not specified, such as some types of laundry bleach or splash-less bleach as these are not appropriate for disinfection.
    - Follow the directions on the bleach bottle for preparing a diluted bleach solution. If your bottle does not have directions, you can make a bleach solution for disinfecting by mixing:
      - 5 tablespoons (1/3 cup) of bleach per gallon of room temperature water; OR
      - 4 teaspoons of bleach per quart of room temperature water.
    - Follow the manufacturer's application instructions for the surface. If instructions are not available, leave the diluted bleach solution on the surface for at least 1 minute before removing or wiping. This is known as the "contact time" for disinfection. The surface should remain visibly wet during the contact time.
    - Ensure proper ventilation during and after application (for example, open windows).
    - Never mix household bleach (or any disinfectants) with any other cleaners or disinfectants. This can cause vapors that may be very dangerous to breathe in.
    - Make a new diluted bleach solution daily. Bleach solutions will not be as effective after being mixed with water for over 24 hours. Products with EPA-approved emerging viral pathogen claims are expected to be effective against COVID-19. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for all cleaning and disinfecting products (e.g., concentration, application method and contact time, etc.).
- ***Soft (Porous) Surfaces***
  - For soft (porous) surfaces, remove visible contamination if present and clean with appropriate cleaners indicated for use on the surfaces. After cleaning:
    - Launder items as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If possible, launder using the warmest appropriate water setting for the item and dry items completely; or
    - Use products with the EPA-approved emerging viral pathogens that claim they are suitable for porous surfaces.

- ***Electronics***
  - For electronics such as tablets, touch screens, keyboards, remote controls, etc. remove visible contamination if present.
    - Follow the manufacturer's instructions for all cleaning and disinfection products.
    - Consider use of wipeable covers for electronics.
    - If no manufacturer guidance is available, consider the use of alcohol-based wipes or sprays containing at least 70% alcohol to disinfect touch screens. Dry surfaces thoroughly to avoid pooling of liquids.
- ***Linens, Clothing, and Other Items that Go in the Laundry***
  - Although it is unlikely field clothing would become potentially contaminated with COVID-19, it is recommended that field staff regularly launder field clothing following any field event upon returning home.
  - In order to minimize the possibility of dispersing the virus from potentially contaminated clothing, do not shake dirty laundry.
  - Wash items as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If possible, launder items using the warmest appropriate water setting for the items and dry items completely.
  - Clean and disinfect hampers or other containers used for transporting laundry according to guidance listed above.
- ***Office/Site Specific-Cleaning and Disinfection Protocols***
  - Each office and long-term field site shall develop internal cleaning and disinfecting practices, which can be broken into three categories: routine cleaning; enhanced cleaning and disinfecting; and deep cleaning and disinfecting.
  - In the instance there is someone who is suspected or confirmed positive for COVID-19 and has worked at the office or field site within the last 24 hours, deep cleaning and disinfecting shall be considered. The CHSD shall work with the OM and Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) to evaluate site-specific measures that shall be carried out prior to deep cleaning and disinfecting. If more than 24 hours have passed since the person who is sick or diagnosed with COVID-19 has been in the space, cleaning shall be carried out. You may choose to also disinfect depending on certain conditions and in consultation with the CHSD.
  - If deep cleaning and disinfection is carried out the following will be considered:
    - Closing off all areas potentially affected and wait at least several hours before you clean and disinfect.
    - Areas should remain closed off until cleaning and disinfecting takes place; if able, ventilation shall be increased in the space (e.g., opening doors, windows, increasing CFM).

11. FACE COVERINGS

The CDC recommends the use of face coverings/masks in public settings where other social distancing measures are difficult to maintain. Masks are required on planes, buses, trains and other forms of public transportation traveling into, within, or out of the United States and in U.S. indoor transportation hubs such as airports and stations. The use of face coverings is to supplement and NOT replace the existing practices outlined above.

Based on existing studies and on-going recommendations and/or requirements from federal, state, and local entities, Roux is recommending the use of face coverings, when appropriate. Appropriate use is defined when local authorities or clients require the use of face coverings in conjunction with established social distancing, or if an employee elects to use a cloth covering on their own accord. Roux will provide appropriate face coverings that shall meet the basic requirements outlined by the CDC guidance.

Face Coverings (i.e., masks) should:

- Have two or more layers;
- Completely cover the nose and mouth;
- Fit snugly against the sides of the face and not have any gaps; and
- Have a nose wire to prevent air from leaking out of the top of the mask.

When donning and doffing the face covering, individuals should avoid touching their eyes, nose, and mouth. Following removal of the face covering, employees should wash their hands immediately using the guidelines described in Section 10 Infection Prevention Measures-Personal Hygiene above. Face coverings should be routinely washed depending on the frequency of use.

APPENDIX A

Roux Subcontractor Work Crew
COVID-19 Daily Health Screening Questionnaire

Subcontractor Work Crew
COVID-19 Daily Health Attestation

Date:	
Company Name:	
Supervisor Name:	Signature:
Project Name:	
Site Address:	
Number of Workers on site:	

Prior to entry onto a field site, the following questions shall be asked by the Subcontractor Supervisor to their work crew. **Subcontractors and Field Teams shall self-attest to vaccination status in order to ensure compliance with state/local guidance for fully vaccinated and unvaccinated individuals.**

It is preferred this questionnaire is completed for each individual prior to their arrival at the field site. If the answer to any of these questions is YES, the worker is not to report to the field site and seek proper medical advice, in accordance with CDC Guidelines. **The Subcontractor Supervisor must provide this form on a daily basis to the Roux primary contact for the project and notify Roux of any YES responses.**

1. Have you experienced any signs/symptoms of COVID-19 such as fever (≥100.4°F), cough, shortness of breath, chills, fatigue, muscle/body aches, headache, new loss of taste or smell, sore throat, congestion or runny nose, nausea/vomiting or diarrhea in the last 5 days?

2. Have you been in close contact* with someone who is suspected or confirmed to have COVID-19 or who is under investigation for COVID-19 within the last 5 days?

*Close contact as defined by the CDC is being within 6 feet of someone who has COVID-19 for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period. Those who are up to date on COVID-19 vaccinations or had confirmed COVID-19 within the past 90 days (you tested positive using a viral test) you do not need to quarantine.

3. Have you traveled outside of the country, been on a cruise ship and/or traveled to areas within the United States which have state mandated travel restrictions in the last 5 days?

4. Have you tested positive for COVID-19 within the last 5 days?

Please list the crew member's names on site for the day.

1.	8.
2.	9.
3.	10.
4.	11.
5.	12.
6.	13.
7.	14.

APPENDIX B

Job Safety Analysis-Working in Areas Affected by COVID-19

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. CVD-19	DATE: 01/10/2022	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Generic	**Fieldwork**	**Working in Areas Affected by Coronavirus**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Kristina DeLuca	Health and Safety Specialist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES – Leather/cut-resistant in field and nitrile as needed
☒ HARD HAT – In field	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING – High visibility vest in field	☐ OTHER
☒ SAFETY GLASSES – In field	☒ SAFETY SHOES – Steel/composite toe in fie		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Face covering/mask, nitrile gloves, hand soap, water source, hand sanitizer, disinfectant spray and disinfectant wipes.

Commitment to Safety – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

SOCIAL DISTANCING: Maintain 6' of distance between yourself and all other people at all times. If you do not believe the scope of work can be conducted while maintaining this distance, contact your Project Manager immediately.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Project Preplanning	N/A	• Review and follow COVID-19 CDC, Roux, Client and local orders/protocols. • Ensure all workers are fit for duty - anyone feeling sick should remain at home even if symptoms do not align with COVID-19. If a worker has been in contact with someone potentially positive or positive for COVID-19, contact your Office Manager. • Determine PPE needs and ensure adequate supply of disinfectant wipes/spray, soap and water or hand sanitizer at Site. Due to high demands and limited supply, plan ahead. • Use the minimum number of employees necessary to safely complete the work.
2. Mobilization	**Exposure:** Becoming infected or infecting co-workers	**Personal/Rental/Roux Owned Vehicle** • Avoid carpooling, unless all individuals are up to date on vaccinations. • Verify workers/other people are not approaching vehicle prior to exiting the vehicle. Maintain 6' of distance from general public, as appropriate. **Public Transportation** • Public transit should not be used unless absolutely necessary. Consider renting a car rather than taking public transit. If public transit is required, wear appropriate face covering/mask and apply social distancing (6 ft). Wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after. **Hotel Stay (Refer to COVID-19 H&S Guidance for more info)** • If a hotel stay is deemed necessary for the given field work, ensure that you clean your room upon initial arrival. • Place the "Do Not Disturb" placard on the room while away and limit housekeeping services to the extent feasible during your stay to minimize the reintroduction and spread of the virus from others.. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer often.
3. Tailgate Meeting	**Exposure:** Becoming infected or infecting co-workers	• Perform outside or indoors in areas with ample ventilation. • If unvaccinated, maintain at least a 6+ ft distance between you and others. • Discuss primary infection prevention measures listed below. • Discuss COVID-19 symptoms with coworkers and subcontractors to ensure fitness for duty. Anyone exhibiting signs or symptoms should be instructed to leave the Site, contact your Project Manager.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

4. Site Activities	**Exposure:** Becoming infected or infecting co-workers	• Coordinate field activities at the beginning of the day (i.e. Tailgate meeting) to minimize time spent in crowded spaces or overlap while completing job tasks. • Don face coverings as appropriate. • Apply social distancing (6+ ft) when interacting with others if unvaccinated. If anyone comes within 6 ft of you while conducting work and your work prevents you from moving away, politely ask them to move back. If others are unable to move from your space, stop work and leave area. • Minimize shaking hands or touching others. • Minimize sharing of equipment or other items with co-workers and subcontractors unless wearing appropriate PPE (e.g. nitrile gloves), as appropriate. • If anyone is experiencing COVID-19 signs or symptoms in your vicinity, stop work and leave the area. • Do not work in areas with limited ventilation with others. • Cover your mouth and nose with tissue or paper towel or with your elbow when coughing or sneezing and wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after. If sick contact SHSO/PM and leave Site immediately. • Clean work surfaces/areas with approved cleaners you're responsible for (ex: desk, office doorknob, computer, etc.) at least daily. • Avoid public spaces and going out to eat by bringing your own lunch to the Site. If performing work in high density urban areas, it is recommended all food must be consumed at or in your vehicle or within designated work trailer. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer before eating and immediately after.

Primary Infection Prevention Measures

- Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds.
  - If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Key times to wash hands include after blowing your nose, coughing or sneezing, after using the restroom, and before eating or preparing food.
- Do not touch your eyes, face, nose and mouth with unwashed hands.
- Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. Throw potentially contaminated items (e.g. used tissues) in the trash.
- Avoid close contact/secondary contact with people and potentially contaminated surfaces.
  - Apply appropriate social distance (6+ feet).
  - Minimize handshaking/touching others and use caution when accessing public spaces.
- Clean frequently touched surfaces daily. Commonly touched items can include but are not limited to tables, doorknobs, light switches, countertops, handles, desks, phones, keyboard, toilets, sinks and field equipment. If surfaces are dirty, they should be cleaned with soap and water prior to disinfection. If surface cannot be cleaned/disinfected, then wash hands or use sanitizer as soon as possible.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

APPENDIX C

How to Remove Gloves

How to Remove Gloves

To protect yourself, use the following steps to take off gloves

1

Grasp the outside of one glove at the wrist. Do not touch your bare skin.

2

Peel the glove away from your body, pulling it inside out.

3

Hold the glove you just removed in your gloved hand.

4

Peel off the second glove by putting your fingers inside the glove at the top of your wrist.

5

Turn the second glove inside out while pulling it away from your body, leaving the first glove inside the second.

6

Dispose of the gloves safely. Do not reuse the gloves.

7

Clean your hands immediately after removing gloves.

APPENDIX D

Heat Illness Prevention Program

HEAT ILLNESS
PREVENTION PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**10/2019**
REVISION DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**2**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated **companies**, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has established this heat illness prevention program to assist in preventing workplace accidents, injuries, and illnesses associated with temperature extremes. Roux is committed to taking every precaution to protect employees who might be exposed to heat stress, including establishing safe work practices, heat illness prevention controls, and emergency preparedness, which will be detailed in this plan.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program applies to all employees who may be exposed to heat stress in the field.

3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Heat Illness Prevention Program Administrator for Roux is the Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD), Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP. The daily administration of the program is delegated to the Operations Manager (OM) and Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM). The CHSD has the authority, responsibility, and overall accountability for the comprehensive implementation of this program.

All managers and supervisors shall implement and maintain the heat illness prevention program in work areas where there is a potential for heat stress.

Management Responsibilities

Management (i.e., Project Managers, Project Principals, OM) must provide the following to promote compliance and foster a good safety culture:

- Comply with applicable standards.
- Inform employees of the provisions of the heat illness prevention program and ensure understanding.
- Provide sufficient water, shade, rest areas, and other heat illness controls for employees.
- Assist with establishing work practices to minimize heat stress risks, such as acclimatization, required rest periods, employee monitoring, and strategic scheduling.
- Encourage employees to report hazardous conditions or heat illness symptoms.
- Provide training to any employee who could possibly be exposed to the risk of heat illness.

Employee Responsibilities

Employees are expected to actively participate in the organization's heat illness prevention program, which includes the following responsibilities:

- Receive appropriate training with regards to heat stress.
- Understand core concepts of heat illness prevention and follow guidelines to mitigate risks.
- Recognize the signs and symptoms of heat illness and immediately report them.
- Cooperate with workplace inspections and incident investigations.

Effective Communication

All Roux employees shall be accountable for ensuring there is effective communication with both the field team and their subcontractors. Communication between Roux employees project leads (e.g., Project Principal, Project Managers) and subcontractors (if applicable) will be established and maintained, so that employees can quickly contact should there be a change in condition or someone at the Site exhibits signs/symptoms of heat stress. These

types of incidents would follow Roux's Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program 2.12 and Roux's Injury Illness Prevention Program 2.22.

4. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

Prior to scheduled field work, the project team shall ensure a hazard assessment is conducted as it relates to heat stress. This will include a determination of how much heat and exertion employees are likely to be exposed to based on the work activity.

Factors that can increase heat stress can include the following:

- Temperatures at the work site;
- Humidity;
- A lack of air movement or exchange;
- The amount of time employees spend working in the heat;
- The time of day work takes place;
- Sources of radiant heat (e.g., sunlight, fire, or hot furnace);
- Work activities that produce heat (e.g., welding);
- Physical contact with warm or hot objects or liquids;
- The clothing and PPE employees are required to wear; and/or
- Physically strenuous work.

Results of the hazard analysis should be used to determine appropriate controls for mitigating heat stress, whenever possible, for planning acclimatization and for developing work schedules that rotate workers to limit employee exposure. Typically, the Site Supervisor (SS) or Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) shall conduct worksite observations to assure all employees follow heat illness prevention procedures and that hazards are sufficiently controlled. However, all employees should be continuously evaluating work site conditions and be able to recognize heat stressors in order to prevent heat illnesses.

5. TRAINING

All Roux employees shall be trained on the topics listed below prior to beginning work, which may potentially expose workers to heat stress.

Training Topics

- The environmental, behavioral, and personal risk factors for heat illness, such as radiant heat sources, exertion, clothing and PPE, and use of alcohol or drugs.
- Types of heat illnesses, common symptoms, and appropriate emergency response for each.
- The knowledge that mild symptoms may quickly become more severe or life-threatening.
- The importance of immediately reporting any signs or symptoms of heat illness to the supervisor.
- The employer's responsibility to provide shade, water, access to first aid, and cool-down rests during work and the employee's freedom to exercise their rights under this standard without fear of retaliation.
- The employer's heat stress plan and its procedures:
  - Procedures for employees who are newly assigned to work in high heat areas.

  - The organization's acclimatization methods, as applicable.
  - Heat wave procedures.
  - Heat illness and emergency response, including contact information.
- The importance of frequent consumption of water and the taking of rest breaks.
- How heat illness prevention applies to employees' specific tasks.

Increasing Training Effectiveness:

- The SS/SHSO will hold daily tailgates with the field team to go over daily work tasks and basic safety information including Job Safety Analysis (JSA) review as well as incorporate elements such as current weather and effects on the work activities for the day.
- If a heat wave or high heat is anticipated, OHSMs and/or OMs will provide communications to Roux employees prior to their shifts and remind them of any special high heat procedures.

6. DRINKING WATER

Employees shall be given access to potable drinking water. Access to water will be provided as near as possible to where employees are working, and there shall be enough locations so employees will have sufficient water. Water should be fresh and pure, free of taste or smell that would discourage employees from drinking, comfortably cool, and obtained from an approved source.

The recommendation is that during warm or hot weather, employees drink four 8-ounce glasses of water, or a total of one quart per hour, throughout the entire work shift. Easy access to sufficient potable drinking water throughout the work shift encourages employees to drink.

During a heat wave, water shall be replenished more often to keep available and cool. Water containers (and all spouts and levers) must be kept clean. If able, provide single use drinking cups with appropriate waste receptacle. Accessible sanitation facilities shall also be maintained at work Sites as appropriate.

SS/SHSO are responsible for the following:

- Drink sufficient water before, during, and after work shifts to maintain hydration.
- Encourage frequent drinking of small amounts of water throughout the shift. In high heat environments, remind field staff and subcontractors that drinking extra water may be necessary.
- Discourage the choosing of drinks with caffeine or sugar that may possibly dehydrate employees instead of water. Also, discourage the drinking of alcohol.
- Monitor the water supply.
- If employees become dehydrated and are unable to alleviate symptoms with the steps below, get them immediate medical attention.

Field Staff/Subcontractors are responsible for the following:

- Drink sufficient water before, during, and after work shifts to maintain hydration. Drink up to 4 cups of water per hour, especially during hot weather.
- Be aware that in high heat situations, you may need to drink more water.
- Monitor yourself and others for signs of dehydration. If you feel dehydrated:
  - Follow Roux's Incident Notification Flowchart;

- Rest in the shaded resting area; and
- Drink water in small amounts, but frequently.

7. ACCESS TO SHADE

Access to shaded areas will be provided to Roux staff, as needed. Employees are encouraged to use these areas when they feel overheated. Roux's SS/SHSO shall oversee the proper implementation of shaded areas and will communicate these locations on a daily basis with the Field Team.

Depending on the Site, shaded areas can include the following:

- Pop-up Tents
- Canopies
- Umbrellas
- Structures mechanically ventilated or open to air movement
  - Garage
- Conex mounted RV canopies
- Full and thick tree canopies that block direct sunlight
- Buildings
- Enclosed areas only if they provide cooling comparable to shade in open air
  - Vehicles with air conditioning

Shaded Area Requirements

Shade shall be strong enough to cool employees down and other shadows should not be visible in the shade. Shade will be provided by Roux when the air temperature exceeds 80°F. If the temperature is less than 80°F, shade will be available and provided upon request. The SS/SHSO will monitor conditions to determine when the air will exceed (and is exceeding) 80°F. For most Sites, air will be monitored hourly and shade will be setup immediately if 80°F is exceeded.

Shade shall be located as close as practical to areas where employees are working and is easily accessible. These areas will be considered safe and free from other hazards. Shaded areas should be large enough to accommodate all employees who are on a break, resting, or recovering without crowding. Should natural vegetation be used for shade, the SS/SHSO will evaluate shade for effectiveness.

Field Staff Responsibilities

Field Staff should take ordinary rest breaks in the shaded areas and monitor themselves for signs of heat stress, and go to the shaded area when they need to cool down. Any issues or problems with shaded areas should be reported to the SS/SHSO for the Site.

If shaded areas are used for a preventative cool-down, the SS/SHSO will ensure the affected employees will remain in the shade until they begin to feel better. The SS/SHSO will continue to monitor the employees and ask them if they are experiencing symptoms of a heat illness. Employees shall not be sent back to work before symptoms have ended and at a minimum at least 10 minutes of rest.

8. MONITORING AND SCHEDULING

Monitoring

The SS/SHSO and Field Team will continue to monitor themselves and others for signs of heat illness. The SS/SHSO will monitor when the air temperature exceeds 80°F. Throughout the summer, weather and temperature will be monitored at least two weeks ahead, and the work schedule will be planned to accommodate the expected weather.

Scheduling

Scheduling accommodations may include:

- Working during cooler hours of the day
- Working at night
- Stopping work early
- Rescheduling work activities
- Increasing frequency of breaks

In general, strenuous work activities shall be rescheduled to the coolest parts of the day.

Special precautions are required for temperatures above 80°F, 95°F, and heat waves. These precautions are provided in sections below.

9. ACCLIMATIZATION AND NEW EMPLOYEE PROCEDURES

Roux requires employees to be acclimatized in order for them to better tolerate heat in the workplace. Acclimatization is the physical process of adapting to a different thermal environment, allowing a better toleration of heat. Acclimatization procedures require gradual exposure that gives the employee time to adjust to each level of exposure. Acclimatization is essential for new employees, but is necessary for all employees when the temperature significantly changes. Heat stress is much more likely if these procedures are not followed.

The SS/SHSO is responsible for observing new employees during their first 14 days of employment in high heat areas.

Re-acclimatization is necessary if employees are absent from high heat environments for a week or more or the temperature increases significantly.

10. HEAT WAVE AND EXTREME HEAT PROCEDURES

Heat Wave Procedures

A heat wave is defined as consistent temperatures over 80°F or if the temperature is 10° higher than the average daily temperatures in the preceding 5 days.

SS/SHSO and Project Management (e.g., PP, PM) shall closely observe and monitor employees during a heat wave. The Field Teams should institute a ratio of one SS to 20 or fewer employees, a mandatory buddy system, or a consistent practice for supervisors to check on employees. Pre-shift meetings to review high heat procedures with employees will be carried out to emphasize work rest schedules, drinking water, shade, etc.

Extreme Heat Procedures

When work site temperatures equal or exceed 95°F, the employer will enact extreme heat procedures:

- Employees will be closely observed by the SS/SHSO for signs of heat illness. New employees will be supervised for acclimatization.
- Effective communication and monitoring will be assured through the use of periodic check ins with the SS/SHSO via phone. Communications between employees and Project Management (e.g., PP/PM) will be established and maintained. Mandatory 10-minute break periods are required for every two hours worked. SS/SHSO must enforce this rule.
- Pre-shift safety tailgate meetings will occur to review procedures and to remind employees to drink water and take cool-down rests if needed. SS/SHSO shall remind employees to rest and drink water. Employees should drink more water than usual.

11. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

Roux is dedicated to providing prompt appropriate care for all employees who report or show symptoms of heat illness. If an employee shows signs of heat illness, they will be monitored and shall not be left alone or sent home without being offered first aid or emergency medical services. If on-Site personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

1. Notify Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team for any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence, and communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AllOne Health (AOH), immediately following the notifications provided above.
2. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management, and the AOH evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite First Aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with Corporate Management Team. An Urgent Care/Hospital Route map with locations and directions are provided within Site Specific Health and Safety Plans.
3. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).
4. The SHSO and Project Manager will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report.

12. HEAT-RELATED ILLNESSES

Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard and can be associated with heavy physical activity and/or the use of personal protective equipment (PPE) in hot weather environments. For these reasons, the company will provide potable drinking water and access to shade or other areas of relief (i.e., air-conditioned vehicles, work trailers). Supervisors, prior to supervising personnel in the field as well as all personnel involved with the field work of a project, are trained in this HASP that includes preventing heat-related illnesses and the below procedures in response to heat-related symptoms and illness. Since much of our work is dependent upon environmental factors beyond our control, we must closely monitor air temperature and humidity and be aware of avoiding radiant heat sources and providing as much air circulation as possible wherever we work. Physical factors that need to be evaluated as part of our Job Safety Analysis (JSA) reviews include the level of physical activity and duration of work and the type (i.e., color, weight breathability) of the clothing we select. In addition, personal factors such as age, weight, fitness, drug/alcohol use, and prior history of heat-related illness need to be considered.

Heat cramps are brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body, resulting in painful muscle cramps. The signs and symptoms of heat stress are as follows:

- Severe muscle cramps, usually in the legs and abdomen;
- Exhaustion, often to the point of collapse; and
- Dizziness or periods of faintness.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in a healthy individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment include, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids. If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105 degrees F;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling is worn in hot weather environments.

13. OTHER HEAT CONTROLS

Clothing and PPE

Employees should choose clothing that is reflective, light-colored, lightweight, loose-fitting and breathable. Clothing should cover the exposed parts of the body. In direct sun, hard hats with a brim or bill may be helpful. Should specialized cooling garments be applicable, please consult with your OM/OHSM/CHSD.

Managing Employee Risk Factors

It is recommended that employees are aware of how their health can affect their risk of heat stress. The following increases ones risk for a heat related illness:

- A poor level of physical fitness
- Obesity
- Chronic or acute illnesses
- Conditions such as diabetes, heart disease, or high blood pressure
- Certain medications, such as diuretics
- Age (60+)

Employees should:

- Maintain their health outside of work
- Be aware of the effects of medications
- Drink adequate amounts of water
- Eat light, cool meals during work shifts and save heavy meals until after the shift is over
- Do not skip meals: food helps replace electrolytes when sweating
- Take breaks as needed
- Do not consume alcohol prior to working in a hot environment

APPENDIX E

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**4**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has instituted the following program to establish guidelines for the selection of personal protective equipment (PPE) for use by Roux personnel performing field activities in hazardous environments. PPE is not meant to be a substitute for engineering, work practice, and/or administrative controls, but PPE should be used in conjunction with these controls to protect employees in the workplace. Clothing, body coverings, and other accessories designed to prevent worker exposure to workplace hazards are all types of PPE. To ensure adequate PPE employee-owned PPE is evaluated on a case-by-case basis to insure its adequacy, maintenance and sanitation.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

These guidelines apply to all PPE selection decisions to be made in implementing the Roux program. The foundations for this program are the numerous Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) standards related to PPE cited in 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I, 29 CFR 1926 Subpart E, and the hazardous environment work employee protection requirements under the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) standard at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926.65. To ensure hazard assessments are documented, the levels of protection, types of protection, and tasks requiring protection are covered in site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and Job Safety Analyses (JSAs).

3. PROCEDURES

Due to the varied nature of site activities and the different potential hazards associated with different sites, several aspects must be considered when selecting PPE. The following text describes PPE selection logic and provides guidelines and requirements for the appropriate selection and use of PPE.

3.1 Introduction

To harm the body, chemicals must first gain entrance. The intact skin and respiratory tract are usually the first body tissues that are exposed to chemical contaminants. These tissues provide barriers to some chemicals but in many cases, are damaged themselves or are highly permeable by certain chemical compounds. PPE therefore is used to minimize or eliminate chemical compounds from coming into contact with these first barrier tissues.

The proper selection of equipment is important in preventing exposures. The Project Manager (PM) or health and safety personnel making the selection will have to take several factors into consideration. The level of protection, type, and kind of equipment selected depends on the hazardous conditions. In some cases, additional selection factors include cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors must be made before work can be safely carried out.

3.1.1 Training

Training shall be provided to all field-based employees in the proper use and care of PPE. Training shall include, but is not limited to, the initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training, annual 8-hour HAZWOPER refresher training, and site-specific PPE training. The training program includes when PPE is necessary; what types of PPE are necessary; how to don, doff, adjust and wear PPE; the limitations of PPE; the proper care, maintenance, useful life and disposal of PPE. In addition, retraining shall be conducted when workplace changes require a change in PPE when an employee demonstrates a lack of knowledge or improper use of PPE is identified. Training certifications are provided to employees that include the date of training and certification subject.

3.2 Types of PPE

The type and selection of PPE must meet certain general criteria and requirements as required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132 (General Industry) and 1926.95 (Construction). In addition to these general requirements, specific requirements and specifications exist for some types of PPE that form the basis of the protective clothing scheme. All manufacturer's recommendations for PPE care and use shall be followed. All PPE shall be maintained in a sanitary and reliable condition. Additionally, proper fit and/or size shall be evaluated to ensure adequate protection for all employees. Should PPE become defective, it shall be immediately removed from service and discarded.

The following is a list of the common types of specific PPE and the specific requirements for the PPE type, where applicable:

1. Hard Hats - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.135 and 1926.100; and, specified in ANSI Z89.1.
2. Face Shields and Safety Glasses - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.133 and 1926.102; and, specified in ANSI Z87.1.
3. Respiratory Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.134 and 1926.103.
4. Hand Protection - Not specifically regulated.
5. Foot Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.136 and 1926.96; and, specified in ANSI Z41.1.
6. Protective Clothing (e.g., fully encapsulated suits, aprons) - Not specifically regulated.

3.3 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria

3.3.1 Chemicals Present

The most important factor in selecting PPE is the determination of what chemicals the employee may be exposed to. On field investigations, the number of chemicals may range from a few to several hundred. The exact chemicals or group of chemicals present at the site (certain groups tend to require similar protection) can be determined by collecting and analyzing samples of the air, soil, water, or other site media. When data are lacking, research into the hazardous materials used or stored at the site can be used to infer potential chemical exposures on the site.

The most appropriate clothing shall be selected once the known, or suspected chemicals have been identified and taken into consideration based on the type of work to be performed.

Protective garments are made of several different substances for protection against specific chemicals. There is no universal protective material. All will decompose, be permeated by, or otherwise fail to protect under given circumstances. Fortunately, most manufacturers make guides to the use of their products (i.e., Dupont's Tyvek™ Permeation Guide). These guides are usually for gloves and coveralls and typically provide information regarding chemical degradation rates (failure of the material to maintain structural integrity when in contact with the chemical), and may provide information on the permeation rate (whether or not the material allows the chemical to pass through). When permeation tables are available, they shall be used in conjunction with degradation tables to determine the most appropriate protective material for the specific chemical hazard(s).

During most site work, chemicals are usually in mixed combinations, and the protective materials are not in continuous contact with pure chemicals for long periods of time; therefore, the selected material may be adequate for the particular chemical of most concern and type of work being performed, yet not the "best" protecting material for all site chemicals and activities. Selection shall depend upon the most hazardous

chemicals based on their hazards and concentrations. Sometimes layering (i.e., using several different layers of protective materials) affords the best protection.

3.3.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s)

One of the major criteria for selecting protective material is the concentration of the chemical(s) in air, liquid, and/or solid state. Airborne and liquid chemical concentrations should be compared to the OSHA standards and/or American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidelines to determine the level of skin or other absorptive surface (e.g., eyes) protection needed. While these standards are not designed specifically for skin exposed directly to the liquid, they may provide skin designations indicative of chemicals known to have significant skin or dermal absorption effects. For example, airborne levels of PCBs on-site may be low because it is not very volatile, so the inhalation hazard may be minimal; however, PCB-containing liquid coming in direct contact with the skin may cause overexposure. Thus, PCBs have been assigned a skin designation in both the OSHA and ACGIH exposure limit tables.

3.3.3 Physical State

The characteristics of a chemical may range from nontoxic to extremely toxic, depending on its physical state. Inorganic lead in soil would not be considered toxic to site personnel, unless it became airborne, since it is generally not absorbed through the intact skin. However, organic lead in a liquid could be readily absorbed through the skin. Soil is frequently contaminated with hazardous materials. Concentrations will vary from a few parts per million to nearly one hundred percent by volume. The degree of hazard is dependent on the type of soil and concentration of the chemical. Generally speaking, "dry" soils that have not become airborne do not pose a hazard to site personnel if they take minimal precautions, such as wearing some type of lightweight gloves.

3.3.4 Length of Exposure

The length of time a material is exposed to a chemical increases the probability of a breakthrough. Determinations of actual breakthrough times for short-term exposures indicate that several different materials can be used that would be considered inadequate under long-term exposures. It should be kept in mind that during manufacturer’s permeation testing, a pure (100% composition) liquid is usually placed in direct contact with the material producing a worst-case situation.

3.3.5 Abrasion

When selecting protective clothing, the job the employee is engaged in must be taken into consideration. Persons moving drums or performing other manual tasks may require added protection for their hands, lower chest and thighs. The use of leather gloves and a heavy apron over other normal protective clothing will help prevent damage to the normal PPE, and thus reduce worker exposures.

3.3.6 Dexterity

Although protection from skin and inhalation hazards is the primary concern when selecting PPE, the ability to perform the assigned task must be maintained. For example, personnel cannot be expected to perform work that requires fine dexterity if they must wear a thick glove. Therefore, the PPE selection process must consider the task being performed and provide PPE alternatives or techniques that allow dexterity to be maintained while still protecting the worker (e.g., wearing tight latex gloves over more bulky hand protection to increase dexterity).

3.3.7 Ability to Decontaminate

If disposable clothing cannot be used, the ability to decontaminate the materials selected must be taken into consideration. Once a chemical makes contact with the material, the PPE must be cleaned before it can be reused. If the chemical has completely permeated the material, the clothing cannot be adequately decontaminated, and the material should be discarded.

3.3.8 Climactic Conditions

The human body works best with few restraints from clothing. Protective clothing adds a body burden by increasing weight, restricting movement, and preventing the body's natural cooling process. In severe situations, a modified work program must be used.

Some materials act differently when they are very hot and very cold. For example, PVC becomes almost brittle in very cold temperatures. If there are any questions about the stability of the protective materials under different conditions, the manufacturer should be contacted prior to using PPE in the field.

3.3.9 Work Load

Like climactic conditions, the type of work activity may affect work duration and the ability of personnel to perform certain tasks. Similarly, the amount of protective materials a person wears will affect their ability to perform certain tasks. For example, a person in a total encapsulating suit, even at 72°F, cannot work for more than a short period of time without requiring a break.

The work schedule should be adjusted to maintain the health of the employees. Modified work practices may include allowing more time for individual job tasks and implementing work/rest cycles per NIOSH and ACGIH thermal stress recommendations. Special consideration should be given to the selection of clothing that both protects the worker and adds the least burden when personnel are required to perform strenuous tasks. Excessive bodily stress frequently represents the most significant hazard encountered during field work.

3.4 Types of Protective Materials

1. Cellulose or Paper: suitable for nuisance dusts and coarse fibers.
2. Natural and Synthetic Fibers
    a. Tyvek™: suitable small sized hazardous particles, including lead, asbestos, and mold.
    b. Tychem™: suitable for a variety of hazards from light liquid splashes to heavy exposures of industrial chemicals and agents.
    c. Nomex™: suitable for flame-resistance, radiation resistance, acids, alkalis, fluorocarbon refrigerants (CFCs), and non-polar solvents.
3. Elastomers
    a. Polyethylene: suitable for polar substances and solvents.
    b. Saran™ : suitable for flame-resistance, acids, alkalis, oils, and organic solvents.
    c. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC): suitable for alcohols, oils, inorganic acids, alkalis, and salts.
    d. Neoprene: suitable for polar/non-polar substances, petroleum mixtures, and ≤ 200 F heat resistance.
    e. Butyl Rubber: suitable for polar substances and solvents.
    f. Viton: suitable for non-polar substances, petroleum mixtures, and ≤ 200 F heat resistance.

g. Nitrile: suitable for polar/non-polar substances and petroleum mixtures.

3.5 Protection Levels

3.5.1 Level A Protection

Level A protection (a fully encapsulated suit) is used when skin hazards exist or when there is no known data that positively rule out skin and other absorption hazards. Per the Roux Respiratory Protection Management Program, Roux employees are not authorized to enter an IDLH atmosphere; therefore, the program does not allow the use of supplied-air respirators (SARs) or self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). At no time will Level A work be performed without the consent of the CHSD and OM.

The following conditions suggest a need for Level A protection:

- Confined facilities where probability of skin contact is high;
- Sites containing known skin hazards;
- Sites with no established history to rule out skin and other absorption hazards;
- Atmosphere immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) through the skin absorption route;
- Site exhibiting signs of acute mammalian toxicity (e.g., dead animals, illnesses associated with past entry into site by humans);
- Sites at which sealed drums of unknown materials must be opened;
- Total atmospheric readings on the Photoionization Detector (PID), Flame Ionization Detector (FID), and similar instruments indicate 500 to 1,000 ppm of unidentified substances; and
- Extremely hazardous substances (e.g., cyanide compounds, concentrated pesticides, Department of Transportation Poison "A" materials, suspected carcinogens and infectious substances) are known or suspected to be present and skin contact is possible.

The following items constitute Level A protection:

- Open circuit, pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA);
- Totally encapsulated suit;
- Gloves, inner (surgical type);
- Gloves, outer;
- Chemical protective;
- Boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank;
- Radiation detector (if applicable); and
- Communications.

3.5.2 Level B Protection

Level B protection is utilized when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed but hazardous material exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body is unlikely.

The following conditions suggest a need for Level B protection:

- The type and atmospheric concentration of toxic substances have been identified and they require the highest level of respiratory protection;

- IDLH atmospheres where the substance or concentration in the air does not present a severe skin hazard;
- The type and concentrations of toxic substances do not meet the selection criteria permitting the use of air-purifying respirators; and
- It is highly unlikely that the work being done will generate high concentrations of vapors, gases or particulates, or splashes of materials that will affect the skin of personnel.

Personal protective equipment for Level B includes:

- Open circuit, pressure-demand SCBA;
- Chemical protective clothing:
- Overalls and long-sleeve jacket; or
- Coveralls;
- Gloves, inner (surgical type); gloves, outer, chemical protective;
- Boots, chemical protective, steel toe, and shank; and
- Communications optional.

3.5.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection is utilized when both skin and respiratory hazards are well defined, and the criteria for using negative pressure respirators have been fulfilled (i.e., known contaminants and contaminant concentrations, acceptable oxygen levels, approved filter/cartridge available, known cartridge service life, etc.). Level C protection may require an emergency escape respirator during specific initial entry and site reconnaissance situations or when applicable after that.

Personal protective equipment for Level C typically includes:

- full facepiece air-purifying respirator;
- emergency escape respirator (optional);
- chemical protective clothing:
  - overalls and long-sleeved jacket; or
  - coveralls;
- gloves, inner (surgical type);
- gloves, outer, chemical protective; and
- boots, chemical protective, steel toe, and shank.

3.5.4 Level D Protection

Level D is the basic work uniform. Personal protective equipment for Level D includes:

- Coveralls;
- Safety boots/shoes;
- Eye protection;
- Hand protection;

- Reflective traffic safety vest (mandatory for traffic areas or railyards);
- Hard hat (with face shield is optional); and
- Emergency escape respirator is optional.

3.5.5 Level E Protection

Level E protection is used when radioactivity above 10 millirems per hour (mrems/hr) is detected at the site. Personal protective equipment for Level E includes:

- Coveralls;
- Air purifying respirator (i.e., P100 or equivalent);
- Time limits on exposure;
- Appropriate dermal protection for the type of radiation present, and
- Radiation dosimetry and ambient monitoring.

3.5.6 Additional Considerations

Fieldwork will contain a variety of situations due to chemicals in various concentrations and combinations. These situations may be partially ameliorated by following the work practices listed below:

1. Foot protection is needed on every site. If the ground to be worked on is contaminated with liquid, and it is necessary to walk in the chemicals, some sort of protective shoe coverings or "booties" can be worn over the boots. Shoe coverings should be designed with soles to help prevent slips. Using disposable shoe coverings when contacting liquid contamination can cut down on overall decontamination requirements. If non-liquids are to be encountered, a Tyvek™ bootie could be used. The advantage of booties is questionable if the ground contains any sharp objects. Boots should be worn with either cotton or wool socks to help absorb perspiration.
2. If the site situation requires the use of hard hats, chin straps should be used if a person will be stooping over where his/her hat may fall off. Respirator straps should not be placed over the hard hats, as this will affect the fit of the respirator.

   Some types of protective materials conduct heat and cold readily. In cold conditions, natural material clothing should be worn under protective clothing. Protective clothing should be removed prior to allowing a person "to get warm." Applying heat, such as with a space heater, to the outside of the protective clothing may drive contaminant permeation. In hot weather, under clothing will absorb sweat. It is recommended that workers use all cotton undergarments.
3. Body protection should be worn and taped to prevent anything from running into the top of the boot. Gloves should be worn and taped to prevent substances from entering the top of the glove. Duct tape is preferred, but masking tape can be used. When aprons are used, they should be taped across the back for added protection. However, this should be done in such a way that the person has mobility.
4. Atmospheric conditions such as precipitation, temperature, wind direction, humidity, wind velocity, and pressure determine the behavior of contaminants in air or the potential for volatile materials to become airborne. These parameters should be considered in determining the need for and the level of protection.
5. A program must be established for periodic air monitoring during site operations. Without an air monitoring program, any changes to air quality would go undetected and might jeopardize on-site personnel. Monitoring can be done with various types of air pumps and filtering devices followed by laboratory analysis of the filtration media, personnel dosimeters, and periodic walk-throughs by personnel carrying real-time direct-reading survey instruments.

6. For operations in the exclusion zone, different levels of protection may be selected, and various types of chemical-resistant clothing may be worn. This selection should be based on the job function, reason for being in the area, and the potential for skin contact with, or inhalation of, the chemicals present.
7. Escape masks must be readily available when levels of respiratory protection do not include a SCBA and the possibility of an IDLH atmosphere exists. The use and placement of escape masks should be made on a case-by-case basis. Escape masks should be strategically located at the site in areas that have higher possibilities of vapors, gases or particulates.

APPENDIX F

Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program

SUBSURFACE UTILITY CLEARANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**3**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has instituted the following program for completing proper utility mark-outs and for conducting subsurface clearance activities. This establishes a method to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that utilities have been identified and contact and/or damage to underground utilities and other subsurface structures will be avoided. For the purpose of this program, a structure is defined as any underground feature that may present a potential source(s) of energy, such as, but not limited to, utility vaults, bunkers, piping, electrical boxes, wires, conduits, culverts, utility lines, underground tanks, and ducts.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program applies to all Roux employees, its contractors, and subcontractors. Employees are expected to follow this program for all intrusive work involving Roux or other personnel (e.g., contractors/subcontractors) working for Roux unless the client's requirements are more stringent. Intrusive work activities can include, but are not limited to, digging or scraping the ground surface, including, but not limited to, excavation; test pitting or trenching; soil vapor sampling or the installation of soil borings, soil vapor monitoring points and wells, or monitoring wells; and drilling within concrete slabs on grade.

Deviation from the program, regardless of the specific work activity or location, must be pre-approved based on the client's site knowledge, experience, site conditions, and additional documentation on the site. Any exceptions shall be documented through Roux Subsurface Variance Form located within the Roux Health & Safety Application or through OKTA. Approval is required by the Project Principal (PP) and the Operations Manager (OM) in consultation with the Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) or Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD) prior to mobilization. Depending on the work location, more stringent federal, state, local, or client requirements may apply. It is the responsibility of the Project Team to identify such requirements prior to mobilization.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 Before Intrusive Activities/Job Planning Process

Obtain, review, and field verify relevant historical site data that may include: as-builts/site plans; easement/right-of-way information; historical aerial photos/development plans; local/state permitting records; previous site investigation/boring logs; and/or interviews with site representative/client.

If there is the potential for unexploded ordinances or munitions, consultation with your OM and CHSD is required prior to site operations.

During the project kick-off meeting for intrusive activities, the Project Manager (PM) will review the Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist and Utility Verification (Appendix A) / Site Walkthrough Record (Appendix B) and the below bullet points with the project field team:

- Review the work scope to be performed with the site owner/tenant to determine if it may impact any utilities;
- Determine the need for utility owner companies to be contacted or to have their representatives on site;

- Where mark-outs terminate at the property boundary, consider the use of private utility locating / GPR / geophysical-type services. Use of private utility locating firms, however, does not eliminate the legal requirement for the subcontractor (e.g., driller, excavation firm) to submit a request for Public Utility Mark-outs. Also, the information provided by the service may be inaccurate and unable to locate subsurface utilities and structures in urban areas, landfills, urban fill areas and below reinforced slabs, etc. They should not be relied upon as the only means of performing utility clearance;
    - A mark-out is defined as the process of contracting with a competent and qualified company to confirm the presence or absence of underground utilities and structures. This process will clearly mark-out and delineate utilities that are identified so that intrusive work activities can be performed without causing disturbance or damage to the subsurface utilities and structures. After utility mark-outs are completed the soft Digging must completed prior to intrusive work.
- Documented description of the dig site, which is included in the project's Health and Safety Plan (HASP), and one call report will be maintained in the field and distributed amongst Roux personnel, its contractors, and subcontractors; and
- Documentation of the actual placement of mark outs in the field shall be collected using dated pictures, videos and/or sketches with distance from markings to fixed objects. All documentation shall be maintained within the project file.

3.2 Utility Mark Out

- Ensure the Mark-out / Stake-out Request Information Sheet (or one-call report) is complete and accurate for the site, including address and cross streets, and review for missing utilities.
    - Note: utility mark-out organizations do not have contracts with all utilities and it is often necessary to contact certain utilities separately, such as the local water and sewer authorities.
- Have written confirmation prior to mobilizing to the site that the Project Team or Roux personnel performing the intrusive activity has correctly completed the mark-out notification process, including requesting mark-outs, waiting for mark-outs to be applied to ground surfaces at the site, and receiving written confirmation of findings (via fax or email) from utility operators for all known or suspected utilities in the proposed area of intrusive activity, and provided utility owner written confirmation to Roux personnel for review and project files documentation.
- Do not begin any intrusive activity until all utility mark-outs have been completed (i.e., Did all utilities mark-out the site?) and any unresolved mark-out issues are finalized. Perform a site walk to review the existing utilities and determine if the utility locators have located said utilities.

  (Note: The Tolerance Zone is defined as three feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks, and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and three feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.)
- For non-subscribing utility owners or if public one-call service is not available, perform due diligence and request further information regarding utility type, construction details, location and burial depth directly from public service providers/utility owners. Request utility mark-out by each public service provider/utility owner as applicable. Confirm contact and response by each public utility owner on the Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist.
- If utilizing a Private Markout, ensure the contractor has a plan regarding what types of technology will be used based on Table 1 in Appendix C: Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations. If possible, it is recommended that multiple technologies are used to sweep each location/work area. Use tracer wire to locate the utility (when tracer wires are present). Record the results of the private utility mark-out on the Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record form.

3.3 Site Visit/Utility Walkthrough

Before mobilization with the subcontractor or during the pre-work safety tailgate with the subcontractor, perform a site walkthrough after utility mark-outs have been completed to determine whether additional potential hazards are present and look for visible signs of utilities that may be present. Outlined below are considerations regarding a site walk before intrusive activities.

- Identify overhead utilities that may impede equipment mobilization or work zones to ensure adequate clearance distance, as specified within the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

The presence of any of the following may indicate potential subsurface structures:

- Locations of buildings, equipment, and features like area lights, signs, sprinkler systems, phones, drains, natural gas meters, manholes, etc.;
- Warning tape, which is often a sign of underground services;
- Material like pea gravel, sand, or other non-native materials can indicate the presence of tanks or lines or any deviations from the established native soil or backfill conditions;
- Red concrete, which is often used for electrical duct banks;
- Evidence of damaged utilities, such as piping materials, insulation, or odors present in the work area; and
- Other utilities including fire hydrants, electrical transformers, pipeline markers, valve covers, steam lines, and valve box covers, clean-outs, etc.

By observing the path between the main service line and the connection point, it may be possible to determine the likely routing of on-site utilities. However, this method should not be relied upon solely, and proper risk mitigation strategies should be in place before proceeding with any ground disturbance activities.

For sites with potential underground storage tanks present (UST) the following guidance applies:

- Identify if the product piping is either rigid or flexible.
- Conduct a visual examination of the tank field, observation wells, dispensers, vent stacks, and UST fill points to determine their location.
- Locate and become familiar with the emergency shutoff button/switch, if present.
- Determine the orientation, arrangement, and location of the tanks, as well as their size and capacity, through the examination of visible features at grade, such as fill ports and extractor covers, and by consulting any available as-built drawings.

3.4 Guidance on Preferred Methods of Clearing the Subsurface

At least one of the methods listed below should be carried out during pre-clearing activities. The Project Team is responsible for evaluating risks associated with the Scope of Work to determine which method is selected.

The following approaches shall be considered and implemented based on the Scope of Work.

- Soft Digging
    - This is the preferred method of utility clearance when clearing higher-risk utilities. Soil should be cleared through the use of a vacuum truck/equivalent, an accompanying air knife (preferred), or a water lance to break up and loosen the soil for removal with the vacuum.

- Hand Digging
    - Soil should be broken up and removed using a shovel or other appropriate hand tools without excessive force. Limit the use of dig bars or other tools that, if used incorrectly, can significantly damage utilities.
- Hand Augering
    - The hand auger must be turned slowly without excessive force. Rounded edge augers are preferred. Hand augers should not be used in pea stone/pea gravel where utilities may be present and could potentially be damaged by the hand auger. The abrupt absence of soil recovery in a hand auger could indicate utilities as pea gravel or sand may have spilled out of the auger (exception: native soil conditions that typically result in poor hand auger recoveries).

3.4.1 Guidance for Tools and Equipment

Personnel performing pre-clearance activities shall keep tools and equipment in safe working order and be properly inspected before use. If tools or equipment are broken, they will be tagged and removed from service. The following specify additional guidelines regarding tools and equipment:

- Hand digging tools must have a non-conductive handle, such as fiberglass, wood, or composite, or fully insulated handles and potential contact surfaces.
- Blades on shovels and post-hole diggers should have rounded or blunt edges.
- Pick axes or pointed spades should not be used for physical clearance.
- Crow bars, pinch bars, or pry bars should not be used to break hardened soil or backfill, except when authorized by the SS lead to loosen materials like bricks or larger stones.
- Electric-powered equipment must have ground fault protection.
- Should there be refusal or difficulty with advancing hand tools, the contractor shall stop work and notify the Roux SS/SHSO immediately.

3.5 During Intrusive Activities

Remove any surface coverings (i.e., pavement, brush, debris, etc.) to ensure workers have clear visibility of the work area and subsurface conditions. Avoid mechanical jack hammering over known lines unless they are de-energized, locked-out/tagged-out and potential repairs are planned or if the utility has been completely disconnected prior.

Install Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes using one of the techniques, as outlined in Section 3.4, for the first 5-ft below land surface (BLS) at each location before conducting intrusive mechanized activities.

- The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be, at a minimum, twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. Note: Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternative approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM.
- For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.) the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% of the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.), to the minimum required depth.
- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft Digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12” for first 5 feet) using a dedicated spotter.)

- For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of pre-clearance test holes specified in Section 3.4 to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified, a minimum clearance of three feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment. If considered a high risk utility, additional requirements may be necessary and required by the Operator of the utility. Consultation with the OM and CHSD may be appropriate.

The PM, field team lead or personnel performing oversight is to:

- Ensure the mark-out remains valid. (In certain states, there are limits regarding the duration of time after the mark-out was applied to the ground surface work can be started or interrupted.) Additionally, the mark-outs must be maintained, documented, and in many cases, refreshed periodically to be considered valid. This will be accomplished through calls to the one call center.
- Ensure intrusive activities are only performed within the safe boundaries of the mark-out as detailed in the One-Call Report.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities have resulted in the discovery of an unmarked utility. Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator and the one call center. All incidents such as this will be reported as per Roux Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities must take place outside of the safe boundaries of a mark-out and only proceed after new mark-outs are performed.
- Halt the intrusive activities and immediately consult with the PP if an unmarked utility is encountered.
- Completing any subsurface utility incident reports that are necessary.
- If a utility cannot be found as marked, Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator directly or through the one-call center. Following notification, the excavation/mechanical intrusive work may continue unless otherwise specified in state law.
- Contractors/subcontractors must contact the one-call center to refresh the ticket when the excavation continues past the life of the ticket. State law dictates ticket life; however, at a maximum, ticket life shall not exceed 20 working days.

3.6 Stop Work Authority

Each Roux employee has Stop Work Authority that he or she will execute upon determination of any imminent safety hazard, emergency situation, or other potentially dangerous situation, such as hazardous weather conditions. This Stop Work Authority includes subsurface clearance issues such as the adequacy of a mark-out or identification during intrusive operations of an unexpected underground utility. Authorization to proceed with work will be issued by the PM/PP in consultation with the OHSM after such action is reviewed and resolved. The PM will initiate and execute all management notifications and contact emergency facilities and personnel when this action is appropriate.

Appendix A - Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist ***Date of Revision: 3/2023***

Work site set-up and work execution

ACTIVITY	Yes	No	N/A	COMMENTS INCLUDING JUSTIFICATION IF RESPONSE IS NO OR NOT APPLICABLE
Daily site safety meeting conducted, SPSAs performed, JSAs reviewed, appropriate work permits obtained (if applicable).				
HASP is available and reviewed by site workers / visitors.				
Subsurface Utility Clearance Procedure has been reviewed with all site workers.				
Mechanical intrusive work activities may not be performed at any location without authorization from the Roux Site Supervisor (SS). Clearance activities may not be performed at any location unless the SS is physically present.				
Work area secured; traffic control established as needed. Emergency shut-off switch located. Fire extinguishers / other safety equipment available as needed.				
Utility mark-outs (public / private) clear and visible. Provide Excavator's Stake-Out Reference Number / Request Date / Time.				
Tolerance zone work identified. Intrusive work activities cannot be performed in areas that are in direct conflict with any markings made by public or private locators.				
Unless the PP & OM authorizes it, all boreholes and test pit locations must be physically cleared before using mechanized equipment. Required minimum physical clearance depths and diameters are as follows: • Physically clear to a depth of 5 feet bls. • The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole must be, at a minimum, twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. • For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.) the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% to the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.).				
Work execution plan reviewed and adhered to (ground disturbance methods, clearance depths, any special utility protection requirements, or any other execution requirements; especially for Tolerance Zone work).				

Mechanical intrusive work is prohibited within 3-feet distance in all directions from subsurface structures that will be intentionally exposed during pre-clearance. Any removal of material within 3-feet of the subsurface structure may only proceed by hand using non-conductive tools/compressed air if authorized by state law and the owner/operator of the utility.				
All equipment onsite must maintain the appropriate horizontal distance from any point on the equipment to the nearest overhead electrical power line. Refer to site-specific HASP and local/utility company requirements.				
Verbal endorsement received from Roux PM and OM for any required field deviations to work execution plan.				

Key Reminders for Execution

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Protocol should be referenced to determine all requirements while executing subsurface work. The bullet points below are intended as general reminders only and should not be relied upon solely.

- The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole must be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device.
- For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.) the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% to the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.), to the minimum required depth.
- The tolerance zone is defined as three feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks, and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and three feet from the outside of any subsurface structure.
- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand, following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12” for first five feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified, a minimum clearance of three feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.

Appendix B - Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Employee Name: _____

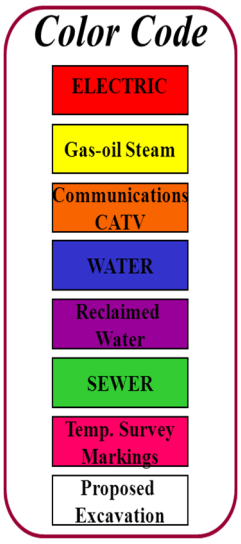
Date: _____

Instructions: For each utility suspected at the job site, indicate the location on the job site, approximate burial depth, and means of detecting the utility. Leave blank if that utility is not believed to be present.

Utility	Description of Utility Location Identified Onsite	Approx. Depth (bls)	Method / Instrumentation used to determine Utility Location	Utility Owner Response (Date/Time)	Mark Out Indicates (Clear / Conflict)
Electrical Lines					
Gas Lines					
Pipelines					
Steam Lines					
Water Lines					
Sanitary and Stormwater Sewer lines					
Pressured Air-Lines					
Tank Vent Lines					
Fiber Optic Lines					
Underground Storage Tanks					
Phone Lines/ Other					

* bls - below land surface

Site Sketch Showing Utilities:



Other Comments / Findings:

Completed by: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Appendix C – Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations

Technology ⇒ Utility/Object ⇓	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector (connection to utility, or induction without connection)	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector (passive sweep)	Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)⊙	Acoustic Plastic Pipe Locator	Beacon, Sonde or Conductive Rodder Insertion	EM-61 (time domain electromagnetics) Ξ	
Power/Instrument Line (Energized/Signaled) □	✱ G	G	G	R	R	G	
Power Line (Non-energized) □	✱ G	R	G	R	R	G	
Sewer/Water Line (Metallic) □	✱ G	Y	G	Y	G	G	
Sewer/Water Line (Non-metallic)	R	R	G	G	✱ G	R	
Instrument / Telecomm Lines (Non-energized)	✱ G	R	G	R	R	Y Only if metallic	
Hydrocarbon Transmission Line (Pipeline)◆ □	✱ G	R	G	R	R	G	
Metallic/Non-Metallic Line (with Tracer Wire)	✱ G	Y	G	Y	Y	G metallic	Y non-metallic
Metallic/Non-Metallic Line (without Tracer Wire)	G metallic	R non-metallic	R	✱ G	Y	Y	G metallic	R non-metallic
Metal or Fiberglass UST	R	R	✱ G	R	R	G metallic	R non-metallic

Additional Considerations

Technology ⇒ Variable ⇓	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector	Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)⊙	Acoustic Pipe Locator	Beacon, Sonde, or Conductive Rodder Insertion	EM-61 Ξ
Moist Soil	G	Y	G	G	G
Dry Soil	Y	G	Y	G	G
Clay	Y	R	G	G	G
Concrete w/Rebar	R	Y	G	G	R
Long Horizontal Profile	G	G	G	G	G
Short Horizontal but Deep Vertical Profile	Y	G	R	R	G
Access to Line✚	G	N/A	G	G	G
No Access to Line✚	G (induction or passive) R (direct connect)	G	R	R	G G
Ferrous Metal	G	G	G	G	G
Non-ferrous Metal	Y	G	G	G	G
Adjacent or crossing conductive utility(ies)	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y

Each site will be unique. Do not use this table as the sole criteria for technology selection. Use it as a starting point to assess available, applicable technology(s).

✱ Indicates best technology for given object. Site structures, rebar in concrete, shallow groundwater tables, perched storm water, etc. can significantly affect performance and reliability of any electro/magnetic method. Other utilities which cross or are adjacent to the target line can cause the EM signal to bleed or jump to the other utility line.

□ Metallic lines that have power running through them or can be connected to a tracer signal generator.

◆ Natural gas pipeline locating technicians must be trained/certified (in the U.S. requires DOT and Office of Pipeline Safety standards, other regions may have similar certification or requirements).

⊙ Most sensitive to interpretation. The skill, training and experience of operator are critical.

Ξ Emerging technology with limited availability.

✚ Access: induce unique electronic signature, apply acoustical impulse or insert conductive rodder/beacon/sonde.

Green Generally, an applicable technology **Yellow** May or may not be applicable **Red** Not generally applicable

APPENDIX G

Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy

HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCLUSION ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEWED DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**2**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE

The Exclusion Zone Management Program aims to establish the minimum clearance distance that must be maintained between workers and heavy equipment while equipment is in operation (i.e., engaged or moving). The intent is to have no personnel or equipment entering the Exclusion Zone while the equipment is in operation or moving to ensure that Roux and Subcontractor employees are unnecessarily exposed to the hazards of the equipment.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This Management Program applies to all Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") employees and their subcontractors performing fieldwork and are potentially exposed to heavy equipment. Heavy equipment includes, but is not necessarily limited to, excavation equipment, drill rigs, vacuum trucks, forklifts, lull telehandlers, man lifts, bobcats, delivery trucks, etc.

3. PROCEDURES

As specified in the following sections of this program, Exclusion Zones must be established and maintained during activities involving the movement/operation of heavy equipment. The Exclusion Zone requirements apply to all personnel on the site but are primarily focused on personnel required to work near the equipment. The exclusion zone is in effect when heavy equipment is moving or engaged (e.g., movement of an arm or bucket of an excavator, rotation of an auger, lifting of a load with a forklift, raising/lowering of a man lift, etc.).

1. The Exclusion Zone must meet the following minimum requirements:
   - A minimum distance of 10 feet from all heavy equipment and loads being moved by the equipment;
   - Greater than the swing/reach radius of any moving part on the heavy equipment (i.e., for large equipment, this may mean an exclusion zone distance larger than 20 feet);
   - Greater than the fall zone of equipment and their contents; and
   - Greater than the tip-over distance of the heavy equipment.

   The size of the Exclusion Zone will need to be determined on a task-specific basis considering the size of the heavy equipment in use and the task being performed. Prior to all heavy equipment operations, the Exclusion Zone(s) distance must be specifically identified in the Job Planning Process and incorporated in the pre-job tailgate meeting with the subcontractor(s), including any updates to our Job Safety Analysis (JSA).
2. The spotter (or another authorized individual) should be responsible for enforcing the Exclusion Zone and not conducting any other task. The spotter should be positioned immediately outside of the Exclusion Zone within a clear line of sight of the equipment operator. The spotter must signal the operator to stop work if anyone or anything has the potential to enter or compromise the Exclusion Zone. The operator should stop work if the spotter is not within their line of sight. If a spotter must be within the Exclusion Zone, they must be in a designated area outside the swing/tip radius, fall zone, line of fire of lifted loads, etc. If multiple pieces of equipment are being used, one spotter may be adequate so long as there is a clear line of sight and the spotter can control the zone(s). Radios would be required since hand signals would not be adequate if two pieces of equipment were running.

3. If an individual must enter the Exclusion Zone, the designated Spotter must signal the Equipment Operator to stop the equipment. Once the equipment is no longer moving (e.g., movement of an arm of an excavator is STOPPED, lifting of a load with a forklift STOPPED, raising/lowering of a man lift is STOPPED, etc.), the operator must bring the boom/arm to the ground ensuring a “Zero Energy State” and DISENGAGE THE CONTROLS and STOP and SIGNAL BY “SHOWING HIS HANDS.” This signal will indicate that it is safe for the person to enter the limits of the Exclusion Zone to perform the required activity. The equipment must remain completely stopped/disengaged until all personnel exited the Exclusion Zone's boundaries and the designated Spotter has signaled by “SHOWING HIS HANDS” to the Equipment Operator that it is safe to resume operations.
4. When entering the limits of the Exclusion Zone, personnel must, at a minimum:
    - Establish eye contact with the operator and approach the heavy equipment in a manner that is in direct line of sight to the Equipment Operator;
    - Never walk under any suspended loads or raised booms/arms of the heavy equipment; and
    - Identify a travel path free of Slip/Trip/Fall hazards.
5. The Exclusion Zone should be delineated using cones with orange snow fences or solid poles between the cones, barrels, tape, or other measures. For work in rights-of-way, rigid barriers, such as Jersey barriers or temporary chain link fences, should be used. For certain types of widespread or moving/mobile equipment operations, such delineation may not be practicable around equipment or individual work areas. In such instances, it is expected that the entire operation will be within a larger secure work area or that additional means will be utilized to ensure the security of the work zone.

All subcontractors who provide heavy equipment operations to field projects must implement a program that meets or exceeds the expectations described above as well as any additional requirements that may be required on a client or site-specific basis. Logistics involving heavy equipment should be understood and discussed prior to the field event during the job planning phase.

3.1 Exceptions

It is recognized that certain heavy equipment activities may require personnel to work within the limits of the Exclusion Zone as specified in this program. Such activities may include certain excavation clearance tasks, drill crew activities, or construction tasks. However, any such activity must be pre-planned, emphasizing limiting the amount and potential exposure of any activity required within the zone. The critical safety steps to mitigate the hazards associated with working within the Exclusion Zone must be defined in the JSA and potentially other project-specific plans (i.e., critical lift plans, etc.), and approved by the Roux Project Principal (PP), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) and client representative, if required, prior to implementation.

4. TRAINING

Many Roux projects have different requirements that are client-specific or site-specific in nature. However, all Roux employees are provided initial training, as well as annually thereafter, on our Heavy Equipment Exclusion zone policy.

5. STOP WORK AUTHORITY

All Roux employees and their subcontractors have stop-work authority. Upon initial hire, all Roux employees are provided initial safety orientation, including stop work authority. All Roux employees and subcontractors are encouraged to stop work whenever any task or operation presents unreasonable risk or employees are

unsure how to carry out work safely. This includes upon observing any questionable safety-related behavior or condition, they are to stop work immediately and discuss the behavior or condition with the individual(s) involved. Upon stopping work, the following actions will be taken:

- Notify the affected parties to include the Project Manager (PM) and Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO);
- Work to correct the situation or not proceed until the situation is corrected by the PM or SHSO;
- Resume work only when told to proceed by either the PM or SHSO;
- The SHSO will document the Stop-Work intervention in the field logbook;
- Stop-Work interventions will be reported to the PP for review to ensure the interventions are closed; and
- The PP will share learnings from the interventions, as appropriate, throughout the firm, to demonstrate the importance of the Stop-Work interventions.

Please note: Any form of retribution or intimidation directed at any individual or company for exercising their right to issue a stop work authority will not be tolerated.

APPENDIX H

Incident Investigation Form

☐ **Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.**
☐ **Roux Associates, Inc.** ☐ **Remedial Engineering, P.C.**

ACCIDENT REPORT

Brian Hobbs, Corporate Health and Safety Director
Cell: (631) 807-0193; Office: (631) 630-2416

PART 1: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Project #: _____
Project Name: _____
Project Location (street address/city/state)**:**
_____
_____
Client Corporate Name / Contact / Address / Phone #:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Immediate Verbal Notifications Given To:

Corporate Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Project Principal	☐Yes	☐No
Project Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Client Contact	☐Yes	☐No

REPORT STATUS (time due):
☐ Initial (24 hr) ☐ Final (5-10 days)
Date: _____ Date: _____

Accident Report Delivered To:

Corporate Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Project Principal	☐Yes	☐No
Project Manager	☐Yes	☐No

REPORT TYPE: ☐ Loss ☐ Near Loss Estimated Costs: $ _____

OSHA CASE # Assigned by Corporate Health & Safety if Applicable:

Corporate Health & Safety Confirmed Final Accident Report
☐Yes ☐No

DATE OF INCIDENT: _____

TIME INCIDENT OCCURRED: _____ ☐AM ☐PM

INCIDENT LOCATION – City, State, and Country (If outside U.S.A.)
_____

INCIDENT TYPES: (Select most appropriate if Loss occurred.)
From lists below, please select the option that best categories the incident. When selecting an injury or illness, also indicate the severity level.

☐**INJURY** ☐**ILLNESS**

----------**Severity Level**----------

☐Fatality ☐First Aid ☐Medical
☐Restricted Work ☐Lost Time Treatment

OTHER INCIDENT TYPES

☐Spill / Release
Material involved:_____
Quantity (U.S. Gallons): _____

☐Misdirected Waste ☐Consent Order ☐NOV
☐Property Damage ☐Exceedance
☐Motor Vehicle ☐Fine / Penalty

ACTIVITY TYPE (Check most appropriate one.)

☐CAMP ☐Construction ☐Drilling ☐Driving ☐Excavation / Trenching
☐Gauging ☐O&M ☐Other Soil Work (e.g. Compaction) ☐Sampling ☐Site Walk/Inspection
☐Subsurface Clearance ☐Trucking ☐Waste Mgmt. ☐Work Area Prep. ☐Other

INJURY TYPE (Check all applicable.)

☐Abrasion ☐Amputation ☐Burn ☐Cold/Heat Stress ☐Inflammation ☐Laceration
☐Occupational Illness ☐Puncture ☐Rash ☐Repetitive Motion ☐Sprain/Strain ☐Other_____

BODY PART AFFECTED (Check all applicable.)

☐Respiratory ☐Neck ☐Chest ☐Abdomen ☐Groin ☐Back
☐Shoulder ☐Arm ☐Wrist ☐Hand/Fingers ☐Eye ☐Head
☐Face ☐Leg ☐Knee ☐Ankle ☐Foot/Toes ☐Other_____

I. PERSON(S) DIRECTLY / INDIRECTLY INVOLVED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Name/Phone # of Each Person Directly/Indirectly Involved in Incident:	Designate: Roux/Remedial Employee Roux/Remedial Subcontractor Client Employee Client Contractor Third Party	As applicable, Current Occupation; Yrs in Current Occupation; Current Position; and Yrs in Current Position:	As applicable, Employer Name; Address; and Phone #:	As applicable, Supervisor Name; and Phone #:
1)				
2)				

II. PERSONS INJURED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)					
Name/Phone # of Each Person Injured in Incident:	Designate: Roux/Remedial Employee Roux/Remedial Subcontractor Client Employee Client Contractor Third Party	As applicable, Current Occupation; Yrs in Current Occupation; Current Position; and Yrs in Current Position:	As applicable, Employer Name; Address; and Phone #:	As applicable, Supervisor Name; and Phone #:	Description of Injury:
1)					
2)					

III. PROPERTY DAMAGED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)				
Property Damaged:	Property Location:	Owner Name, Address & Phone #:	Description of Damage:	Estimated Cost:
1)				
2)				$

IV. WITNESSES TO INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)		
Witness Name:	Address:	Phone #:
1)		
2)		

PART 2: WHAT HAPPENED AND INCIDENT DETAILS

PROVIDE FACTUAL DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (e.g., describe loss/near loss, injury, response / treatment).

I. AUTHORITIES/GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES NOTIFIED (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)				
Authority/Agency Notified:	Name/Phone #/Fax # of Person Notified:	Address of Person Notified:	Date & Time of Notification:	Exact Information Reported/Provided:

II. PUBLIC RESPONSES TO INCIDENT (if applicable)				
Response/Inquiry By: (check one)	Entity Name:	Name/Phone # of Respondent/ Inquirer:	Address of Entity/Person:	Date & Time of Response/Inquiry:
☐ Newspaper ☐ Television ☐ Community Group ☐ Neighbors ☐ Other _____				
Describe Response/Inquiry:				
Roux/Remedial Response:				

(Check all that apply.) (Attach photos, drawings, etc. to help illustrate the incident.)
ATTACHED INFORMATION: ☐Photo ☐Sketches ☐Vehicle Acord Form ☐Police Report ☐Other

Name(s) of person(s) who prepared Initial and Final Report:	**Title(s):**	**Phone number(s):**

PART 3: INVESTIGATION TEAM ANALYSIS

Date Investigation Started (MM/DD/YYYY):

Factors, Root Causes, and Solution (FRCS): Complete FRCS form and answer all 7 factor questions. If answering NO to Factors 1 – 4 identify root cause(s) and explain why QIs) occurred. If answering YES to Factors 5 – 7 circle the root cause(s). Transfer the solutions guidance that addresses each root cause from the FRCS form to this form. Attach your completed FRCS Worksheet. If Factors 1-7 do not apply to the incident, write "External Cause" in the Factor column below and leave the remaining fields blank.

DESCRIPTION OF UNDESIRABLE BEHAVIOR/CONDITION

1.

2.

FACTOR(S) AND SOLUTION(S): HOW TO REDUCE POSSIBILITY OF INCIDENT RECURRING
Selection of factors and solutions reflects the analysis of investigation team and is not meant to be a legally binding conclusion as to the Root Cause and/or solution.

CAUSAL FACTOR/ BEHAVIOR/ CONDITION	ROOT CAUSE	SOLUTION(S) [Must Match Root Cause(s)]	PERSON RESPONSIBLE	AGREED DUE DATE	ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE

INVESTIGATION TEAM:

PRINT NAME	JOB POSITION	DATE	SIGNATURE

QUALITY REVIEW Correct root cause(s) identified? Do root cause(s) and solution(s) match? Are solution(s) feasible / maintainable?

Name: **Job Title:**

PART 4: Date Solutions were Implemented & Validated (Were Solutions Effective?)

Date	Solution	Verifier / Validator Name and Job Title	**Details** (of I & V performed)

APPENDIX I

Fatigue Management Program

FATIGUE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2020**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has implemented this program to establish controls to ensure Roux employees are aware of fatigue and assist with the overall control of factors that cause fatigue. Hazards that contribute to overall worker fatigue will be properly identified and managed in order to prevent incidents that can result in personal injury, environmental damage, and/or property damage. This program applies to all locations or projects where employees could be impacted by worker fatigue.

2. CONSEQUENCES OF FATIGUE

Definitions of fatigue vary between industries, regions, and professional perspectives. Confusion over the terminology relating to fatigue, and the causes of fatigue can pose a challenge to managing the associated risk. Therefore, a single definition of fatigue should be identified and used consistently. The definition of fatigue used in this document, and proposed for broader use in industry, is that provided in ANSI/API RP 755: *Reduced mental and physical functioning caused by sleep deprivation and/or being awake during normal sleep hours. This may result from extended work hours, insufficient opportunities for sleep, failure to use available sleep opportunities, or the effects of sleep disorders, medical conditions, or pharmaceuticals which reduce sleep or increase sleepiness.*

Fatigue can contribute to the risk of accidents by impairing performance in many different ways:

- Diminished ability to perform certain tasks (e.g., slowed reaction times; periods of delayed response or no response (lapses) during vigilance-based tasks; increased errors of omission (forgetting to do something); impaired selective attention; reduced accuracy of short-term memory.
- Changes in emotional state and willingness to apply effort (e.g., being quieter or more withdrawn than usual, lacking in energy, lacking in motivation, and being irritable/grumpy).
- Changes in the way we communicate (e.g., diminished ability to communicate effectively).

Observable signs of fatigue include fidgeting, rubbing eyes, yawning, frequent blinking, staring blankly, long blinks, difficulty keeping eyes open, and head nodding. Head nodding and difficulty keeping eyes open are associated with extreme levels of fatigue and are symptoms of what is termed "micro-sleeps," short periods of time (seconds) when the brain disengages from the environment (by ceasing to process visual information and sounds), and we slip uncontrollably into a light sleep for a short time. The characteristic head nodding associated with micro-sleeps is caused by the muscles in the neck relaxing as we enter light sleep.

3. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

All technical employees are provided an initial employee orientation before they can perform fieldwork. The orientation shall be provided by the Operations Manager (OM), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM), or their designee. Fatigue management shall be incorporated within this initial orientation and provided to employees annually thereafter as appropriate. At a minimum, the following information should be communicated:

- How to recognize and control fatigue;
- Work and personal habits; and
- Reporting fatigue to supervision.

Pre-employment physicals, including drug screening, as appropriate, are required prior to fieldwork activities.

4. WHAT CAUSES FATIGUE?

Fatigue is determined by a multitude of work-related and individual factors, some of which are listed below. In order to provide comprehensive protection from the impaired performance caused by fatigue, site-specific procedures are developed to minimize the overall risk of fatigue.

Work-related factors contributing to fatigue can include:

- Shift schedule design;
- Overtime and on-call arrangements;
- Commute;
- Environmental conditions;
- Access to food and water;
- Type of work;
- Task design; and
- Breaks within shifts.

Individual factors contributing to fatigue can include:

- Sleep environment/disorders;
- Health;
- Domestic commitments;
- Knowledge of fatigue reduction strategies;
- Age; and
- Secondary employment.

5. NOTIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following individuals have responsibilities for notification under this policy.

Employee: Roux employees who are using prescription or non-prescription drugs that may affect their ability to perform their work safely are encouraged to identify themselves to the Roux PM or Human Resources (HR) prior to reporting to the job site and to provide the PM/HR with up-to-date information on the medication and its effects.

Project Principals (PPs) and Project Managers (PMs): PPs are responsible for notifying the PM/HR when an employee self-identifies as using prescription or non-prescription drugs that may affect their ability to perform their work safely. When required by the Client contract or policy, the Roux PP (or PM if delegated this authority by the PP) shall also provide applicable notice to the client's designated representative. The notice should be completed in advance using any applicable client notification forms and shall be acknowledged/approved by the client representative prior to the employee commencing work. The Roux PM shall notify the field manager/supervisor, who will be responsible for field observation of the employee while on their project and for making sure that co-workers are aware of the employee's situation. All personnel is expected to watch out for the self-identified employee.

6. PROCEDURES

- Site-specific HASPs shall include language to address and control hazards associated with the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs**,** as applicable.
- Daily tailgate safety briefings and Job Safety Analysis (JSA) reviews will include discussions surrounding fatigue management. Content will include such items as:
  - Limiting work hours;
  - Job rotation;
  - Allowing for sufficient sleep;
  - Ergonomic controls;
  - JSA task analysis;
  - Rest breaks;
  - Types of medications that can cause fatigue; and
  - Avoidance, where possible, of the use of medications that increase fatigue.
- Ergonomically designed equipment will be selected and provided as deemed appropriate through a JSA. Ergonomic equipment can include, but is not limited to:
  - Providing antifatigue mats for standing;
  - Lift assist devices for repetitive lifting;
  - Proper lighting and control of temperature where possible;
  - Ergonomic-friendly mouse (for computer), wrist supports and adjustable chairs; and
  - Providing diagrams and other literature to employees to show good ergonomic body positioning techniques for office and field activities.

APPENDIX J

Silica Exposure Control Program

SILICA EXPOSURE CONTROL
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2022**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") have implemented this Program to establish controls for occupational respirable crystalline silica exposure. The Written Silica Exposure Control Program (Program) applies to Roux personnel who are potentially exposed to airborne concentrations of respirable crystalline silica at or above regulatory and industry action levels and exposure limits. Potential for respirable crystalline silica exposure may result from field operations, work activities, or proximity to work locations where airborne silica is being emitted. This Program also applies to subcontractors, superintendents, foremen, or safety personnel who may be responsible for overseeing Roux's subcontractor operations that have the potential to expose Roux personnel to airborne concentrations of silica.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR 1926.1153: *Respirable Crystalline Silica* (Construction Industry) and 29 CFR 1910.1053: *Respirable Crystalline Silica* (General Industry), contain regulatory requirements specific to occupational respirable crystalline silica exposure. This Written Silica Exposure Control Program is developed in accordance with the requirements in 29 CFR 1926.1153(g).

2. DEFINITIONS

Crystalline silica is a common mineral found in the earth's crust. Materials like sand, stone, concrete, and mortar contain crystalline silica. The following definitions provide additional information regarding respirable crystalline silica exposure and were adapted from OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1153:

- *Respirable Crystalline Silica*: Quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite silica contained in airborne particles are determined to be respirable by a sampling device designed to meet the characteristics for respirable-particle-size-selective samplers specified in the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 7708:1995: Air Quality—Particle Size Fraction Definitions for Health-Related Sampling.
- *Employee Exposure*: The exposure to airborne respirable crystalline silica that would occur if an employee were not using respiratory protection or engineering controls. Activities such as abrasive blasting with sand; sawing brick or concrete; sanding or drilling into concrete walls; grinding mortar; manufacturing brick, concrete blocks, stone countertops, or ceramic products; and cutting or crushing stone result in worker exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust. Industrial sand used in certain operations, such as foundry work and hydraulic fracturing (fracking), is also a source of respirable crystalline silica exposure. Workers who inhale these very small crystalline silica particles are at increased risk of developing serious silica-related diseases, including:
    - Silicosis, an incurable lung disease that can lead to disability and death;
    - Lung cancer;
    - Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); and
    - Kidney disease.
- *Action Level*: A concentration of airborne respirable crystalline silica of 25 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$), calculated as an 8-hour Time-Weighted Average (TWA). The employer shall assess the exposure of workers who have the potential for respirable crystalline silica exposure at or above the action level.
- *Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)*: A concentration of airborne respirable crystalline silica of 50 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$), calculated as an 8-hour Time-Weighted Average (TWA).

3. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The practices and procedures described in this Program include:

- Job tasks in the workplace that involve potential exposure to respirable crystalline silica;
- Engineering controls, work practices, and respiratory protection are used to limit employee exposure to respirable crystalline silica;
- Housekeeping measures used to limit employee exposure to respirable crystalline silica;
- Administrative controls are used to restrict access to work areas, when necessary, to minimize the number of employees exposed to respirable crystalline silica; and
- Employee training and awareness.

4. SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS

This Program describes the site-specific hazards associated with projects involving potential exposure to airborne concentrations of respirable crystalline silica. These work tasks include, but are not limited to:

- Use of stationary masonry saws used to cut concrete, tile, concrete masonry block, sheetrock, gypsum fiber roof board, or any other product containing quartz.
- Handheld power saws used to cut concrete, asphalt, concrete masonry block, sheetrock, gypsum fiber roof board, or any other product containing quartz.
- Walk-behind saws used to cut concrete or asphalt.
- Rig-mounted or free-standing core saws or drills (including impact and rotary hammer drills) used to penetrate the concrete, concrete masonry block, sheetrock, gypsum fiber roof board, or any other structural component or product containing quartz.
- Jackhammers and handheld powered chipping tools used to demolish or modify concrete, concrete masonry block, or any other structural component or product containing quartz.
- Vehicle-mounted hammers or chipping tools are used to demolish concrete, concrete masonry block, or any other structural component or product containing quartz.
- Handheld grinders or cut-off wheels used for mortar removal or cutting/grinding of concrete, concrete masonry block, sheetrock, gypsum fiber roof board, or any other structural component or product containing quartz.
- Walk-behind milling machines or bead blasters used for surfacing activities on concrete, concrete masonry block, asphalt, or any other product containing quartz.
- Installation or demolition of sheetrock, including mudding, taping, and texturizing activities with quartz-containing materials.
- Hand or power tool sanding of painted surfaces. Current latex paint products contain quartz, and the painted substrate (sheetrock, concrete masonry block, concrete) contains quartz.
- Drivable asphalt milling machines used to mill asphalt roadways or walkways.
- Ball mills or crushing equipment used to size products containing quartz.
- All housekeeping operations are associated with the activities described above.

Roux employees who work in proximity to operations with the potential for generating airborne respirable crystalline silica must be aware of safe work practices and take all necessary precautions to avoid and minimize exposure.

5. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Per OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1153(i)(2), Roux employees who are potentially exposed to airborne concentrations of respirable crystalline silica will be provided training to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the following:

- Health hazards associated with exposure to respirable crystalline silica;
- Specific tasks in the field or workplace that could result in exposure to respirable crystalline silica;
- Specific engineering controls, work practices, and respiratory protection requirements to mitigate potential respirable crystalline silica exposure;
- The contents of 29 CFR 1926.1153; and
- The identity of the competent person.

Each employee will have access to safety data sheets (as applicable) and will be provided information on the health hazards associated with respirable crystalline silica exposure, including cancer, lung, immune system, and kidney effects. In addition, Roux employees will be provided training and information regarding specific work activities identified in this Program that may result in respirable crystalline silica exposure. Employee training will provide a discussion of respirable crystalline silica hazards and exposure assessment of anticipated job tasks. The implementation of air monitoring, specific engineering and/or work practice control measures, personal protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection, and medical surveillance will be performed per *29 CFR 1926.1153 Table 1—Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working With Materials Containing Crystalline Silica* requirements. Please refer to Appendix A for Table 1 control measures. Employee training will also include the identification of a competent person for respirable crystalline silica exposure assessment and the determination of control methods.

6. COMPETENT PERSON REQUIREMENTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

Roux shall identify a Competent Person to inspect and oversee all activities with potential airborne respirable crystalline silica exposure. Subcontractors working on projects within the scope of this Program shall appoint a Competent Person capable of executing the duties described herein. The Competent Person must have training in the inspection of work areas and equipment and in the determination of safe working conditions. This person shall have a working knowledge of the 1926.1153 standards, shall be capable of identifying airborne silica hazards, shall determine the need for initial and additional exposure monitoring, shall recommend and implement engineering and work practice controls, shall establish levels of PPE, and shall have the authority to take action to eliminate hazards and correct incidences of noncompliance.

7. SAFE WORK PRACTICES

The requirements of this section are to be followed by Roux employees and other on-Site personnel who may be exposed to airborne concentrations of respirable crystalline silica at or above the regulatory limits.

7.1. EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

Roux will either comply with and implement all controls required by *29 CFR 1926.1153 Table 1—Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working With Materials Containing Crystalline Silica* **or** conduct an initial exposure assessment in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1153(d)(2). An exposure assessment is not necessary where it can

be demonstrated that engineering controls used in Table 1 are effective at maintaining potential respirable crystalline silica exposure well below regulatory limits:

- An exposure assessment is required when employees may be exposed to airborne silica at or above the action level in order to determine the extent to which employees are exposed, and the appropriate exposure controls required.
- An initial determination of exposure shall be made at the beginning of operations. The determination shall consist of the collection of personal air samples representative of a typical full shift, including at least one sample for each similar exposure group in each work area, either for each shift or for the shift with the highest potential exposure level.
- During the initial exposure assessment, personnel shall be protected by respiratory protection as specified in *29 CFR 1926.1153 Table 1—Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working With Materials Containing Crystalline Silica* until workplace airborne concentrations are determined.
- During the initial exposure assessment and all phases of work, personnel shall be provided with protective clothing and equipment, hygiene facilities, and training as applicable.
- Whenever a change in equipment, process, controls, or personnel occurs or a new task has been initiated, an additional exposure assessment is required.
- When an assessment determines that exposure has occurred above the action level, but below the PEL, additional monitoring shall be required at least every 6 months, additional monitoring shall continue until such time that the monitoring results fall below the action level on two separate occasions at least 7 days apart.
- When monitoring yields results above the PEL, quarterly monitoring is required. Quarterly monitoring may be suspended when additional monitoring results fall below the action level on two separate occasions at least 7 days apart.
- Air monitoring may be unwarranted where the Competent Person can clearly demonstrate, in the absence of air monitoring data, that a work activity will not create airborne silica concentrations in excess of the action level. Where a negative exposure determination is reached without air monitoring, the Competent Person must develop a written program as to why exposures are not expected to exceed the action level.

7.2. COMMUNICATION OF HAZARDS

This written compliance Program shall be made available to all Roux employees. In addition, owners, subcontractors, and other personnel in proximity to work locations where airborne respirable crystalline silica is being emitted shall also be provided the Program.

7.3. CONTROL METHODS

A site-specific written compliance program shall be established and implemented prior to the start of operations within the scope of this Program. The written Program shall outline the control methods for maintaining employee exposure below the PEL.

Engineering and work practice controls, including administrative controls, shall be implemented to reduce and maintain employee exposure to silica at or below the PEL, to the extent that such controls are feasible.

Where all feasible engineering and work practice controls that can be instituted are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PEL, such controls shall be used to reduce employee exposure to the lowest feasible level in conjunction with respiratory protection.

Respiratory protection shall be selected based on guidance in 1926.1153 *Table 1—Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working With Materials Containing Crystalline Silica* or based on a Certified Industrial Hygienist's or

Competent Person's assessment of the potential airborne silica exposure that may be created by the means and methods of work (high energy operations with high airborne dust generation or low energy operations with low dust generation).

In addition to exposure control methods provided in Table 1, all affected Roux and subcontractor personnel shall comply with the following work practices to properly mitigate respirable crystalline silica exposure:

- When using mechanical ventilation to control exposure, regularly evaluate the system's ability to effectively control exposure, including particulate filters, ducting, and mechanical components.
- If administrative controls are used to limit exposure, establish and implement a job rotation schedule that includes employee identification, exposure duration, and anticipated exposure levels where each affected employee is located.
- If vacuuming is the method selected, specialized vacuums with High-efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtration are required. Methods to use and empty vacuums in a manner that minimizes the reentry of silica into the workplace shall be described and used. Use of household vacuums with HEPA filters are not allowed at any time for the collection of dust or debris that contains silica.
- Never use compressed air to remove silica from any surface unless it is used in conjunction with a ventilation system designed to capture the airborne dust created while using the compressed air.
- Maintain all surfaces as free as possible from accumulations of silica. Select methods for cleaning surfaces and floors that minimize the likelihood of silica becoming airborne (such as using a HEPA vacuum).
- Employees shall not eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, or apply cosmetics in any areas where exposure to silica is above the PEL and/or Action Level (in other words, regulated areas).
- Do not allow employees to leave the workplace wearing any protective clothing or equipment that is required to be worn during their work shift without HEPA vacuum removal of dust.

7.4. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT & RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Roux employees shall be provided, at no cost, protective work clothing and equipment including cotton coveralls or similar full-body clothing, gloves, hats, shoes or disposable shoe coverlets, face shields, vented goggles, or other appropriate PPE. Half-mask and/or full-facepiece air-purifying respirators (APR) with an OSHA assigned protection factor (APF) of at least 10 will be used as the appropriate respiratory protection for work operations with the potential for respirable crystalline silica exposure at or above the action level. Full-facepiece APRs with an OSHA APF of 25 are required for mortar removal using handheld grinders equipped with a shroud and dust collection system. Respiratory protection must be used for the following conditions:

- During periods when employee exposure to airborne respirable crystalline silica exceeds the Action Level.
- For work operations where engineering and work-practice controls are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the Action Level.
- During periods when an employee requests a respirator.
- During periods when respirators are required to provide interim protection while conducting initial exposure assessments.
- Powered air-purifying respirators (PAPR) shall be provided to employees who request such a respirator to use where it will provide adequate protection..

8. MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

Roux shall institute medical surveillance for any employees required by this Program to wear respiratory protection for 30 or more days per year. Initial medical surveillance consists of medical and work history with emphasis on: past, present, and anticipated exposure to crystalline silica exposure , dust and other agents affecting the respiratory system; any history of respiratory system dysfunction, including signs and symptoms of respiratory disease (e.g., shortness of breath, cough, wheezing); history of tuberculosis; and smoking status and history; a physical examination with emphasis on the respiratory system; chest X-ray (a single posterior-anterior radiographic projection or radiograph of the chest at full inspiration recorded on either film (no less than 14 x 17 inches and no more than 16 x 17 inches) or digital radiography systems), interpreted and classified according to the International Labor Office (ILO) International Classification of Radiographs of Pneumoconiosis by a NIOSH-certified B Reader; a pulmonary function test to include forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV1) and FEV1/FVC ratio, administered by a spirometry technician with a current certificate from a NIOSH approved spirometry course; testing for latent tuberculosis infection; and any other tests deemed appropriate by the Occupational Medicine Provider. Subcontractors are responsible for implementing a medical surveillance program for their employees.

APPENDIX A - 29 CFR 1926.1153 Table 1—Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working with Materials Containing Crystalline Silica

Table 1: Specified Exposure Control Methods When Working with Materials Containing Crystalline Silica

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
(i) Stationary masonry saws	Use saw equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the blade. Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.	None	None
(ii) Handheld power saws (any blade diameter)	Use saw equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the blade. Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions:		
	• When used outdoors	None	APF 10
	• When used indoors or in an enclosed area	APF 10	APF 10
(iii) Handheld power saws for cutting fiber-cement board (with blade diameter of 8 inches or less)	For tasks performed outdoors only: • Use saw equipped with commercially available dust collection system • Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions • Dust collector must provide the air flow recommended by the tool manufacturer, or greater, and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency	None	None
(iv) Walk-behind saws	Use saw equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the blade. Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions:		
	• When used outdoors	None	None
	• When used indoors or in an enclosed area	APF 10	APF 10
(v) Drivable saws	For tasks performed outdoors only:		

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
	• Use saw equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the blade. • Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions	None	None
(vi) Rig-mounted core saws or drills	Use tool equipped with integrated water delivery system that supplies water to cutting surface. Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.	None	None
(vii) Handheld and stand-mounted drills (including impact and rotary hammer drills)	Use drill equipped with commercially available shroud or cowling with dust collection system. Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions. Dust collector must provide the air flow recommended by the tool manufacturer, or greater, and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a filter-cleaning mechanism. Use a HEPA-filtered vacuum when cleaning holes.	None	None
(viii) Dowel drilling rigs for concrete	For tasks performed outdoors only: • Use shroud around drill bit with a dust collection system. Dust collector must have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a filter-cleaning mechanism	APF 10	APF 10
(ix) Vehicle-mounted drilling rigs for rock and concrete	Use dust collection system with close capture hood or shroud around drill bit with a low-flow water spray to wet the dust at the discharge point from the dust collector.	None	None
	OR		
	Operate from within an enclosed cab and use water for dust suppression on drill bit.	None	None

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
(x) Jackhammers and handheld powered chipping tools	Use tool with water delivery system that supplies a continuous stream or spray of water at the point of impact:		
	• When used outdoors	None	APF 10
	• When used indoors or in an enclosed area	APF 10	APF 10
	OR		
	Use tool equipped with commercially available shroud and dust collection system.		
	Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.		
	Dust collector must provide the air flow recommended by the tool manufacturer, or greater, and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a filter-cleaning mechanism:		
	• When used outdoors	None	APF 10
	• When used indoors or in an enclosed area	APF 10	APF 10
(xi) Handheld grinders for mortar removal (*i.e.*, tuckpointing)	Use grinder equipped with commercially available shroud and dust collection system.	APF 10	APF 25
	Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.		
	Dust collector must provide 25 cubic feet per minute (cfm) or greater of airflow per inch of wheel diameter and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a cyclonic pre-separator or filter-cleaning mechanism.		
(xii) Handheld grinders for uses other than mortar removal	For tasks performed outdoors only: • Use grinder equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the grinding surface	None	None
	• Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's		

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
	instructions to minimize dust emissions		
	OR		
	• Use grinder equipped with commercially available shroud and dust collection system • Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions		
	Dust collector must provide 25 cubic feet per minute (cfm) or greater of airflow per inch of wheel diameter and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a cyclonic pre-separator or filter-cleaning mechanism:		
	• When used outdoors	None	None
	• When used indoors or in an enclosed area	None	APF 10
(xiii) Walk-behind milling machines and floor grinders	Use machine equipped with integrated water delivery system that continuously feeds water to the cutting surface.	None	None
	Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.		
	OR		
	Use machine equipped with dust collection system recommended by the manufacturer.	None	None
	Operate and maintain tool in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions.		
	Dust collector must provide the air flow recommended by the manufacturer, or greater, and have a filter with 99% or greater efficiency and a filter-cleaning mechanism.		
	When used indoors or in an enclosed area, use a HEPA-filtered vacuum to remove loose dust in between passes.		

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
(xiv) Small drivable milling machines (less than half-lane)	Use a machine equipped with supplemental water sprays designed to suppress dust. Water must be combined with a surfactant.	None	None
	Operate and maintain machine to minimize dust emissions.		
(xv) Large drivable milling machines (half-lane and larger)	For cuts of any depth on asphalt only: • Use machine equipped with exhaust ventilation on drum enclosure and supplemental water sprays designed to suppress dust.	None	None
	• Operate and maintain machine to minimize dust emissions.		
	For cuts of four inches in depth or less on any substrate:		
	• Use machine equipped with exhaust ventilation on drum enclosure and supplemental water sprays designed to suppress dust.	None	None
	• Operate and maintain machine to minimize dust emissions.		
	OR		
	Use a machine equipped with supplemental water spray designed to suppress dust. Water must be combined with a surfactant.	None	None
	Operate and maintain machine to minimize dust emissions.		
(xvi) Crushing machines	Use equipment designed to deliver water spray or mist for dust suppression at crusher and other points where dust is generated (e.g., hoppers, conveyers, sieves/sizing or vibrating components, and discharge points).	None	None
	Operate and maintain machine in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to minimize dust emissions		
	Use a ventilated booth that provides fresh, climate-controlled air to the operator, or a remote control station.		

Equipment/Task	Engineering and Work Practice Control Methods	Required Respiratory Protection and Minimum Assigned Protection Factor (APF)	
		≤ 4 hours/shift	>4 hours/shift
(xvii) Heavy equipment and utility vehicles used to abrade or fracture silica-containing materials (*e.g.*, hoe-ramming, rock ripping) or used during demolition activities involving silica-containing materials	Operate equipment from within an enclosed cab.	None	None
	When employees outside of the cab are engaged in the task, apply water and/or dust suppressants as necessary to minimize dust emissions.	None	None
(xviii) Heavy equipment and utility vehicles for tasks such as grading and excavating but not including: Demolishing, abrading, or fracturing silica-containing materials	Apply water and/or dust suppressants as necessary to minimize dust emissions.	None	None
	OR		
	When the equipment operator is the only employee engaged in the task, operate equipment from within an enclosed cab.	None	None

APPENDIX K

Ergonomics Management Program

ERGONOMICS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER	**:**	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	**:**	**01/2019**
REVIEW DATE	**:**	**03/2023**
REVISION NUMBER	**:**	**1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX

1. PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has instituted the following program to aide in preventing back injuries and other work-related musculoskeletal disorders (WMSDs) or cumulative trauma injuries to personnel. Ergonomic issues involving WMSDs can arise not only in the office, but also in the field and when driving. WMSDs are disorders of the muscles, nerves, tendons, ligaments, joints, cartilage, blood vessels, or spinal discs. WMSDs may include muscle strains and tears, ligament sprains, joint and tendon inflammation, pinched nerves, and spinal disc degeneration.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This program applies to all tasks where Roux personnel and contractors perform manual lifting and have the potential for material handling and ergonomic stresses. It is the responsibility of the Corporate Health and Safety Manager (CHSM) to aide in developing and training Office Health and Safety Managers (OHSM) and Site Health and Safety Officers (SHSO) to implement this program.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 Safe Lifting Practices Management

A. Evaluate all assignments to assess if they can be completed without risk of back injury e.g., moving boxes, computers, equipment, etc.).

B. Require that heavier items be stored on lower shelving units; ideally between knee and shoulder height.

C. Recognize lifting-intensive tasks (poor lift design, high frequency, and/or excessive weight) and provide the means by which personnel can perform lifting duties without risk of injury e.g., carts, dollies, trucks with lift gates).

D. Secure outside assistance if personnel cannot safely accomplish the job e.g., additional staff, contract movers).

E. Contact the OHSM or SHSO when assistance is necessary to evaluate a lifting task that may pose a back-injury/WMSD risk to assigned personnel.

F. Ensure that personnel receive the required training outlined below.

3.2 Training Management

A. Personnel who may have lifting or other ergonomic issues receive training that includes the following topics:

1. Recognizing potential hazards and how to correct and prevent them.
2. Proper workstation set up and maintenance.
3. How to avoid unnecessary physical stress and strain.
4. How to comfortably handle lifting jobs without undue strain.
5. Proper use of equipment.
6. Stretching and strengthening exercises to minimize risk of injury.

3.3 Office Moves and Relocations

A. Utilize professional movers for moving office furniture for both offsite moves and interoffice moves.
    1. Desks, file cabinets, bookcases, etc.
    2. Intensive moving of file boxes
    3. Any other heavy equipment or materials.
B. Ensure that the moving contractor is appropriately evaluated and insured.
C. Assure as applicable that all unstable items (e.g., bookcases) are secured to prevent tip over in transit, and when placed.

3.4 Workplace Evaluations

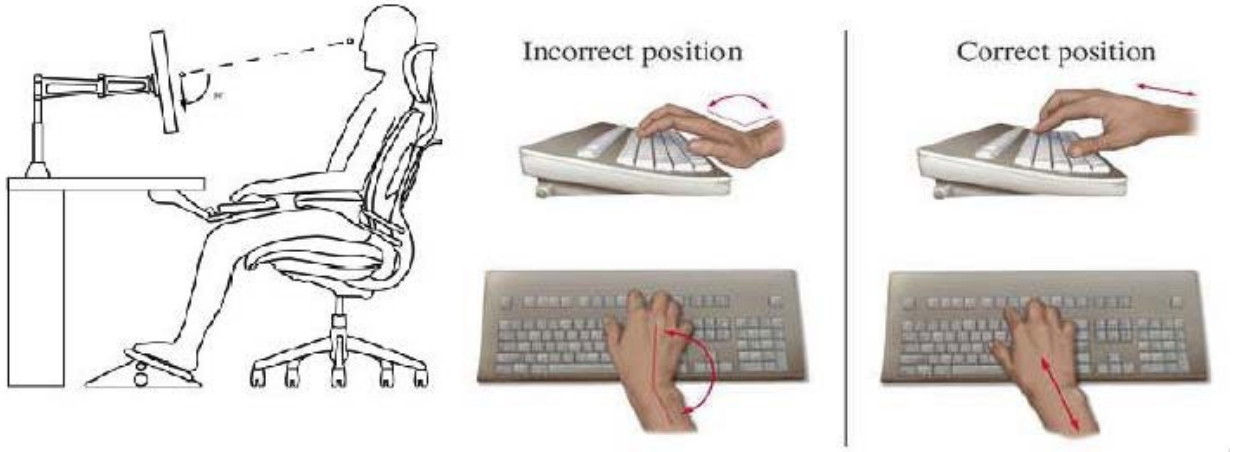
At the request of personnel, workstation evaluations of office workstations are available through the OHSM. As it relates to site-specific activities, guidelines will be specified within site-specific Job Safety Analyses (JSA) that are covered prior to any work activity. JSAs include information on the procedural steps, hazards and how to control specific hazards as it relates to specific tasks. Ergonomic hazards are identified and controls are recommended depending upon the specific activity.

4. OFFICE ERGONOMICS

There is no single “correct” posture that will fit everyone. An ergonomic injury or illness can be easily avoided through ergonomic education and following basic design goals of an office desk.

Repetitive motions are one of the key causes for ergonomic injuries/illnesses and working at an office desk for a prolonged time significantly increases the potential for an ergonomic injury or illness. Highly repetitive tasks that involve long periods of static posture may require several short rest breaks called “micro breaks.” During these breaks, employees are encouraged to stand, stretch, and move around. This provides rest and allows muscles time to recover. Alternately the employee can try to vary their work tasks throughout the day to break up highly repetitive tasks.

4.1 Office Ergonomic Set-up Recommendations



- Top of the monitor should be at or just below eye level to avoid awkward neck posture, and positioned directly in front of you.
- Head and neck should be balanced and in-line with torso.
- Elbows should be close to the body and supported by arm rests.
- Hips and knees should be approximately at a 90-degree angle. The back of the knee should be slightly higher than the seat pan to allow blood to circulate freely.
- The lumbar curve of the back should be supported.
- Keep your wrist and hands in-line with forearms.
- Avoid crossing legs. Feet should be firmly on the ground or on a footrest.
- Keep monitor and keyboard as close as possible; this will keep you in a sound posture.
- The mouse should be located on the same level as the keyboard.
- Take advantage of how your chair can be adjusted to your body.
- Vary work task to cut down on repetitive motion.
- Take short breaks to stretch muscles and to rest the eyes.
- Keep items most frequently used close to you.

5. DRIVING ERGONOMIC GUIDANCE

5.1 Typical Problems from Frequent Driving

- Neck, back and shoulder pain;
- Cramps, pressure points, and poor circulation in the legs and buttocks;
- Immediately after driving, there is an increased chance of low back injury from lifting; and
- Long-term potential for degeneration of spinal discs and disc herniation.

5.2 Chronic Back and Neck Injuries from Driving are Caused by Two Main Risk Factors

- Sitting for long periods of time; and
- Whole-body vibration.

5.3 Long-Term Sitting

When you sit, your pelvis rolls backward and the small part of your back flattens out. This increases the pressure in the discs of the spine. In this position, the discs are less prepared to handle the vibrations from your car.

Ligaments in your back help to hold the spine together as you move. These ligaments will stretch and slacken if you sit down for a long time. After standing up, they remain slack for a while and cannot support the spine as they normally do.

If your seat is not correctly adjusted, you could develop pressure points in the buttocks and back of the legs and muscle strain in the lower back.

Continuous upper back and neck muscle work is often required to hold the head in position, especially if vibration is present. Continuous muscle activity can lead to muscle strain.

Holding a foot pedal down over a long period may cause stiffness and spasm in the legs and lower back.

5.4 Whole-Body Vibration

Whole-body vibration stimulates bursts of back muscle activity. This causes neck and back muscles to tire more quickly and decreases the support these muscles can give to the spine. Even if the muscles are working very lightly, activity for an extended time without rest will lead to fatigue and increase the risk of back injury.

Long-term exposure to whole-body vibration is a common way to develop a herniated disc in your back. The increased disc pressure from sitting speeds up this process.

5.5 Ergonomic Driving Tips

1) Before you even get into your car, remove everything from your pocket(s)—anything that can add pressure points to your body while you drive.
2) Move your car seat all the way to the back, get in, and begin adjusting until you feel comfortable. Have the seat adjusted to approximately a 100° angle, which will decreases pressure on your lower back.

3) If your seatbelt is too tight or uncomfortable, pick up some soft, thick fabric and wrap it around your seatbelt.
4) If the back of the seat is uncomfortable, a lumbar support pillow can be used.
5) Adjust all mirrors to fit your body and line of sight. You shouldn't have to crane your neck to see what's going on around you. For blind spots, small mirrors can be purchased and placed on the side-view mirrors or dashboard to help you see.
6) Keep items you may need while driving in the front seat, such as tissue paper and sunglasses. Twisting and reaching in the car are awkward postures, not to mention the danger it leads to while operating a vehicle.
7) If you are on a long driving trip, take frequent breaks; get out of the car and stretch. Take a quick walk if possible. It's also a good idea to rest your eyes for a bit.
8) The best posture for gripping the steering wheel is keeping two hands on the wheel except when shifting gears. Change your hand postures frequently to improve circulation and reduce fatigue.
    a. **Common Postures to be Avoided:**
        i. **Death Grip** – Your grip should be light. If your knuckles are white, you are gripping too hard.
        ii. **The one arm cool dude** – One wrist at the 12 o'clock position on the wheel with the fingers over the top. This causes compression of the soft tissues of the wrist, as well as reducing circulation of the neck and shoulder (and also will result in bone-to-bone contact with your face in the event the air bag were to deploy).
        iii. **Arms straight out** – You should be able to drive with your shoulders relaxed and your arms close to the sides of your body.
        iv. **One arm propped on your window** – This posture decreases circulation at the neck and shoulder and may compress soft tissue on the arm/wrist.

Appendix A — Symptom Solver

Symptom Solver

Discomfort Associated with Hands or Wrists

Possible Cause of Symptoms	Suggested Solutions
• Resting heavily on the hand, forearm or elbow that hurts. • Heavy use of a calculator. • High force when using the space bar. • Mouse size is too big or too small. • Heavy use of the mouse with one hand. • Heavy use of the number pad on the keyboard. • “Planting” your palms or wrists in a fixed position when typing or using the mouse. • Dropping your wrists to the work surface when typing • Resting wrists when typing. • Working surface or keyboard is too high or too low. • The wrist rest is too high or the edges are square and hard. • Typing or mousing on hard work surfaces with blunt edges. • The keyboard is sloping towards you.	• Do not rest heavily on either hand. • Use a wrist rest for your calculator. • Avoid high force when using the space bar. • Change mouse to one that fits you correctly. • Alternate hands using the mouse and switch to keyboard shortcuts (page 5). • Use proper keyboard and mouse techniques (page 5). • Use auto-text entries to minimize typing (page 5). • Use the wrist rest correctly (page 6). • Adjust the keyboard, keyboard platform or desk surface to just below your elbow height with the upper arm in line and comfortable against the body. • Adjust the keyboard so the keyboard lies flat.

Discomfort Associated with Headaches or Blurry Vision

Possible Cause of Symptoms	Suggested Solutions
• Image on the screen is not clear. • Staring or concentrating on your monitor for long periods of time. • Dry eyes.	• Position your monitor to reduce reflection. • Adjust the brightness and contrast settings to fit you. • Rest your eyes occasionally by switching tasks or looking away from the monitor. • The distance between your eyes and your monitor should be one arm’s length away from you. • Blink frequently to keep your eyes lubricated when doing computer work.

Discomfort Associated with Head or Neck

Possible Cause of Symptoms	Suggested Solutions
• Holding your head at an awkward angle. • Monitor is too high and/or is not centered with your keyboard. • Looking up and down between the keyboard and screen as you type. • Leaning forward to view the monitor. • Tilting your head back to accommodate your eye glasses. • Cradling the telephone between your head and shoulder. • Twisting your neck to look at a copy on your desk.	• Adjust the monitor correctly. (Pg. 6) • Take a touch-typing course. • Enlarge the font size. • Center the monitor with your keyboard. • Do not cradle the telephone. Hold the phone, use a headset or use your speaker phone. • Use a copy holder to avoid twisting your neck as you type.

Discomfort Associated with the Forearms or Elbows

Possible Cause of Symptoms	Suggested Solutions
• The position of your mouse or keyboard is causing you to extend your reach. • Leaning on your work surface while typing or using the mouse. • Resting your forearms heavily on the arms of your chair. • Extended reach of the mouse.	• Position the mouse close to and on the same level as your keyboard. • Sit up straight and allow your hands to “float” above the keyboard without resting your wrists. • Adjust the arm rests of the chair so your forearms are just barely touching them. • Do not lean heavily on arm rests.

Discomfort Associated with the Shoulders

Possible Cause of Symptoms	Suggested Solutions
• The position of your mouse is causing you to extend your reach. • Leaning to one side while you are using the keyboard or mouse. • Cradling the telephone between your head and shoulder. • Extended reaching ether side or behind you for the telephone.	• Position the mouse to and on the same level as the keyboard. • Sit up straight with your back against the back of your chair with your feet on the ground. • Center the keyboard with your monitor. • Hold the telephone, use a headset, or use speaker phone. • Reposition frequently used items closer to you.

Discomfort Associated with Upper and Lower Back

Possible Causes of Symptoms	**Suggested Solutions**
• Leaning forward to type or write. • Improperly supported back. • Cradling the phone between your head and shoulder.	• Adjust the monitor correctly. • Adjust the chair so that your lumber back is supported by the chair. • Position your keyboard and mouse close to the body. • Do not cradle the telephone. Hold the phone, use a headset, or use speaker phone. • Sit with your shoulders and hips directly in front of the keyboard and monitor. • Sit up straight with your back against the back of your chair with your feet on the ground or on a footrest.

Discomfort Associated with Legs/Feet

Possible Causes of Symptoms	**Suggested Solutions**
• Awkward posture of your feet or legs. • Tucking your feet under your legs or chair. • Feet not touching the floor or your legs are extended out in front of you.	• Sit up straight and do not lean to one side or the other. • Adjust the chair seat pan so there is space between your knees and the seat. • Place feet flat on the floor. • Use a footrest if your feet do not reach. • Clear the area below your desk so there is room for your legs and feet.

APPENDIX B

BCP Application – Appendix D – Property's Environmental History

Appendix D – Property's Environmental History
Former Prestone Press
47-50 30th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
BCP Application - Section IV

The proposed BCP Site – 47-50 30th Street, will herein be referred to as "Site". The following previous environmental investigations have been conducted at the Site and are attached for review in Appendix D and on the enclosed CD:

- **Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA),** prepared by Whitestone Associates, Inc., (Whitestone), dated August 16, 2005
- **Phase II Site Investigation,** prepared by Whitestone, dated September 27, 2005
- **Tank Closure Report,** prepared by PAL Environmental Services, Inc. (PAL), dated April 3, 2018
- **Limited Soil Vapor Intrusion & Soil Sampling Summary Report,** prepared by Preferred Environmental Services (Preferred), dated April 23, 2018
- **Subsurface Investigation Report,** prepared by Impact Environmental (Impact), dated October 19, 2018
- **Phase I ESA,** prepared by Ramboll US Corporation (Ramboll), dated February 2019
- **Limited Phase II Investigation Report,** prepared by Ramboll, dated February 2019
- **Indoor Air Quality Assessment,** prepared by Ramboll, dated October 2021
- **Limited Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigation Results,** prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), dated March 2023
- **Phase I ESA,** prepared by Roux , dated July 26, 2023

The proposed Site redevelopment plan includes a movie studio. Therefore, the soil data from the previous investigations was compared to the following New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs): Industrial Use SCOs (ISCOs) and Protection of Groundwater SCOs (PGWSCOs).

A Remedial Investigation (RI) will be performed following entry into the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). A summary of the findings from the Site is provided below.

Phase I ESA, prepared by Whitestone, dated August 16, 2005

Whitestone performed a Phase I ESA at the Site in August 2005. Whitestone noted the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs):

- The Site was used as a chemical warehouse and shellac company in the past. These operations likely included the on-Site storage and/or use of potentially hazardous substances, which may have been discharged to the environment.
- One 3,000-gallon fuel oil underground storage tank (UST) remains abandoned in place under the eastern portion of the Site building, no environmental sampling was reported during the UST closure and potential releases from this UST may have occurred.
- Two floor drains were observed in a storage room located in the western portion of the Site building which may have been used for the former occupants Phillip A. Hunt Chemical Corp for the mixing or storage of chemicals. The discharge point of the drains should be located.

Phase II Site Investigation, prepared by Whitestone, dated September 27, 2005

To address the RECs noted in their August 2005 Phase I ESA, Whitestone performed a Phase II investigation in September 2005. A summary of their findings is provided below.

- Floor Drain Evaluation: A non-toxic dye was used to evaluate the discharge points of the floor drains observed in the western portion of the building. The dyed water was not observed at the

monitored potential outfalls, and the discharge point(s) of the floor drains could not be located during this evaluation.

- Soil Sampling Results: Six soil borings were installed, SB-1 and SB-2 in the vicinity of the abandoned 3,000-gallon former heating UST, SB-3 and SB-4 were installed in the vicinity of the floor drains, and SB-5 and SB-6 were advanced within the former "explosion room" in the western portion of the building. No volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were detected at concentrations above the laboratory method detection limits (MDLs). Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) were detected at concentrations exceeding the NYSDEC ISCOs and PGWSCOs and in one boring (SB-6). The results were reported as typical of urban fill.
- Groundwater Sampling Results: Three temporary groundwater monitoring wells were installed in borings SB-1, SB-3, and SB-5; groundwater was measured at approximately 10 feet below ground surface (ft bgs). No VOCs were detected above the NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS). Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected in groundwater samples from SB-1 and SB-3 at concentrations exceeding the NYSDEC AWQS.

The Phase II soil sampling results exceeding ISCOs are summarized in the table below.

Analyte > ISCOs	Detections > ISCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	ISCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	11.3	11	SB-6
Benzo(a)pyrene	2	11.7	1.1	SB-6
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	1	3.57	1.1	SB-6

The Phase II soil sampling results exceeding PGWSCOs are summarized in the table below.

Analyte > PGWSCOs	Detections > PGWSCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	PGWSCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Benzo(a)anthracene	2	11.3	1	SB-6
Chrysene	2	16.4	1	SB-6
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2	6.10	1.7	SB-6

A total of three groundwater samples were collected during the investigation collected from temporary wells installed at soil boring locations. There were three exceedances of the NYSDEC ambient water quality standards and guidance values (AWQSGVs). The Phase II groundwater sampling results are summarized in the table below.

Analytes > AWQS	Detections > AWQS	Max. Detection (ppb)	AWQSGV (ppb)
Benzo(a)anthracene	2	0.265	0.002
Chrysene	1	0.168	0.002

Tank Closure Report, prepared by PAL, dated April 3, 2018

To further investigate the 3,000-gallon abandoned UST identified in the August 2005 Whitestone Phase I ESA, PAL mobilized to the Site to confirm the proper abandonment of the UST. The following activities were completed:

- PAL removed the cover of the UST and determined that the UST was previously cleaned and filled with sand.
- Two soil borings (SB-1 and SB-2) were advanced in the vicinity of the abandoned 3,000-gallon UST in locations that replicated the borings collected in the vicinity of the UST in Whitestone's 2005 Phase II Site Investigation. Soil samples were collected as the borings were advanced and soil was screened with a photoionization detector (PID) meter to identify the presence of VOC contamination. No petroleum odors nor staining were observed. No elevated PID readings were observed.
- No VOCs were detected at concentrations exceeding the laboratory MDLs. Analytical results for soil samples collected at SB-1 and SB-2 documented SVOC constituents benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, and indo(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene at concentrations exceeding the laboratory MDLs. Select SVOCs were detected at concentrations exceeding the NYSDEC ISCOs and PGWSCOs in both borings.

The soil sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte > ISCOs	Detections > ISCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	ISCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	21	11	9' – 12'
Benzo(a)pyrene	2	14	1.1	9' – 12'
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	18	11	9' – 12'
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	1	2	1.1	9' – 12'

Analyte > PGWSCOs	Detections > PGWSCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	PGWSCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Benzo(a)anthracene	2	21	1	9' – 12'
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	2	18	1.7	9' – 12'
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1	7	1.7	9' – 12'
Chrysene	2	17	1	9' – 12'

Limited Soil Vapor Intrusion & Soil Sampling Summary Report, prepared by Preferred, dated April 23, 2018

Preferred was engaged to perform a limited soil vapor intrusion (SVI) investigation to assess subsurface soil vapor conditions relative to the former drycleaners; situated adjacent and to the north of the Site. The SVI study included:

- The collection of one sub-slab soil vapor sample (SSV-1), one indoor air sample (IA-1), and one proximate soil sample (SB-1 at 1.5 to 2 ft bgs) from the northern portion of the building;

- Completion of a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Indoor Air Sampling Questionnaire and Inventory form; and
- Laboratory analysis of soil vapor, indoor air, and soil sample for VOCs.

The soil vapor and indoor air sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection ($\mu g/m^3$)	Type
1,1-Dichloroethylene	1	0.085	Indoor Air
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2	1,300	Indoor Air
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2	430	Indoor Air
2-Butanone	2	5.6	Soil Vapor
2-Hexanone	1	4.7	Indoor Air
Acetone	2	390	Soil Vapor
Benzene	2	4.6	Soil Vapor
Carbon Disulfide	2	1.7	Soil Vapor
Chloroform	2	8.1	Soil Vapor
Chloromethane	2	0.66	Indoor Air
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	2	5.0	Soil Vapor
Cyclohexane	2	7.2	Indoor Air
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2	2.2	Soil Vapor
Ethyl acetate	1	1.6	Indoor Air
Ethylbenzene	2	15	Soil Vapor
Isopropanol	2	150	Indoor Air
Methyl Methacrylate	2	14	Soil Vapor
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	1	5.0	Soil Vapor
Methylene chloride	2	25	Soil Vapor
n-Heptane	2	33	Indoor Air
n-Hexane	2	8.6	Soil Vapor
o-Xylene	2	37	Indoor Air
p/m-Xylene	2	57	Soil Vapor
p-Ethyltoluene	2	370	Indoor Air
Propylene	2	1.6	Indoor Air

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection ($\mu g/m^3$)	Type
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	2	17,000	Soil Vapor
Toluene	2	82	Indoor Air
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	2	98	Soil Vapor
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	2	1.3	Soil Vapor

Subsurface Investigation Report, prepared by Impact, dated October 19, 2018

In October 2018, Impact Environmental performed a Subsurface Investigation at the Site. The investigation report concluded the following:

- Historic fill is present at the Site to a depth of approximately 8 ft bgs and consists of brown to dark brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, and trace silt, to approximately 15 ft bgs.
- No staining was observed, and field monitoring did not indicate elevated levels of VOCs in the three soil boring installed.
- Groundwater was encountered in three temporary wells (TW-1 through TW-3) at depths ranging from approximately 9.75 to 10.83 ft bgs.
- No VOCs were detected in soil samples collected from borings B1 and B2.
- PCE was detected in the shallow groundwater in temporary wells TW-1 and TW-2 at concentrations above the NYSDEC AWQS. TW-1 and TW-2 were located in the northern part of the Site, near the adjacent off-Site dry cleaner. VOC concentrations in temporary well TW-3 were below the AWQS.
- Indoor air samples analyzed for VOCs detected PCE and TCE in IA-1 and IA-2 above the NYSDOH guidelines; the samples were collected in the north and central portions of the Site building. In addition to PCE and TCE, additional non-chlorinated VOCs were also detected in indoor air samples.
- Elevated PCE concentrations were detected in all three sub-slab soil vapor samples collected (SV-1, SV-2, and SV-3) which were spaced from north to south on the Site. Elevated TCE concentrations were also detected in SV-1 and SV-2, located in the northern and central portion of the Site. The detected PCE and TCE concentrations in SV-1 fall under the "mitigate" recommendation in the NYSDOH decision matrices; SV-2 and SV-3 fall under the "resample/mitigate" decision matrices.
- The dry cleaner to the north may have impacted the Site. Impact recommended to seal walls, joints, and floor seams, such as the cracks observed on the northern end and western interior walls.
- There were no exceedances of either ISCOs or PGWSCOs in any of the soil samples collected.

The groundwater sampling results are summarized below:

Analytes > AWQS	Detections > AWQS	Max. Detection (ppb)	AWQSGV (ppb)
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	2	170	5

The soil vapor and indoor air sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection ($\mu g/m^3$)	Type
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1	1.16	Soil Vapor
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5	1,260	Indoor Air
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	5	299	Indoor Air
1,4-Dioxane	1	14.2	Soil Vapor
2-Butanone	5	8.49	Indoor Air
4-Ethyltoluene	5	228	Indoor Air
Acetone	5	1,760	Indoor Air
Benzene	3	1.47	Indoor Air
Bromodichloromethane	1	1.45	Soil Vapor
Carbon Disulfide	1	0.8	Indoor Air
Carbon tetrachloride	3	0.51	Indoor Air
Chloroform	1	12.6	Soil Vapor
Chloromethane	3	0.82	Indoor Air
Cyclohexane	5	37.2	Indoor Air
Dichlorodifluoromethane	5	2.17	Indoor Air
Ethyl acetate	1	6.41	Indoor Air
Ethyl Alcohol	5	222	Indoor Air
Ethylbenzene	5	3.61	Soil Vapor
Heptane	5	281	Indoor Air
Iso-Propyl Alcohol	6	2,530	Indoor Air
Methylene chloride	1	7.89	Indoor Air
n-Hexane	5	11.7	Indoor Air
o-Xylene	5	56.5	Indoor Air
p/m-Xylene	5	22.1	Indoor Air
Styrene	3	3.73	Indoor Air
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	5	19.8	Indoor Air
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	6	42,300	Soil Vapor

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m^3)	Type
Tetrahydrofuran	2	2.43	Soil Vapor
Toluene	5	57.3	Indoor Air
Trichloroethene (TCE)	4	98.9	Soil Vapor
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	3	1.38	Soil Vapor

Phase I ESA, prepared by Ramboll, dated February 2019

Ramboll performed a Phase I ESA that identified the following RECs in connection with the Site:

- Groundwater Contamination and Soil Vapor Intrusion: Groundwater at the Site is known to contain concentrations of VOCs that exceed the NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 2.2.2 Class GA groundwater quality standards. Specifically, PCE has been detected in groundwater at concentrations up to 170 µg/L. The investigative activities conducted to date have not delineated the extent of the PCE or identified the source. Ramboll notes that the adjoining property to the north is a dry-cleaning facility; while this property is not listed on databases indicative of a release, it is possible that dry cleaning chemicals (chlorinated solvents) have migrated to the Site. In addition, based on soil vapor intrusion sampling conducted in 2018, indoor air was found to contain concentrations of PCE up to 1,700 µg/m^3.

The Phase I ESA also identified the following findings related to potential contamination at the Site:

- Former Underground Storage Tank (UST): A 3,000-gallon fuel oil UST was abandoned in place prior to 2005. No closure information was provided pertaining to this UST. It is possible that this UST was closed in place prior to the 1990s and prior to the enactment of specific tank closure requirements. However, the area of the abandoned UST was investigated as part of a 2005 Phase II investigation and no significant impacts associated with the former UST were identified.
- Historic Fill: During a 2005 Phase II investigation, soils at the Site were found to contain concentrations of several SVOCs above the ISCOs and PGWSCOs. According to the 2005 Phase II Report, these residual concentrations are representative of historic fill.
- Past Operations of the Site: The Site has been used for various purposes since the early 1900s. Prior operations have included the East River Mill and Lumber Company (1920s or 1930s to 1940s), Acme Shellac Products (1920s or 1930s to 1940s), the Standard Wine and Liquor Company (1940s to 1970s), the Phillips A. Hunt Chemical Corporation (1970s to 1980s), the Milton Paper Company (1980s to 2000s), and the Prestone Press (2000s to present). These former operations may have included the use of petroleum products, and other chemicals. Additionally, these historical operations (i.e., those conducted between Site development in the 1920s or 1930s and the early 1980s) predated the enactment of robust environmental regulations related to the handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous chemicals. In addition to the former UST and historic fill present at the Site, the facility contained floor drains with unidentifiable discharge points in the western portion of the Site.

Limited Phase II Investigation Report, prepared by Ramboll, dated February 2019

A limited Phase II Site investigation was conducted by Ramboll in January and February 2019. The investigation included the sampling of soil, groundwaters, soil vapor, indoor air, and ambient air. The findings of this investigation included:

- Soil Analytical Results: The results of soil analyses at the Site are generally indicative of urban fill, containing concentrations of PAHs and metals typically associated with historic fill. CVOCs were detected in shallow soils in the northern portion of the Site. Samples SB01, SB02, and SB03, all located in the northern portion of the Site, all were found to contain PCE concentrations above the NYSDEC Unrestricted SCO but below the ISCO.

- Groundwater Analytical Results: PCE was detected in groundwater above the AWQS in TW01, at the northern end of the Site, and above the laboratory MDL but below the AWQS in TW03. PAHs were detected above the AWQS in each groundwater sample collected at the Site. Lead was detected above the AWQS as a dissolved contaminant in TW01, magnesium was detected above the AWQS in TW01 and TW03, and sodium was detected above the AWQS in each groundwater sample. The detection of elevated concentrations of inorganic constituent, such as sodium and magnesium, in groundwater at the Site may be attributable to brackish groundwater conditions in proximity to Dutch Kills and the East River.

  PCBs were detected above the AWQS in one of the two duplicated samples collected from TW10 at a concentration of 0.142 µg/L, slightly above the AWQS of 0.09 µg/L. PCBs were not detected above the laboratory MDL in the second duplicate groundwater sample from TW10.

- Soil Vapor and Indoor Air Analytical Results: Sub-slab soil vapor analyses show CVOCs detected in most of the soil vapor samples collected at the Site, with by far the highest concentrations detected in the northern-most portion of the Site, in the vicinity of the adjacent, off-Site dry cleaner. PCE was also detected in shallow soils and groundwater at the northern portion of the Site and the soil vapor results indicate that PCE concentrations are decreasing towards the southern portion of the Site. Thus, it appears that the source of the PCE is located at the northern end of the Site and PCE migrates in soil vapor beneath the concrete building slab and/or within the utility crawl space that is centrally located in the building.

  Indoor air sample results also show concentrations of CVOCs, particularly PCE, at concentrations above the NYSDOH ambient air screening guidelines. Three of the five indoor air samples collected at the Site contained PCE concentrations above the NYSDOH ambient air guideline value, and the other two indoor air samples had PCE concentrations only slightly below the ambient air guideline. This data indicates that there is likely a complete contaminant pathway in the building from groundwater and/or soil to soil vapor, and from soil vapor to indoor air. In addition, utilizing the NYSDOH soil vapor/indoor air decision matrices, for all four of the indoor air samples for which corresponding sub-slab soil vapor data was available, the decision matrices indicate that mitigation is recommended to address those above conditions.

The soil sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte > ISCOs	Detections > ISCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	ISCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	92	11	14' – 15'
Benzo(a)pyrene	8	68	1.1	14' – 15'
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	82	11	14' – 15'
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	2	9.6	1.1	14' – 15'
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1	38	11	14' – 15'
Arsenic	1	17.1	16	2' – 3'
Zinc	2	18,000	10,000	2' – 2'

Analyte > PGWSCOs	Detections > PGWSCOs	Maximum Detection (ppm)	PGWSCO (ppm)	Depth (ft bgs)
Acetone	8	0.2	0.05	17' – 18' and 8.5' to 9'
Benzene	1	0.1	0.06	15' – 16'
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1	5.1	1.1	0' – 3'
Tetrachloroethene	3	18	1.3	0' – 3'
Benzo(a)anthracene	8	92	1	14' – 15'
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	68	22	14' – 15'
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	7	82	1.7	14' – 15'
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2	27	1.7	14' – 15'
Chrysene	8	78	1	14' – 15'
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1	38	8.2	14' – 15'
Arsenic	1	17.1	16	2' – 3'
Lead	4	2,470	450	2' – 3'
Manganese	1	4,600	2,000	2' – 3'
Mercury	2	2.12	0.73	0' – 3'
Selenium	1	4.25	4	8.5' – 9'
Zinc	3	18,000	2,480	2' – 3'

The groundwater sampling data is summarized below:

Analytes > AWQS	Detections > AWQS	Max. Detection (ppb)	AWQSGV (ppb)
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	1	7.9	5
Benzo(a)anthracene	4	0.51	0.002
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6	0.66	0.002
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4	0.25	0.002
Chrysene	6	0.44	0.002
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	4	0.31	0.002
PCBs (total)	1	0.142	0.09
Lead (total)	2	470.8	25

Analytes > AWQS	Detections > AWQS	Max. Detection (ppb)	AWQSGV (ppb)
Magnesium (total)	3	47,800	35,000
Sodium (total)	6	316,000	20,000
Lead (dissolved)	1	454.6	25
Magnesium (dissolved)	3	50,200	35,000
Sodium (dissolved)	6	283,000	20,000

The soil vapor and indoor air sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m^3)	Type
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	1	11	Soil Vapor
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	12	934	Indoor Air
1,3-Butadiene	2	3.65	Soil Vapor
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	8	282	Indoor Air
1,4-Dioxane	1	5.77	Soil Vapor
2-Butanone	9	40.4	Soil Vapor
2-Hexanone	1	6.27	Soil Vapor
4-Ethyltoluene	8	242	Indoor Air
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	3	22.3	Soil Vapor
Acetone	12	1,100	Soil Vapor
Benzene	7	110	Soil Vapor
Carbon Disulfide	6	57.6	Soil Vapor
Carbon tetrachloride	6	0.51	Ambient Air
Chloroform	2	57.1	Soil Vapor
Chloromethane	6	1.22	Ambient Air
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	1	11	Soil Vapor
Cyclohexane	8	23.5	Soil Vapor
Dichlorodifluoromethane	7	3.35	Ambient Air
Acetic acid, ethyl ester	2	1.97	Indoor Air

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m^3)	Type
Ethanol	8	200	Indoor Air
Ethylbenzene	7	7.95	Soil Vapor
Isopropanol	12	258	Soil Vapor
Methylene chloride	6	82	Soil Vapor
n-Heptane	11	713	Soil Vapor
n-Hexane	10	634	Soil Vapor
ortho-Xylene	8	44.7	Indoor Air
p/m-Xylene	8	28.8	Indoor Air
Styrene	6	4.39	Soil Vapor
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	6	25.9	Soil Vapor
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	12	280,000	Soil Vapor
Tetrahydrofuran	3	27	Soil Vapor
Toluene	11	27	Soil Vapor
Trichloroethene (TCE)	9	100	Soil Vapor
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	4	1.68	Indoor Air
Xylenes (total)	6	73.4	Indoor Air

Indoor Air Quality Assessment, prepared by Ramboll, dated October 2021

On October 18, 2021, Ramboll conducted an indoor air quality assessment. Indoor and outdoor air samples were collected and analyzed for VOCs. The indoor air concentrations of VOCs were below the applicable NYSDOH human health risk-based Air Guideline Values. The PCE concentration in the outdoor ambient air reference sample was more than two times higher than its Air Guideline Value and was higher than all detected indoor air concentrations except for two indoor air samples. The elevated PCE concentrations in indoor air may be partly attributable to the dry-cleaning operation located to the north of the Site or to the elevated outdoor concentrations. The indoor and outdoor air sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m^3)	Type
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	12	10.8	Indoor Air
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	11	2.89	Indoor Air
4-Ethyltoluene	8	1.66	Indoor Air
Acetone	12	14.7	Indoor Air
Benzene	11	1	Indoor Air

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m³)	Type
Carbon tetrachloride	12	0.403	Indoor Air
Chloromethane	12	0.925	Indoor Air
Cyclohexane	10	1.18	Indoor Air
Dichlorodifluoromethane	12	1.96	Indoor Air
Ethanol	11	19.2	Indoor Air
Ethylbenzene	11	3.14	Indoor Air
Isooctane	2	1.06	Indoor Air
Isopropanol	12	3.47	Indoor Air
Methylene chloride	1	1.88	Indoor Air
n-Heptane	11	1.64	Indoor Air
n-Hexane	11	1.88	Indoor Air
ortho-Xylene	11	4.39	Indoor Air
p/m-Xylene	11	11.6	Indoor Air
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	12	113	Indoor Air
Tetrahydrofuran	1	3.45	Indoor Air
Toluene	12	8.74	Indoor Air
Trichloroethene (TCE)	7	0.242	Indoor Air
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	2	1.15	Indoor Air
Xylenes (total)	11	15.99	Indoor Air

Limited Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigation Results, prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), March 2023

Roux performed a limited soil vapor intrusion (SVI) investigation in March 2023 to evaluate the potential for soil vapor intrusion into the existing building. Sub-slab vapor pins were installed underneath the existing concrete slab and sub-slab vapor samples were collected in addition to indoor air and outdoor ambient air samples. The highest concentrations of PCE and TCE were detected at RXSV-1 which was located in the northern portion of the Site. These detections are likely attributable to the former dry cleaner operations on the property directly adjacent to the Site to the north. A formal report was not prepared for this investigation. The soil vapor, indoor air, and outdoor air sampling results are summarized below:

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection (µg/m³)	Type
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	4	18.7	Soil Vapor

Appendix D – Property's Environmental History
Former Prestone Press
47-50 30th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
BCP Application - Section IV

Analyte	Total Detections	Max. Detection ($\mu g/m^3$)	Type
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	14	2.39	Soil Vapor
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	6	292	Sol Vapor
2-Hexanone	9	3.75	Soil Vapor
Acetone	21	1,730	Soil Vapor
Benzene	17	4.31	Soil Vapor
Carbon Disulfide	5	4.42	Soil Vapor
Carbon tetrachloride	8	0.642	Indoor Air
Chloroform	6	108	Soil Vapor
Chloromethane	12	1.45	Indoor Air
Cyclohexane	1	3.86	Soil Vapor
Dichlorodifluoromethane	18	2.43	Soil Vapor
Ethanol	17	234	Soil Vapor
Ethyl Acetate	2	4.5	Soil Vapor
Ethylbenzene	9	6.69	Soil Vapor
Isopropanol	21	349	Soil Vapor
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	12	25.7	Soil Vapor
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methy-2-Pentanone)	3	2,040	Soil Vapor
Methylene chloride	2	5.91	Soil Vapor
n-Heptane	11	5.98	Soil Vapor
n-Hexane	19	14.5	Soil Vapor
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	13	6.17	Soil Vapor
p/m-Xylene	18	4.23	Indoor Air
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	9	47	Soil Vapor
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	21	13,200	Soil Vapor
Tetrahydrofuran	4	8.73	Soil Vapor
Toluene	20	12.7	Soil Vapor
Trichloroethene (TCE)	5	191	Soil Vapor
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	18	1.51	Soil Vapor

Phase I ESA, prepared by Roux, dated July 26, 2023

Roux performed a Phase I ESA of the real property identified as 47-50 30th Street and 48-20 30th Street (Block 115, Lot 287) in the borough of Queens, City and State of New York to define the historical uses of the Site and identify any potential RECs that could warrant further consideration, in accordance with ASTM International Standard Practice E1527-21 (Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process).

A review of historical sources, including historical Certified Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, historical aerial photographs, historical topographic maps, and a City Directory Abstract, as well as an interview with a Key Site Representative, indicate the Site was vacant undeveloped land until as early as 1898 and as late as 1915. By 1936, the northern portion of the Site operated as a lumber yard under East River Mill and Lumber Company; the southern portion was occupied by Acme Shellac Products. In 1947, the original portion of the Site's current building was constructed, and building additions were completed by 1950 and by 1970. The 1947 Sanborn Map depicts the current building as a refrigerator warehouse, and maps from 1950 through 1970 depict it as a liquor warehouse operated by Standard Wine and Liquor Company. The building was used as an office and warehouse for Philip A. Hunt Chemical Corporation from approximately 1977 until 1983. Milton Paper Company occupied the Site in 1985 until Prestone Press commenced operations in 2006. During the Site reconnaissance conducted by Roux in March 2023, the Site was identified to be vacant with no active industrial or manufacturing operations.

Based on the information gathered during the Phase I ESA process, Roux identified the following RECs in connection with the Site:

- Active Site Brownfields Listing (Site #C241264): The Site has been investigated in several phases throughout the last approximately 18 years with environmental inquiries noted to begin in 2005. Investigations to date have identified significant chlorinated volatile organic compounds (CVOCs) in soil vapor and groundwater with minor detections in soil in the northern portion of the Site in the vicinity of a northern adjoining dry-cleaning operation. Investigations to date have identified primarily soil contaminants to consist of metals and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), which were attributed to historical fill material. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was identified in soil at concentrations ranging between 6.8 and 18 parts per million (ppm), which exceed its respective Protection of Groundwater standard of 1.3 ppm. Groundwater samples have been identified to have PCE at concentrations of 170 parts per billion (ppb) in the northern end of the Site in the vicinity of the northern adjoining dry cleaner. Groundwater was also identified to be impacted with metals and SVOCs at concentrations exceeding regulatory standards. PCE and trichloroethylene (TCE) were commonly detected in soil vapor samples in the northern portion of the Site with maximum concentrations of 280,000 µg/m^3 and 100 µg/m^3 identified, respectively. When compared to respective New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Matrix Tables, the soil vapor and indoor air data warranted mitigation. As of the date of this report it does not appear that any remediation, such as Interim Remedial Measures (IRMs) have been conducted at the Site and the contamination is still present at the Site and the northern adjoining property.
- Historical Northern Adjoining Drycleaning and Brownfields Listing (Site #C241272): The Site is adjoined to the north with a former dry-cleaning operation identified as the Green and White Cleaners at 47-46 30th Street, Long Island City, NY. As per the NYSDEC database, this facility was not environmentally investigated; however, the NYSDEC indicated that the site warranted further investigation based upon environmental results for the Site at the Prestone Press facility. This facility has recently burned down and there is potential that additional releases of PCE occurred during the fire.

Roux has not identified any Historical RECs (HRECs) or Controlled RECs (CRECs) in connection with the Site.

Roux has identified the following Business Environmental Risks (BERs) in connection with the Site:

- Presence of Historic Fill Material: The Site is located in an area that was identified to be in close proximity to the Newtown Creek shoreline and historically marshland based upon historical topographic maps from 1898, 1899 and 1900. New York City has historically sourced non-native fill materials to fill in the low elevation marshland areas to create additional developable land for commercial and industrial use. Additionally, environmental investigations for the Site have identified these fill materials at depths ranging between 8 and 10-feet below grade that consists of SVOCs and metals. Historic fill material should be considered during future soil disposal and redevelopment activities as it may incur additional costs to handle and dispose.
- Abandoned Underground Storage Tank (UST): The Site was identified to have an abandoned 3,000-gallon heating oil UST beneath the southeastern portion of the building near 30th Street. This tank has been investigated several times and it hasn't appeared to have released petroleum contamination as no petroleum related VOCs have been identified in surrounding soils or groundwater. The presence of the tank is not considered an environmental concern; however, there may be additional costs with removing it in the future during redevelopment and subsequent notification of the NYSDEC of any additional work regarding the tank.

APPENDIX C

EnviroTrac SSDS Pilot Test Report

Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) Pilot Test Report

Site:

47-50 30th Street
Long Island City, NY

Prepared for:

Roux
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

Prepared by:

EnviroTrac Ltd
5 Old Dock Road
Yaphank, NY 11980

August 2023

A Full Service Environmental Consulting and Contracting Firm

Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) Pilot Study Report
47-50 30TH Street, Long Island City, NY

PURPOSE

This report is intended to summarize the results of the SSDS pilot study that was conducted by EnviroTrac on May 1st and May 2nd, 2023. The purpose of the test was to determine the feasibility of implementing a full-scale SSD system as a viable means of mitigation throughout the existing building structure. The results of this study were used to determine the feasibility of this technology, as well as determining the required operating parameters and layout for the selected system.

TECHNICAL SCOPE OF WORK PERFORMED

1. Pilot Test Equipment

For the purpose of the pilot test, EnviroTrac mobilized its mobile SSD system equipment to conduct the study at representative locations. The mobile systems consist of a radon mitigation style vacuum blowers that were connected to the temporarily installed SSDS test wells. The test equipment also includes a vacuum gauge, a flow/sample port, associated piping, and discharge stack. Major system components of the mobile SSD system are described below.

Sub-Slab Depressurization Equipment:

- Extraction Blowers: Ametek Rotron Model #EN606M5ML, Regenerative Vacuum Blower (3.0 HP, 230V, 1 Phase, XP).
    - o Max Flow: 200 SCFM
    - o Max Vac: 75 "H_2O

Additional Test Equipment

- Dwyer Instruments Handheld Air Velocity Meter – Model 471B-1
- UEI Digital Manometer – EM201B (0.000 – 20.000 "H2O)

2. Test Zones

To facilitate the test, EnviroTrac installed four (4) 4-inch diameter temporary extraction wells (PT-1 through PT-4). A 5-inch diameter core drill was used to install a 4-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC pipe that was sealed to the floor slab penetration. The soil immediately below the slab was manually hand cleared in order to install the temporary extraction points. Each temporary extraction well was constructed using 4-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC well screen (20-slot) that extended down into the subgrade soil (~12" bgs) and was fitted with a PVC end cap. Gravel was installed around the well screen up to the elevation of the bottom of the existing concrete floor slab. The well screen was transitioned to solid schedule 40 PVC pipe at the bottom of the existing concrete floor slab with the annulus between the outside of the PVC pipe and the concrete edge sealed with quick setting hydraulic cement. Adequate time was given to allow for the sealant to set up prior to the commencement of the pilot test. Once the temporary points were set up, the test blowers were individually mounted to the top of the test well and a flexible hose was routed from the blower to the exterior of the building.

SSDS TESTING METHODOLOGY

Throughout the pilot study the extraction well was evaluated at varying operational conditions. Prior to starting the test, the test blower was connected to the piping riser extending from the test well. A flexible hose was routed from the blower and riser pipe to the exterior of the building. In order to monitor the sub-

slab vacuum response of the test, several vacuum monitoring points (VMPs) were installed through the concrete floor slab, at select locations. During the test, the vacuum blowers were configured to operate at the maximum rate for each relative to flow and vacuum. Throttling of the blowers was conducted by adjusting the mobile system piping manifold control valve. During each step, operating parameters such as applied flow, vacuum, and sub-slab vacuum responses were recorded. The applied extraction well flow and vacuum were measured from a monitoring point located in the extraction piping several feet above where the piping penetrates the floor slab. The wellhead vacuum and extraction flow rate for each step were recorded as the following:

PT-1

- Step 1 – 6.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 6.1 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 2 – 20.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 21.1 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 3 – 30.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 32.5 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 4 – 40.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 45.2 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 5 – 50.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 53.7 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 6 – 64.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 61.7 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.

PT-2

- Step 1 – 6.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 32.0 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 2 – 20.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 89.5 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 3 – 30.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 119.1 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 4 – 34.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 136.2 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.

PT-3

- Step 1 – 4.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 34.1 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 2 – 10.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 48.2 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 3 – 20.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 87.6 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 4 – 30.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 116.4 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.

PT-4

- Step 1 – 6.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 3.4 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 2 – 10.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 12.1 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 3 – 20.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 19.8 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.
- Step 4 – 30.00 "H_2O Wellhead Vacuum, 28.0 scfm Extraction Flow Rate.

During each step vacuum influence was recorded from each monitoring point utilizing a handheld digital manometer. For each step, the operating conditions were allowed to sufficiently stabilize at a steady state condition prior to the recording of any readings.

PILOT TESTING RESULTS

The field data collected during the SSD pilot test is included as an attachment to this report. Flow and vacuum readings were recorded during each step of the SSDS test, while vacuum influence was measured at each observation point. A copy of the pilot test data analysis, along with the associated data plots, are included in the Attachments of this report.

In order to determine the performance requirements at each of the SSD extraction zones, the pilot test data is used to generate a semi-logarithmic plot of sub-slab vacuum response vs. distance. From this plot the effective Radius of Influence (ROI) of each of the test steps of the pilot study is determined by finding the radial distance where a best fit logarithmic line plot of the data intersects the line y = 0.03 "H_2O (~7 pascals) vacuum response. Extrapolating out the results from the data set and the plots developed from TP-1, shows that applying a minimum vacuum of 10.1 "H2O at a flow rate of 10.4 cfm would achieve a minimum radius of influence (ROI) of ~20 feet. The same analysis applied to the data set and the plots developed from TP-2, shows that applying a minimum vacuum of 20.5 "H2O at a flow rate of 96.2 cfm would achieve a minimum radius of influence (ROI) of ~20 feet. For Test Point TP-3, results yielded a requirement of 0.1 "H2O at a

flow of 3.5 cfm. Results of the testing completed at Test Point TP-4 yielded results that would be considered atypical for this type of testing with vacuum response readings and were therefore removed from the data analysis. In order to achieve complete vacuum coverage of the building footprint, the selected ROI would be used to assist in the layout of the full scale SSD System.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMENDATIONS

Based on the results tabulated, the pilot testing performed demonstrates that a full-scale SSD system can serve as an effective means of mitigation for the existing site building. If a target ROI of 20 feet is selected for each proposed extraction well, it was determined that a minimum vacuum of 10.1 "H_2O and an air flow rate of 10.4 CFM would need to be applied at each extraction wellhead in the areas near PT-1 within the building. A minimum vacuum of 20.5 "H_2O and an air flow rate of 96.2 CFM would need to be applied at each extraction wellhead in the Areas adjacent to PT-2 and approximately 1.0 "H2O (min) and an air flow of 3.5 CFM. Appropriate consideration shall be addressed concerning the number and spacing of the proposed extraction wells. It should be noted that the results of the pilot study data could be extrapolated further to determine required system operational parameters at other selected ROIs.

Recommended Design Parameters (each extraction well) – PT-1 Area:

- Target Radius of Influence (ROI): 20 feet
- Applied Vacuum: 10.1 "H_2O
- Applied Flow Rate: 10.4 CFM

Recommended Design Parameters (each extraction well) – PT-2 Area (1st Floor):

- Target Radius of Influence (ROI): 20 feet
- Applied Vacuum: 20.5 "H_2O
- Applied Flow Rate: 96.2 CFM

Recommended Design Parameters (each extraction well) – PT-3 Area (Basement):

- Target Radius of Influence (ROI): 20 feet
- Applied Vacuum: 1.0 "H_2O
- Applied Flow Rate: 3.5 CFM

FIGURES

1. Site Plan with Test Locations

ATTACHMENTS

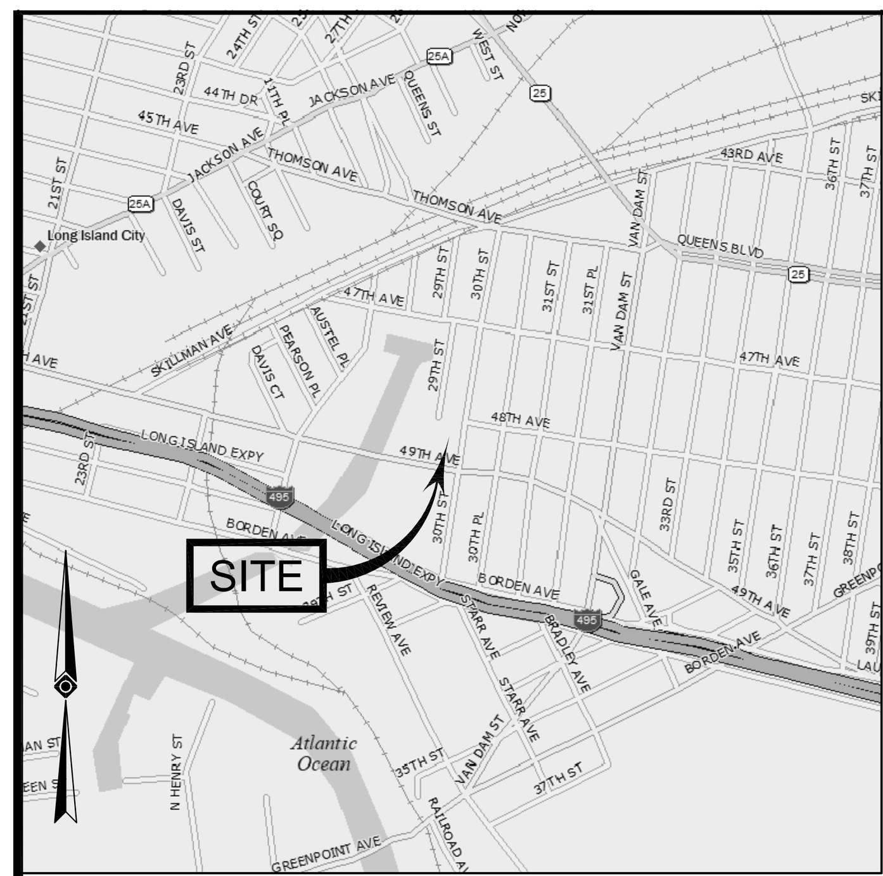
1. PT-1: Pilot Test Data – Field Measurements
2. PT-1: SSD Test Data Analysis
3. PT-1: Plot: SSD Vacuum Response vs. Monitoring Point Radial Distance
4. PT-1: Plot: Vacuum vs. ROI
5. PT-1: Plot: Air Flow Rate vs. ROI
6. PT-2: Pilot Test Data – Field Measurements
7. PT-2: SSD Test Data Analysis
8. PT-2: Plot: SSD Vacuum Response vs. Monitoring Point Radial Distance
9. PT-2: Plot: Vacuum vs. ROI
10. PT-2: Plot: Air Flow Rate vs. ROI
11. PT-3: Pilot Test Data – Field Measurements
12. PT-3: SSD Test Data Analysis
13. PT-3: Plot: SSD Vacuum Response vs. Monitoring Point Radial Distance

14. PT-3: Plot: Vacuum vs. ROI
15. PT-3: Plot: Air Flow Rate vs. ROI
16. Test Blower(s) Specifications

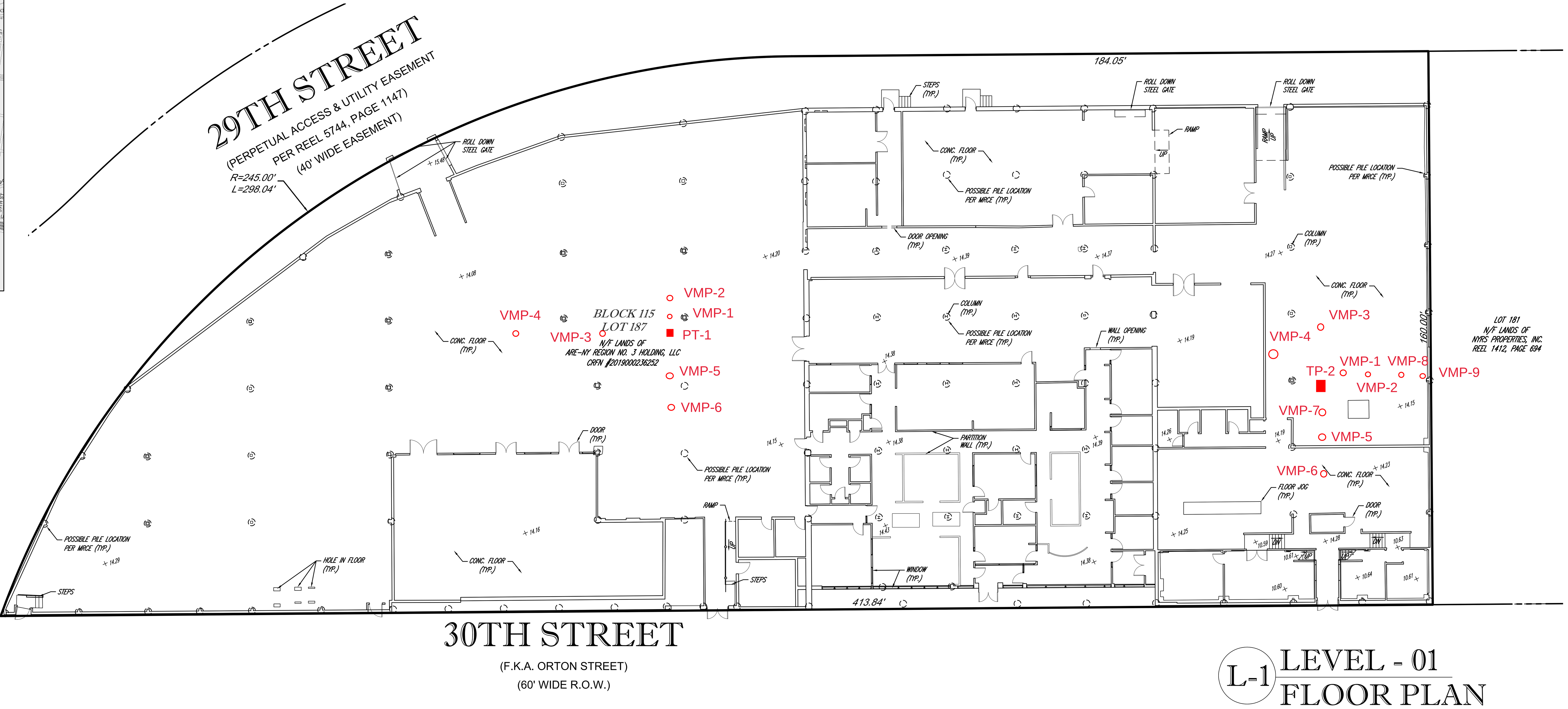
REFERENCES

1. ASTM E1465-08a “Standard Practice for Radon Control Options for the Design and Construction of New Low-Rise Residential Buildings”
2. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, (NYSDEC), DER-10 “Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation”

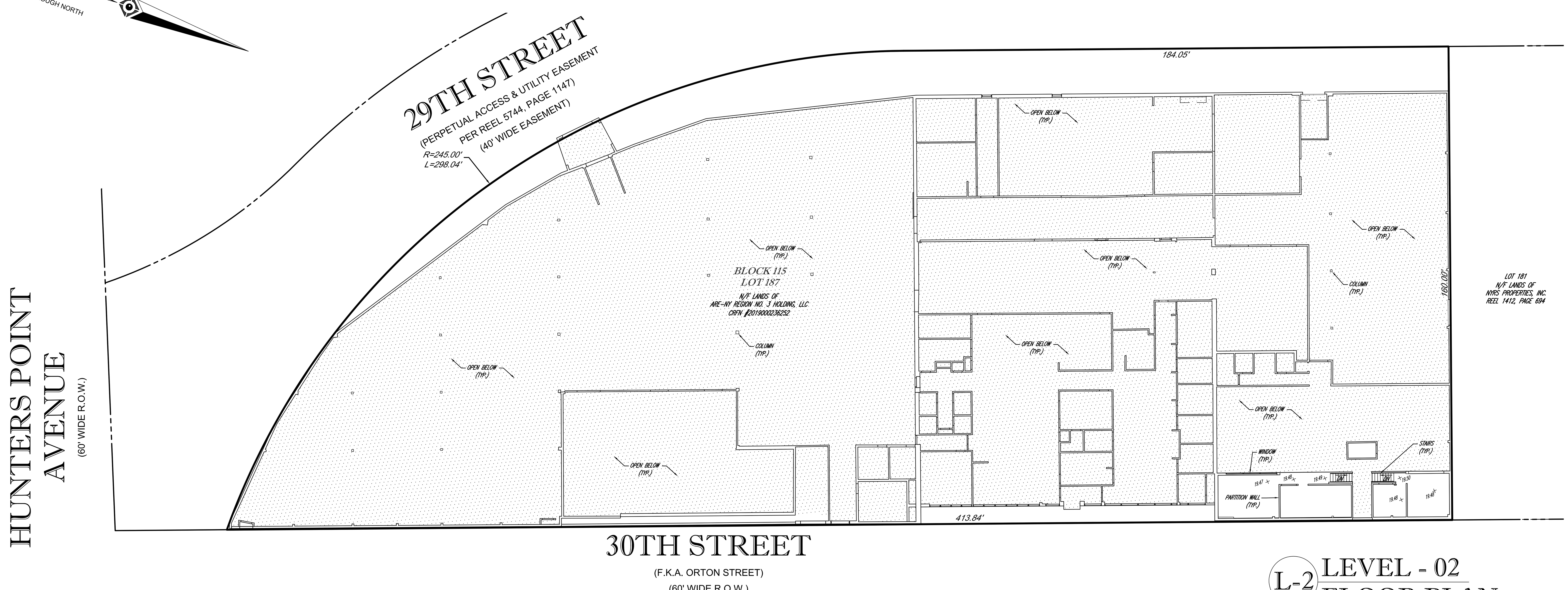
FIGURES



VICINITY MAP
© 2008 DeLorme. Street Atlas USA
(NOT TO SCALE)



BOROUGH NORTH



LEGEND

(TYP.) TYPICAL
COLUMN LOCATION
POSSIBLE PILE LOCATION PER MRCE

NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED UPON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY A SURVEY PREPARED IN THE FIELD BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. UTILIZING A NAVVIS M6 SCANNER ON 09/03/2020. CHANGES SINCE THAT DATE HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN.
2. IF AN UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS PLAN IS MADE, CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE.
3. THIS PLAN IS TO BE USED FOR GENERAL SPACE PLANNING ONLY. IF ANY MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT IS PLANNED FOR THIS BUILDING AND/OR SITE AN ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER SHOULD BE CONSULTED PRIOR TO DESIGN.
4. A LASER SCANNER WORKS ON LINE OF SIGHT. FROM A SINGLE SCANNER LOCATION THERE WILL BE SCAN "SHADOWS" (I.E. DATA THAT WILL NOT BE COLLECTED ON OBJECTS WHICH ARE HIDDEN FROM THE LASER). IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THESE SHADOWS, MULTIPLE SCANNER LOCATIONS WILL BE UTILIZED. THERE WILL BE AREAS WHERE SOME AMOUNT OF DATA IS INACCESSIBLE. THESE AREAS WILL BE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
5. THIS PLAN DEPICTS FEATURES THAT CAN ACTUALLY BE ACCESSED, VISIBLE TO THE SCANNING EQUIPMENT AND/OR FIELD VERIFIED. BUILDING AREAS OR COMPONENTS THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE OR UNREACHABLE WITHOUT BEING DEMOLISHED, DESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERFORMED OR COMPLETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE DOCUMENTED ON THE ISSUED DRAWING.
6. IF THE PROJECT HAS PHASES AND CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. IS REQUIRED BY THE CLIENT TO MAKE MULTIPLE SITE VISITS FOR DATA COLLECTION, DATA PROVIDED FOR PREVIOUS PHASES HAS NOT BEEN RECONFIRMED UNLESS NOTED.
7. THIS PLAN AND THE DIMENSIONS AND/OR VERTICAL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS ISSUED PLAN ARE TO BE USED FOR GENERAL DESIGN AND PLANNING ONLY. IF REQUIRED PROJECT TOLERANCES NEEDED ARE LESS THAN 1/2" (0.50") OR 20 MM, THE USER SHOULD CONSULT WITH CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PRIOR TO DESIGN. CRITICAL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS MUST ALSO BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE USER.
8. FEATURES SHOWN HAVE A TOLERANCE OF $\frac{1}{2}$" (.50") +/-.
9. ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) PER GPS OBSERVATION UTILIZING THE KEYSTONE KEYNET NETWORK WHICH IS 1.65 FEET BELOW THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM, REPUTED TO BE 2.75 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK.

   TO CONVERT TO THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM SUBTRACT 1.652 FEET FROM THE ELEVATIONS LISTED, TO CONVERT TO NGVD 1929 ADD 1.10 FEET TO THE ELEVATIONS LISTED.
10. BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON AS APPROXIMATE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THIS PLAN DOES NOT ESTABLISH BOUNDARY LOCATION OR REPRESENT A BOUNDARY DETERMINATION BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, PC.
11. EXISTING COLUMNS SHOWN HEREON PER FIELD SURVEY. POSSIBLE PILE LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON PER MARKED UP FLOOR PLAN PROVIDED TO CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES BY MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PLLC. PLAN RECEIVED SEPTEMBER 25, 2020

REFERENCES:

1. THE DIGITAL TAX MAPS OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, CITY, COUNTY AND STATE OF NEW YORK
2. MAP ENTITLED "ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY, AMERICAN SELF STORAGE, 47-30 29TH STREET, LOT 249, BLOCK 115, BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS, CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PC, PROJECT NO: C11579.01, DATED 03-25-2015, LAST REVISED 05-08-2015.

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40 80

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO A SURVEY MAP BEARING A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR'S SEAL IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, SUB-DIVISION 2, OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

ONLY COPIES FROM THE ORIGINAL OF THIS SURVEY MARKED WITH AN ORIGINAL OF THE LAND SURVEYOR'S EMBOSSED SEAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE VALID TRUE COPIES.

PREPARED BY:

CONTROL POINT
ASSOCIATES, INC. PC
9 TIMES SQUARE,
200 WEST 41ST STREET, SUITE 1203
NEW YORK, NY 10136
646.780.0411 - 908.668.9595 FAX
WWW.CPASURVEY.COM
WARREN, NJ 908.668.0099
CHALFONT, PA 215.712.9800
MT. LAUREL, NJ 609.857.2099
LONG ISLAND, NY 631.580.2645
SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.948.3000
ALBANY, NY 518.217.5010

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	10-16-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP
1	10-2-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP

REVISIONS

PROJECT NAME

47-50 30TH STREET

LOT 187, BLOCK 115
BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS
CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK

DRAWING TITLE

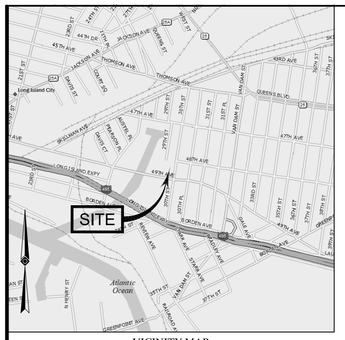
FLOOR PLAN - EXISTING CONDITIONS

SEAL & SIGNATURE

NOT A VALID ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
UNLESS EMBOSSED WITH BLUE INK SEAL

10-02-2020
WILLIAM T. WHIMPLE DATE
NEW YORK PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #050523

FIELD DATE:	09-03-2020 -
FIELD BK:	NY 18-02 -
F. B. PAGE:	154-160 -
DATE:	09-15-2020
SCALE:	1"=20'
PROJECT No:	04-200075-00
DRAWING BY:	W.S.H.
CHK BY:	A.R.M.
APPROVED BY:	W.T.W.
DWG No:	V-001.0.0
CAD FILE No: 04-200075-00	PAGE No: 1 OF 1



VICINITY MAP

(NOT TO SCALE)

HUNTERS POINT AVENUE

(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

29TH STREET

(PERPETUAL ACCESS & UTILITY EASEMENT PER REEL 5744, PAGE 1147)

(40' WIDE EASEMENT)

R=245.00'
L=298.04'

184.05'

BLOCK 115
LOT 187

N/F LANDS OF
ARE-NY REGION NO. 3 HOLDING, LLC
CRFN #2019000236252

LOT 181
N/F LANDS OF
NYRS PROPERTIES, INC.
REEL 1412, PAGE 694

160.00'

413.84'

ROLL DOWN STEEL GATE
STEPS (TYP.)
RAMP
UP
CONC. FLOOR (TYP.)
POSSIBLE PILE LOCATION PER MRCE (TYP.)
DOOR OPENING (TYP.)
COLUMN (TYP.)
WALL OPENING (TYP.)
PARTITION WALL (TYP.)
DOOR (TYP.)
FLOOR JOG (TYP.)
HOLE IN FLOOR (TYP.)
WINDOW (TYP.)

VMP-1
VMP-2
VMP-3
VMP-4
VMP-5
VMP-6
VMP-7
TP-1

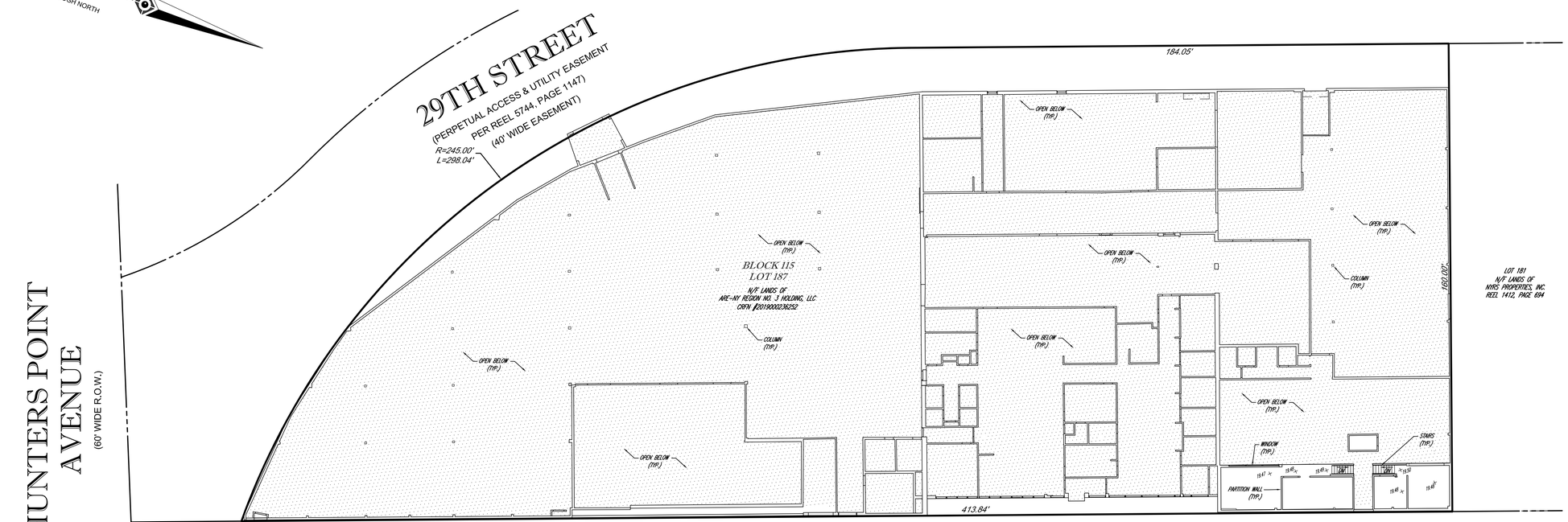
30TH STREET

(F.K.A. ORTON STREET)

(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

L-1 LEVEL - 01 FLOOR PLAN

BOROUGH NORTH



HUNTERS POINT AVENUE

(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

30TH STREET

(F.K.A. ORTON STREET)

(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

L-2 LEVEL - 02 FLOOR PLAN

LEGEND

(TYP.) TYPICAL

H COLUMN LOCATION

POSSIBLE PILE LOCATION PER MRCE

NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED UPON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY A SURVEY PREPARED IN THE FIELD BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. UTILIZING A NAVVIS M6 SCANNER ON 09/03/2020. CHANGES SINCE THAT DATE HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN.
2. IF AN UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS PLAN IS MADE, CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE.
3. THIS PLAN IS TO BE USED FOR GENERAL SPACE PLANNING ONLY. IF ANY MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT IS PLANNED FOR THIS BUILDING AND/OR SITE AN ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER SHOULD BE CONSULTED PRIOR TO DESIGN.
4. A LASER SCANNER WORKS ON LINE OF SIGHT. FROM A SINGLE SCANNER LOCATION THERE WILL BE SCAN "SHADOWS" (I.E. DATA THAT WILL NOT BE COLLECTED ON OBJECTS WHICH ARE HIDDEN FROM THE LASER). IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THESE SHADOWS, MULTIPLE SCANNER LOCATIONS WILL BE UTILIZED. THERE WILL BE AREAS WHERE SOME AMOUNT OF DATA IS INACCESSIBLE. THESE AREAS WILL BE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
5. THIS PLAN DEPICTS FEATURES THAT CAN ACTUALLY BE ACCESSED, VISIBLE TO THE SCANNING EQUIPMENT AND/OR FIELD VERIFIED. BUILDING AREAS OR COMPONENTS THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE OR UNREACHABLE WITHOUT BEING DEMOLISHED, DESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERFORMED OR COMPLETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE DOCUMENTED ON THE ISSUED DRAWING.
6. IF THE PROJECT HAS PHASES AND CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. IS REQUIRED BY THE CLIENT TO MAKE MULTIPLE SITE VISITS FOR DATA COLLECTION, DATA PROVIDED FOR PREVIOUS PHASES HAS NOT BEEN RECONFIRMED UNLESS NOTED.
7. THIS PLAN AND THE DIMENSIONS AND/OR VERTICAL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS ISSUED PLAN ARE TO BE USED FOR GENERAL DESIGN AND PLANNING ONLY. IF REQUIRED PROJECT TOLERANCES NEEDED ARE LESS THAN 1/2" (0.50') OR 20 MM. THE USER SHOULD CONSULT WITH CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PRIOR TO DESIGN. CRITICAL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS MUST ALSO BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE USER.
8. FEATURES SHOWN HAVE A TOLERANCE OF ± (.50") +/-.
9. ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) PER GPS OBSERVATION UTILIZING THE KEYSTONE KEYNET NETWORK WHICH IS 1.65 FEET BELOW THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM, REPUTED TO BE 2.75 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK.

   TO CONVERT TO THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM SUBTRACT 1.652 FEET FROM THE ELEVATIONS LISTED, TO CONVERT TO NGVD 1929 ADD 1.10 FEET TO THE ELEVATIONS LISTED.
10. BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON AS APPROXIMATE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THIS PLAN DOES NOT ESTABLISH BOUNDARY LOCATION OR REPRESENT A BOUNDARY DETERMINATION BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, PC.
11. EXISTING COLUMNS SHOWN HEREON PER FIELD SURVEY. POSSIBLE PILE LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON PER MARKED UP FLOOR PLAN PROVIDED TO CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES BY MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PLLC. PLAN RECEIVED SEPTEMBER 25, 2020

REFERENCES:

1. THE DIGITAL TAX MAPS OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, CITY, COUNTY AND STATE OF NEW YORK
2. MAP ENTITLED "ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY, AMERICAN SELF STORAGE, 47-30 29TH STREET, LOT 249, BLOCK 115, BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS, CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PC, PROJECT NO: C11579.01, DATED 03-25-2015, LAST REVISED 05-08-2015.

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40 80

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

PREPARED BY:

CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PC
9 TIMES SQUARE,
200 WEST 41ST STREET, SUITE 1203
NEW YORK, NY 10136
646.780.0411 - 908.668.9595 FAX
WWW.CPASURVEY.COM

WARREN, NJ 908.668.0099
CHALFONT, PA 215.712.9800
MT. LAUREL, NJ 609.857.2099
LONG ISLAND, NY 631.580.2645
SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.948.3000
ALBANY, NY 518.217.5010

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	10-16-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP
1	10-2-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP

REVISIONS

PROJECT NAME

47-50 30TH STREET

LOT 187, BLOCK 115
BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS
CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK

DRAWING TITLE

FLOOR PLAN - EXISTING CONDITIONS

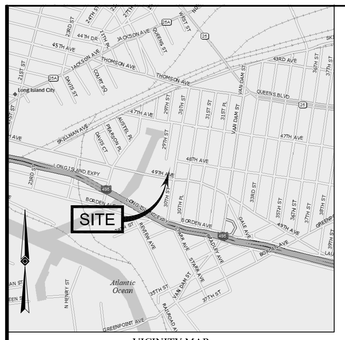
SEAL & SIGNATURE

NOT A VALID ORIGINAL DOCUMENT UNLESS EMBOSSED WITH BLUE INK SEAL

10-02-2020

WILLIAM T. WHIMPLE DATE
NEW YORK PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #050523

FIELD DATE:	09-03-2020 -
FIELD BK:	NY 18-02 -
F. B. PAGE:	154-160 -
DATE:	09-15-2020
SCALE:	1"=20'
PROJECT No:	04-200075-00
DRAWING BY:	W.S.H.
CHK BY:	A.R.M.
APPROVED BY:	W.T.W.
DWG No:	V-001.0.0
CAD FILE No:	04-200075-00
PAGE No:	1 OF 1



VICINITY MAP

(NOT TO SCALE)

HUNTERS POINT AVENUE
(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

29TH STREET
(PERPETUAL ACCESS & UTILITY EASEMENT PER REEL 5744, PAGE 1147)
(40' WIDE EASEMENT)
R=245.00'
L=298.04'

184.05'

BLOCK 115
LOT 187
N/F LANDS OF
ARE-NY REGION NO. 3 HOLDING, LLC
CRFN #2019000236252

LOT 181
N/F LANDS OF
NYRS PROPERTIES, INC.
REEL 1412, PAGE 694

160.00'

413.84'

30TH STREET
(F.K.A. ORTON STREET)
(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

L-1 LEVEL - 01 FLOOR PLAN

BOROUGH NORTH

29TH STREET
(PERPETUAL ACCESS & UTILITY EASEMENT PER REEL 5744, PAGE 1147)
(40' WIDE EASEMENT)
R=245.00'
L=298.04'

184.05'

BLOCK 115
LOT 187
N/F LANDS OF
ARE-NY REGION NO. 3 HOLDING, LLC
CRFN #2019000236252

LOT 181
N/F LANDS OF
NYRS PROPERTIES, INC.
REEL 1412, PAGE 694

160.00'

413.84'

HUNTERS POINT AVENUE
(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

30TH STREET
(F.K.A. ORTON STREET)
(60' WIDE R.O.W.)

L-2 LEVEL - 02 FLOOR PLAN

LEGEND

(TYP.)	TYPICAL
H	COLUMN LOCATION
	POSSIBLE PILE LOCATION PER MRCE

NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED UPON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY A SURVEY PREPARED IN THE FIELD BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. UTILIZING A NAVVIS M6 SCANNER ON 09/03/2020. CHANGES SINCE THAT DATE HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN.
2. IF AN UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS PLAN IS MADE, CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE.
3. THIS PLAN IS TO BE USED FOR GENERAL SPACE PLANNING ONLY. IF ANY MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT IS PLANNED FOR THIS BUILDING AND/OR SITE AN ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER SHOULD BE CONSULTED PRIOR TO DESIGN.
4. A LASER SCANNER WORKS ON LINE OF SIGHT. FROM A SINGLE SCANNER LOCATION THERE WILL BE SCAN "SHADOWS" (I.E. DATA THAT WILL NOT BE COLLECTED ON OBJECTS WHICH ARE HIDDEN FROM THE LASER). IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THESE SHADOWS, MULTIPLE SCANNER LOCATIONS WILL BE UTILIZED. THERE WILL BE AREAS WHERE SOME AMOUNT OF DATA IS INACCESSIBLE. THESE AREAS WILL BE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
5. THIS PLAN DEPICTS FEATURES THAT CAN ACTUALLY BE ACCESSED, VISIBLE TO THE SCANNING EQUIPMENT AND/OR FIELD VERIFIED. BUILDING AREAS OR COMPONENTS THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE OR UNREACHABLE WITHOUT BEING DEMOLISHED, DESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERFORMED OR COMPLETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE DOCUMENTED ON THE ISSUED DRAWING.
6. IF THE PROJECT HAS PHASES AND CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. IS REQUIRED BY THE CLIENT TO MAKE MULTIPLE SITE VISITS FOR DATA COLLECTION, DATA PROVIDED FOR PREVIOUS PHASES HAS NOT BEEN RECONFIRMED UNLESS NOTED.
7. THIS PLAN AND THE DIMENSIONS AND/OR VERTICAL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS ISSUED PLAN ARE TO BE USED FOR GENERAL DESIGN AND PLANNING ONLY. IF REQUIRED PROJECT TOLERANCES NEEDED ARE LESS THAN 1/2" (0.50") OR 20 MM. THE USER SHOULD CONSULT WITH CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PRIOR TO DESIGN. CRITICAL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS MUST ALSO BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE USER.
8. FEATURES SHOWN HAVE A TOLERANCE OF ± (.50") +/-.
9. ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) PER GPS OBSERVATION UTILIZING THE KEYSTONE KEYNET NETWORK WHICH IS 1.65 FEET BELOW THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM, REPUTED TO BE 2.75 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK.
   TO CONVERT TO THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN HIGHWAY DATUM SUBTRACT 1.652 FEET FROM THE ELEVATIONS LISTED, TO CONVERT TO NGVD 1929 ADD 1.10 FEET TO THE ELEVATIONS LISTED.
10. BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON AS APPROXIMATE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THIS PLAN DOES NOT ESTABLISH BOUNDARY LOCATION OR REPRESENT A BOUNDARY DETERMINATION BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, PC.
11. EXISTING COLUMNS SHOWN HEREON PER FIELD SURVEY. POSSIBLE PILE LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON PER MARKED UP FLOOR PLAN PROVIDED TO CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES BY MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PLLC. PLAN RECEIVED SEPTEMBER 25, 2020

REFERENCES:

1. THE DIGITAL TAX MAPS OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, CITY, COUNTY AND STATE OF NEW YORK
2. MAP ENTITLED "ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY, AMERICAN SELF STORAGE, 47-30 29TH STREET, LOT 249, BLOCK 115, BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS, CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PC, PROJECT NO: C11579.01, DATED 03-25-2015, LAST REVISED 05-08-2015.

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 0 10 20 40 80
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

PREPARED BY:
CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. PC
9 TIMES SQUARE,
200 WEST 41ST STREET, SUITE 1203
NEW YORK, NY 10136
646.780.0411 - 908.668.9595 FAX
WWW.CPASURVEY.COM
WARREN, NJ 908.668.0099
CHALFONT, PA 215.712.9800
MT. LAUREL, NJ 609.857.2099
LONG ISLAND, NY 631.580.2645
SOUTHBOROUGH, MA 508.948.3000
ALBANY, NY 518.217.5010

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	10-16-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP
1	10-2-2020	AY	ADDED POSSIBLE PILES PER CLIENT	HP

REVISIONS

PROJECT NAME
47-50 30TH STREET
LOT 187, BLOCK 115
BOROUGH AND COUNTY OF QUEENS
CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK

DRAWING TITLE
FLOOR PLAN - EXISTING CONDITIONS

SEAL & SIGNATURE

NOT A VALID ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
UNLESS EMBOSSED WITH BLUE INK SEAL

10-02-2020
WILLIAM T. WHIMPLE DATE
NEW YORK PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #050523

FIELD DATE:	09-03-2020 -
FIELD BK:	NY 18-02 -
F. B. PAGE:	154-160 -
DATE:	09-15-2020
SCALE:	1"=20'
PROJECT No:	04-200075-00
DRAWING BY:	W.S.H.
CHK BY:	A.R.M.
APPROVED BY:	W.T.W.
DWG No:	V-001.0.0
CAD FILE No:	04-200075-00
PAGE No:	1 OF 1

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Slab Depressurization (SSD) Pilot Test Data

Site Name:	**47-50 30th Sreet Queens, NY 11101**
Test Date:	5/1/2023
Personnel:	MS/JAL
Weather:	50's Clear

					Extraction Well								
					PT-1								
					Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well
					VMP-1	VMP-2	VMP-3	VMP-4	VMP-5	VMP-6			
					*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)
					5	10	20	30	9	14			
Blower Model	Well Head Vac "H20	System Vac	Flow (scfm)	Time	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20
3Hp	2.20	6	6.1	10:20	0.163	0.000	0.028	0.000					
EN606	13.00	20.0	21.1	10:28	1.028	0.025	0.175	0.049	1.908	1.306			
	22.00	30.0	32.5	10:44	1.718	0.048	0.283	0.084	3.173	2.167			
	32.00	40.0	45.2	10:52	2.408	0.069	0.420	0.108	4.568	3.099			
	46.00	50	53.7	11:02	3.563	0.102	0.606	0.164	6.578	4.438			
	55.00	64	61.7	11:07	4.263	0.128	0.707	0.177	7.316	4.921			

Comment / Notes:

NM = Not Measured

* Distance measured from Test Point to each Monitoring Point

6" Slab

6" Sand

6"Packed soil

Summary of SSD Pilot Test

47-50 30th Sreet
Queens, NY 11101

SSD Analysis

Test Date:	5/1/2023
Performed By:	EnviroTrac - MS/JAL
Extraction Point:	**PT-1**
Test Duration (min.):	1.0 hr
Wellhead Vacuum ("H2O):	2.2 to 55
Wellhead Flow (scfm):	6.1 to 61.7

PT-1

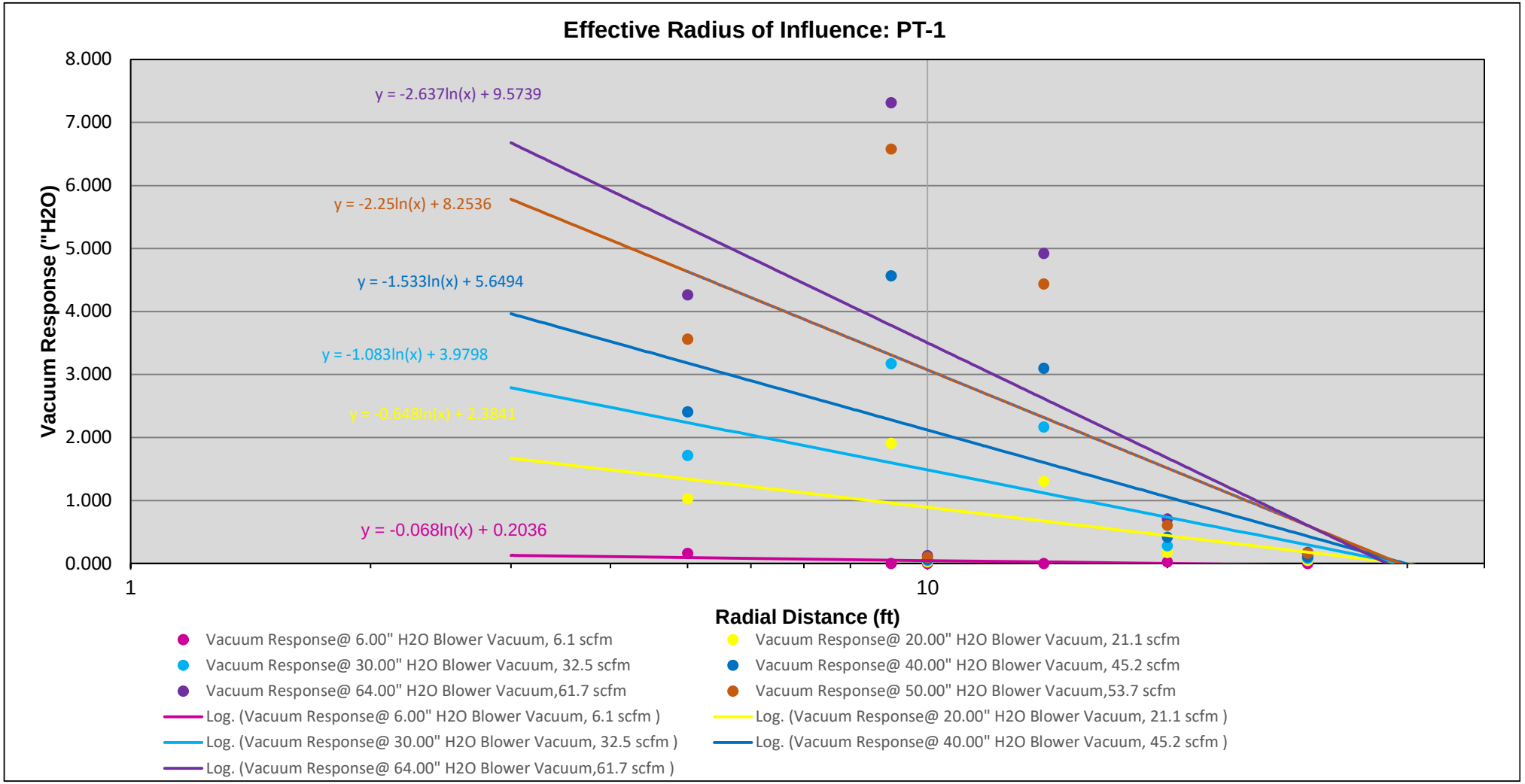
Radial Distance (ft.)	Vacuum Response@ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 6.1 scfm	Vacuum Response@ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 21.1 scfm	Vacuum Response@ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.5 scfm	Vacuum Response@ 40.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 45.2 scfm	Vacuum Response@ 50.00" H2O Blower Vacuum,53.7 scfm	Vacuum Response@ 64.00" H2O Blower Vacuum,61.7 scfm	Reference Line 0.03 "H2O
5	0.163	1.028	1.718	2.408	3.563	4.263	0.030
9	0.000	1.908	3.173	4.568	6.578	7.316	0.030
10	0.000	0.025	0.048	0.069	0.102	0.128	0.030
14	0.000	1.306	2.167	3.099	4.438	4.921	0.030
20	0.028	0.175	0.283	0.420	0.606	0.707	0.030
30	0.000	0.049	0.084	0.108	0.164	0.177	0.030

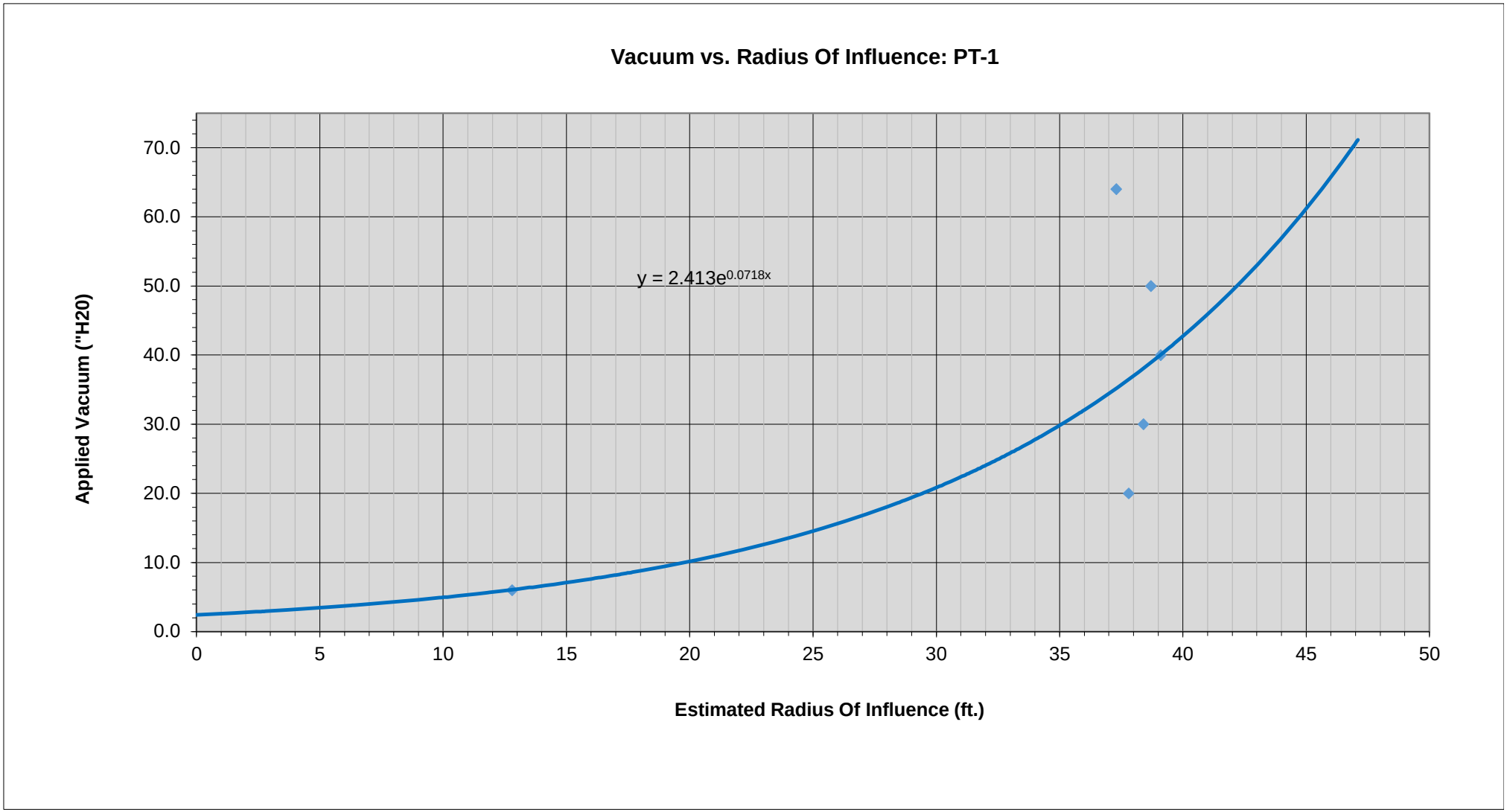
Est ROI @ 0.03" H2O Threshold

Est. ROI (ft.)	Vacuum ("H2O)	Flow (scfm)
12.8	6.0	6.1
37.8	20.0	21.1
38.4	30.0	32.5
39.1	40.0	45.2
38.7	50.0	53.7
37.3	64	61.70

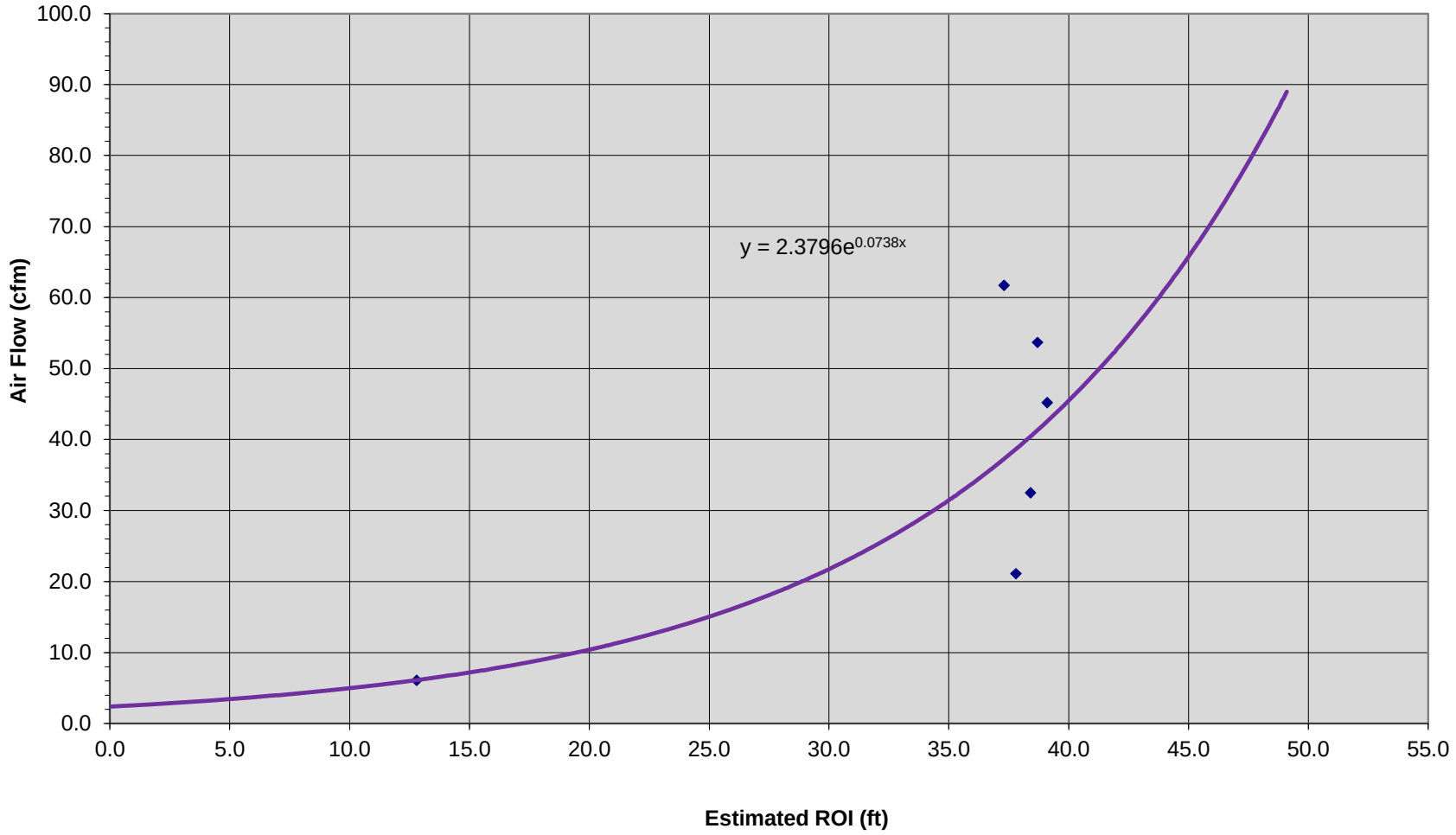
Minimum Parameters (per Extraction Point)

Target ROI (ft)	Design Vac ("H2O)	Design Flow (scfm)
20	10.1	10.4


Effective Radius of Influence: PT-1
Vacuum Response ("H2O)
8.000
7.000
6.000
5.000
4.000
3.000
2.000
1.000
0.000
1
10
Radial Distance (ft)
y = -2.637ln(x) + 9.5739
y = -2.25ln(x) + 8.2536
y = -1.533ln(x) + 5.6494
y = -1.083ln(x) + 3.9798
y = -0.648ln(x) + 2.3841
y = -0.068ln(x) + 0.2036
Vacuum Response@ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 6.1 scfm
Vacuum Response@ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 21.1 scfm
Vacuum Response@ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.5 scfm
Vacuum Response@ 40.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 45.2 scfm
Vacuum Response@ 64.00" H2O Blower Vacuum,61.7 scfm
Vacuum Response@ 50.00" H2O Blower Vacuum,53.7 scfm
Log. (Vacuum Response@ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 6.1 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response@ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 21.1 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response@ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.5 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response@ 40.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 45.2 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response@ 64.00" H2O Blower Vacuum,61.7 scfm)


Vacuum vs. Radius Of Influence: PT-1
y = 2.413e0.0718x
Applied Vacuum ("H20)
Estimated Radius Of Influence (ft.)
0.0
10.0
20.0
30.0
40.0
50.0
60.0
70.0
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

Air Flow vs. Estimated Radius of Influence: PT-1



Sub-Slab Depressurization (SSD) Pilot Test Data

Site Name:	**47-50 30th Sreet Queens, NY 11101**
Test Date:	5/1/2023
Personnel:	MS/JAL
Weather:	50's Clear

Extraction Well: PT-2

Blower Model	Well Head Vac "H20	System Vac	Flow (scfm)	Time	Observation Well VMP-1 *Distance (ft) 6 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-2 *Distance (ft) 10 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-3 *Distance (ft) 17 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-4 *Distance (ft) 11 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-5 *Distance (ft) 20 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-6 *Distance (ft) 30 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-7 *Distance (ft) 8 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-8 *Distance (ft) 20 Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-9 *Distance (ft) 30 Vacuum "H_20
3Hp	2.00	6	32	13:00	0.046	0.031	0.000	0.020	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000
EN606	9.00	20.0	89.5	13:10	0.231	0.154	0.015	0.093	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.026	0.005
	17.00	30.0	119.1	13:17	0.387	0.289	0.025	0.166	0.000	0.000	0.162	0.046	0.010
	19.00	34.0	136.2	13:25	0.405	0.298	0.027	0.164	0.000	0.000	0.166	0.073	0.022

Comment / Notes:

NM = Not Measured

* Distance measured from Test Point to each Monitoring Point

6" Slab

Silty sand, Fine Cobble, Fine boulders

Added VMP-7 Due to lack of communitaction on VMP-5 and VMP-6

Pipe sump 3'x3'x6' about 7.5' away from PT-2 has vac of -0.047 through lid, most likely short circuiting test

Added VMP-8 and VMP-9 to the north away from possible underground obstruction

Summary of SSD Pilot Test

47-50 30th Sreet
Queens, NY 11101

SSD Analysis

Test Date:	5/1/2023
Performed By:	EnviroTrac - MS/JAL
Extraction Point:	**PT-2**
Test Duration (min.):	1.0 hr
Wellhead Vacuum ("H2O):	2.0 to 19
Wellhead Flow (scfm):	32 to 136.2

PT-2

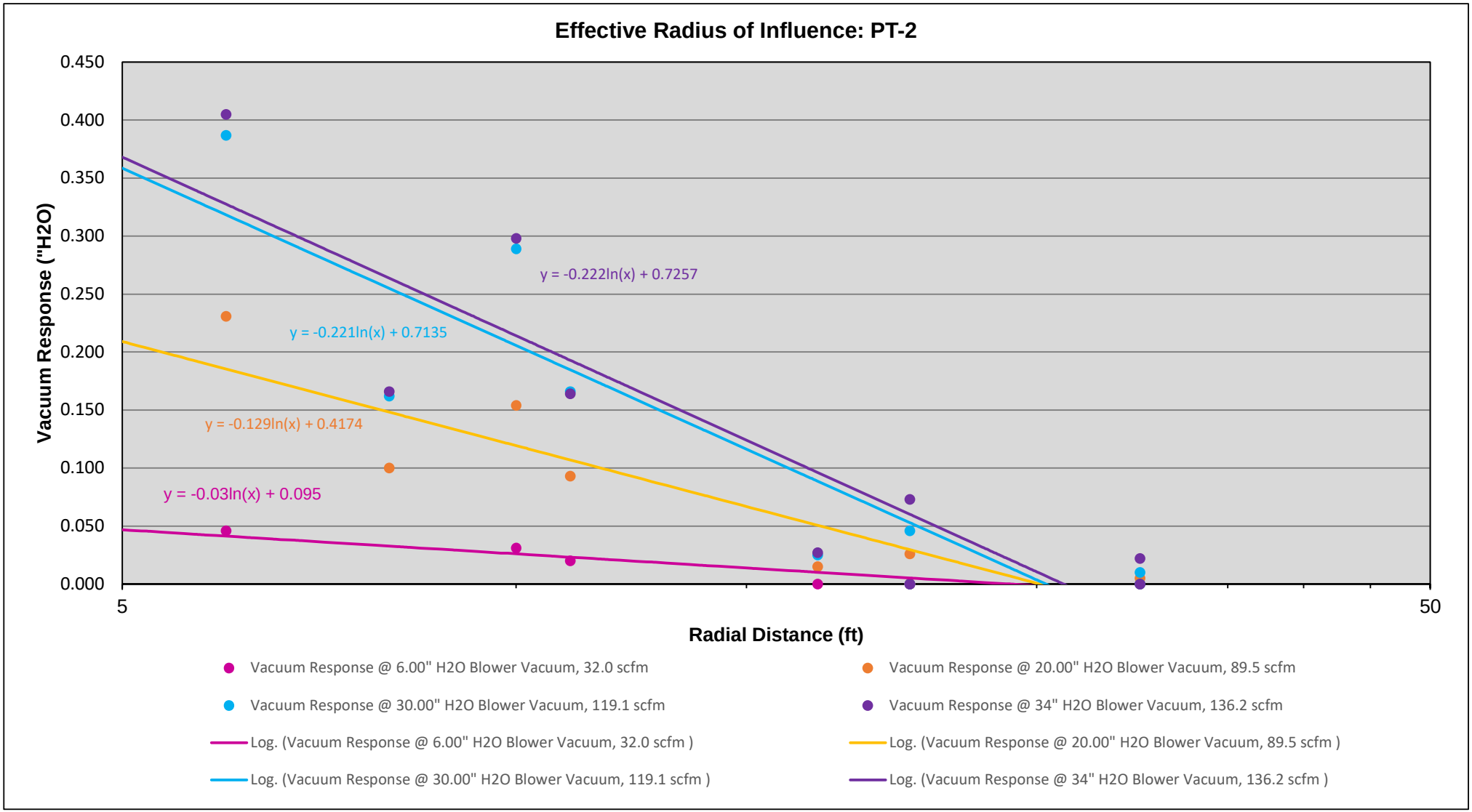
Radial Distance (ft.)	Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.0 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 89.5 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 119.1 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 34" H2O Blower Vacuum, 136.2 scfm	Reference Line 0.03 "H2O
6	0.046	0.231	0.387	0.405	0.030
10	0.031	0.154	0.289	0.298	0.030
17	0.000	0.015	0.025	0.027	0.030
11	0.020	0.093	0.166	0.164	0.030
20	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.030
30	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.030
8		0.100	0.162	0.166	0.030
20	0.000	0.026	0.046	0.073	0.030
30	0.000	0.005	0.010	0.022	0.030

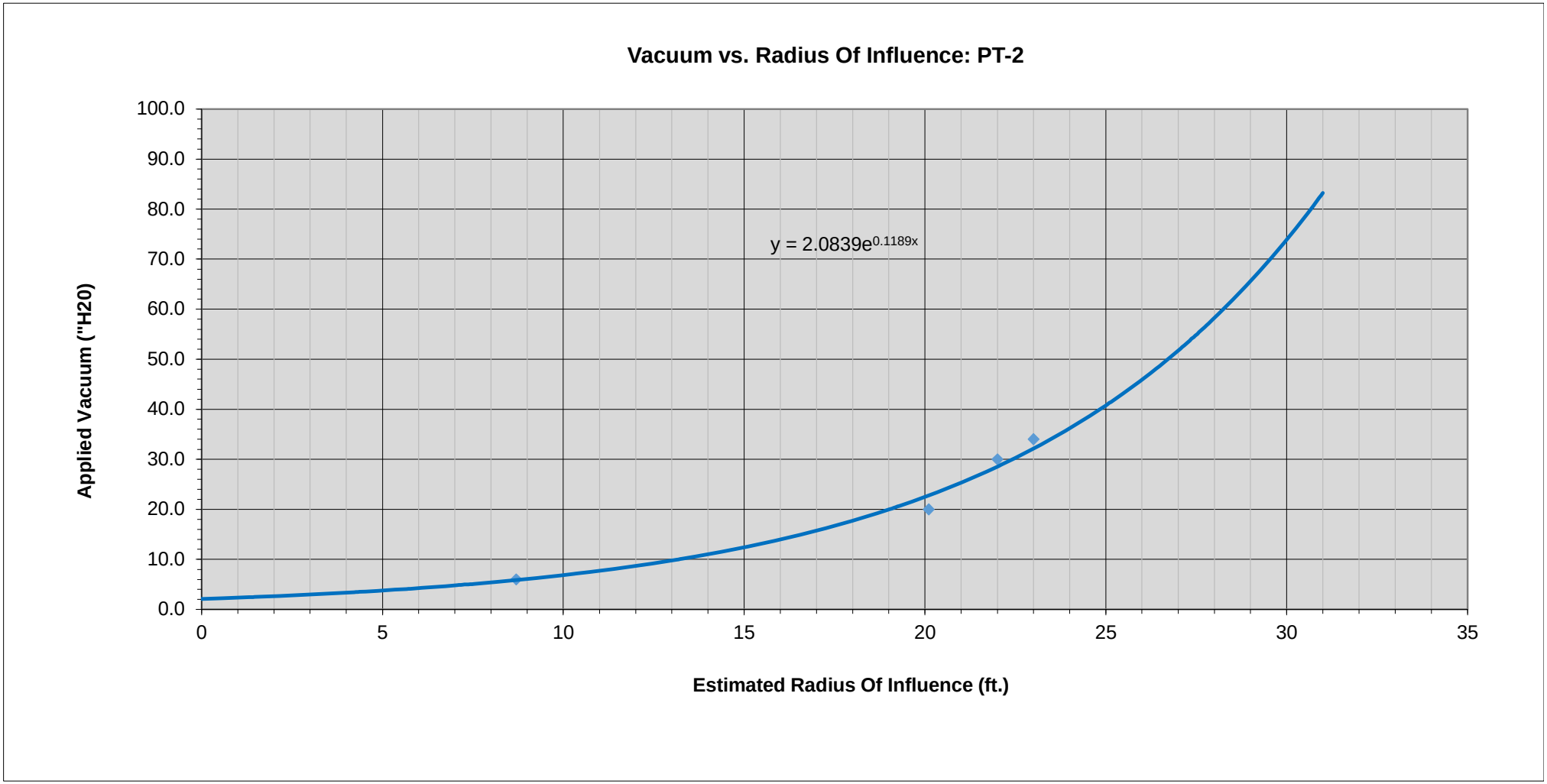
Est ROI @ 0.03" H2O Threshold

Est. ROI (ft.)	Vacuum ("H2O)	Flow (scfm)
8.7	6.0	32.0
20.1	20.0	89.5
22.0	30.0	119.1
23.0	34.0	136.2

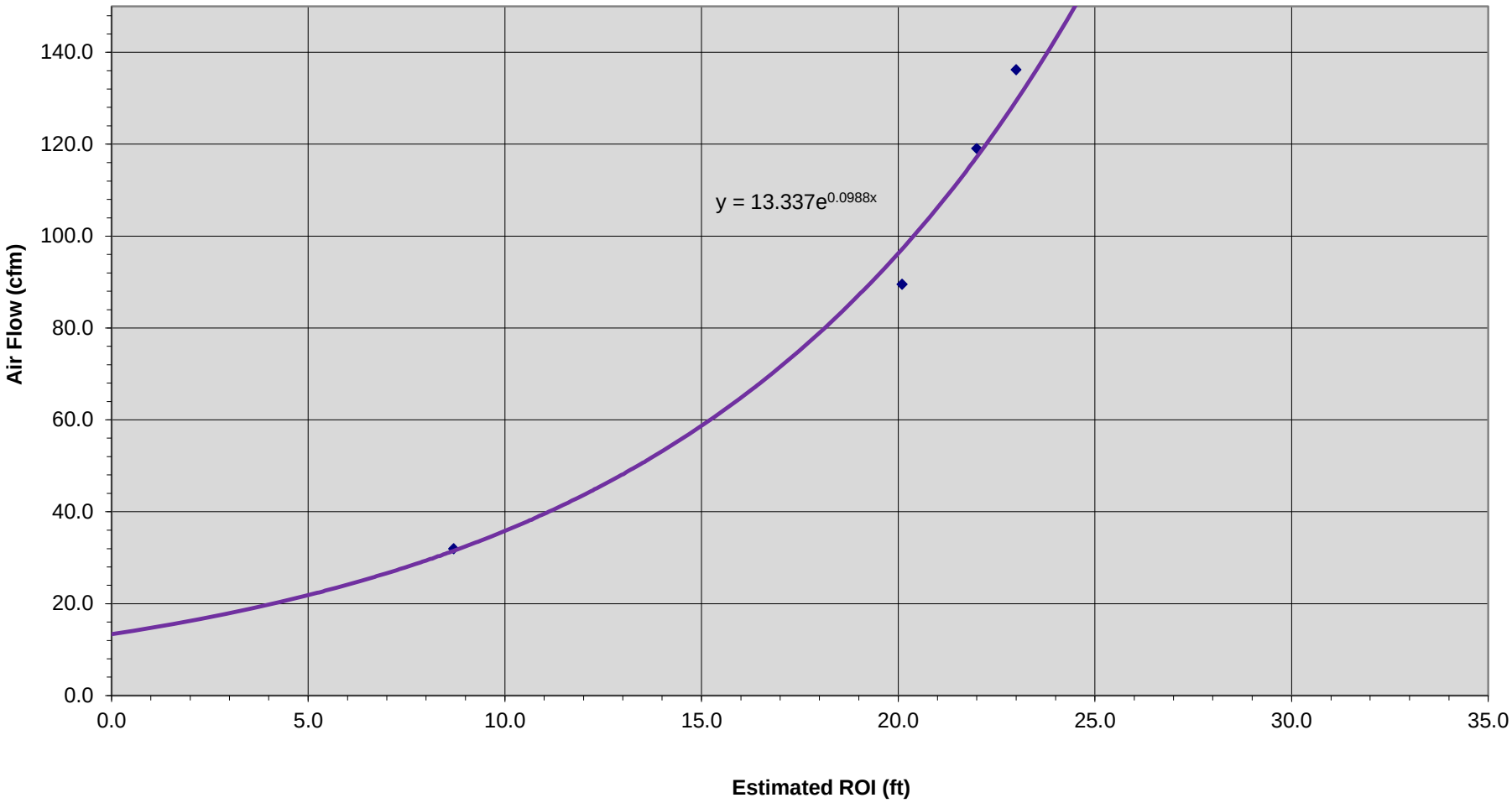
Minimum Parameters (per Extraction Point)

Target ROI (ft)	Design Vac ("H2O)	Design Flow (scfm)
20	20.5	96.2


Effective Radius of Influence: PT-2
Vacuum Response ("H2O)
0.450
0.400
0.350
0.300
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
5
50
Radial Distance (ft)
y = -0.222ln(x) + 0.7257
y = -0.221ln(x) + 0.7135
y = -0.129ln(x) + 0.4174
y = -0.03ln(x) + 0.095
Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.0 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 89.5 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 119.1 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 34" H2O Blower Vacuum, 136.2 scfm
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 32.0 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 89.5 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 30.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 119.1 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 34" H2O Blower Vacuum, 136.2 scfm)


Vacuum vs. Radius Of Influence: PT-2
Applied Vacuum ("H20)
100.0
90.0
80.0
70.0
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
y = 2.0839e0.1189x
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
Estimated Radius Of Influence (ft.)

Air Flow vs. Estimated Radius of Influence: PT-2



Sub-Slab Depressurization (SSD) Pilot Test Data

Site Name:	**47-50 30th Sreet** **Queens, NY 11101**
Test Date:	5/2/2023
Personnel:	JAL/DM
Weather:	55 Cloudy

					Extraction Well								
					PT-3								
					Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well	Observation Well
					VMP-1	VMP-2	VMP-3	VMP-4	VMP-5	VMP-6	VMP-7		
					*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)	*Distance (ft)
					5	10	15	20	14 (South)	20 (South)	30 (South)		
Blower Model	Well Head Vac "H20	System Vac	Flow (scfm)	Time	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20	Vacuum "H_20
3Hp	2.00	4	34.1	9:31	0.223	0.201	0.197	0.194	0.077	0.042	0.034		
EN606	6.00	10.0	48.2	9:49	0.462	0.425	0.414	0.408	0.129	0.087	0.070		
	12.00	20.0	87.6	10:00	1.192	1.084	1.049	1.041	0.338	0.217	0.179		
	15.00	30.0	116.4	10:09	1.872	1.687	1.612	1.603	0.549	0.353	0.282		

Comment / Notes:

* Distance measured from Test Point to each Monitoring Point

NM = Not Measured

VMP-5,6,7 in adjacent room on other side of foundation wall

Summary of SSD Pilot Test

47-50 30th Sreet
Queens, NY 11101

SSD Analysis

Test Date:	5/2/2023
Performed By:	EnviroTrac - DM/JAL
Extraction Point:	**PT-3**
Test Duration (min.):	1.0 hr
Wellhead Vacuum ("H2O):	2 to 15
Wellhead Flow (scfm):	34.1 to 116.4

PT-2

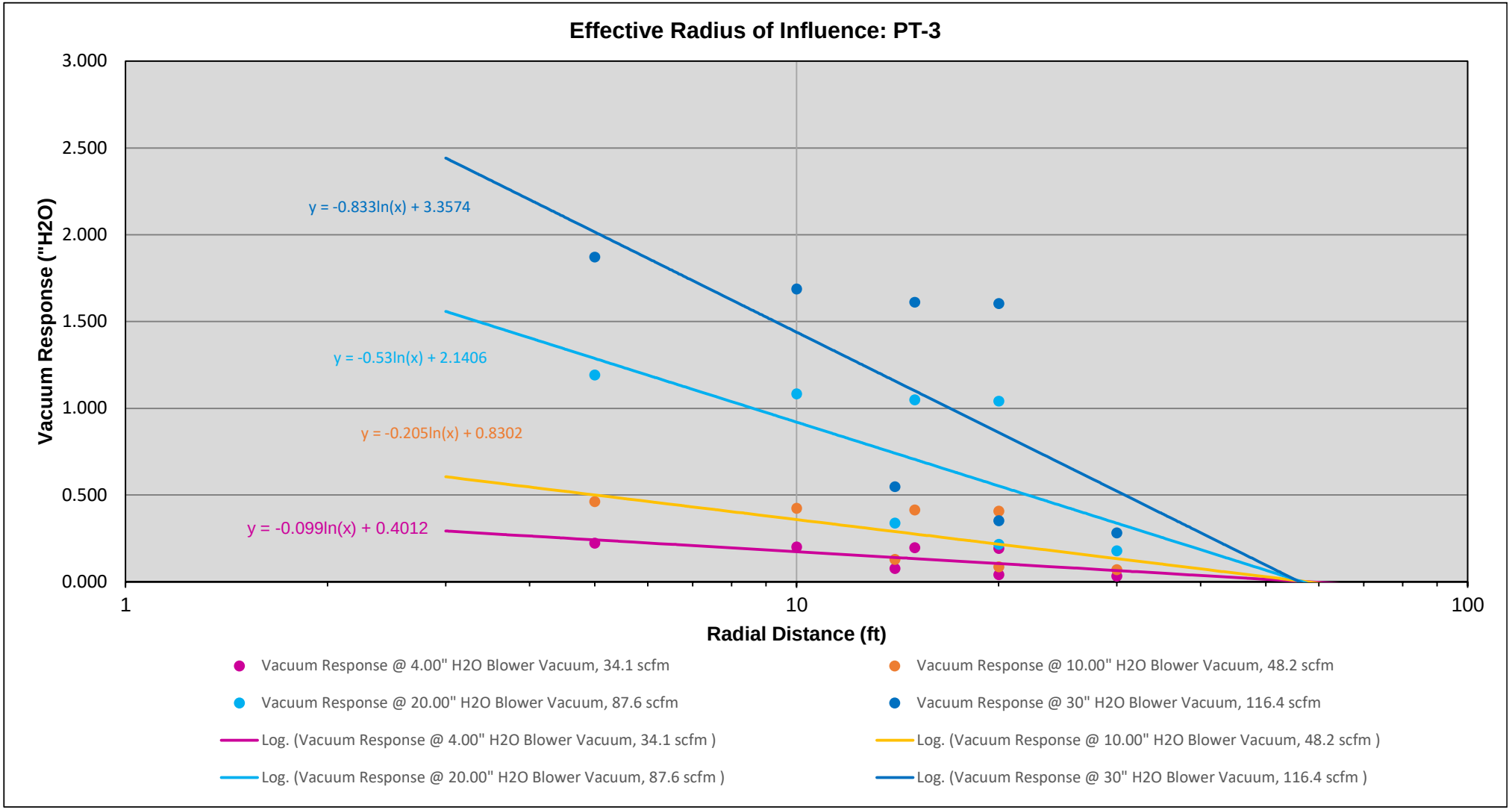
Radial Distance (ft.)	Vacuum Response @ 4.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 34.1 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 48.2 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 87.6 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 116.4 scfm	Reference Line 0.03 "H2O
5	0.223	0.462	1.192	1.872	0.030
10	0.201	0.425	1.084	1.687	0.030
15	0.197	0.414	1.049	1.612	0.030
20	0.194	0.408	1.041	1.603	0.030
14	0.077	0.129	0.338	0.549	0.030
20	0.042	0.087	0.217	0.353	0.030
30	0.034	0.070	0.179	0.282	0.030

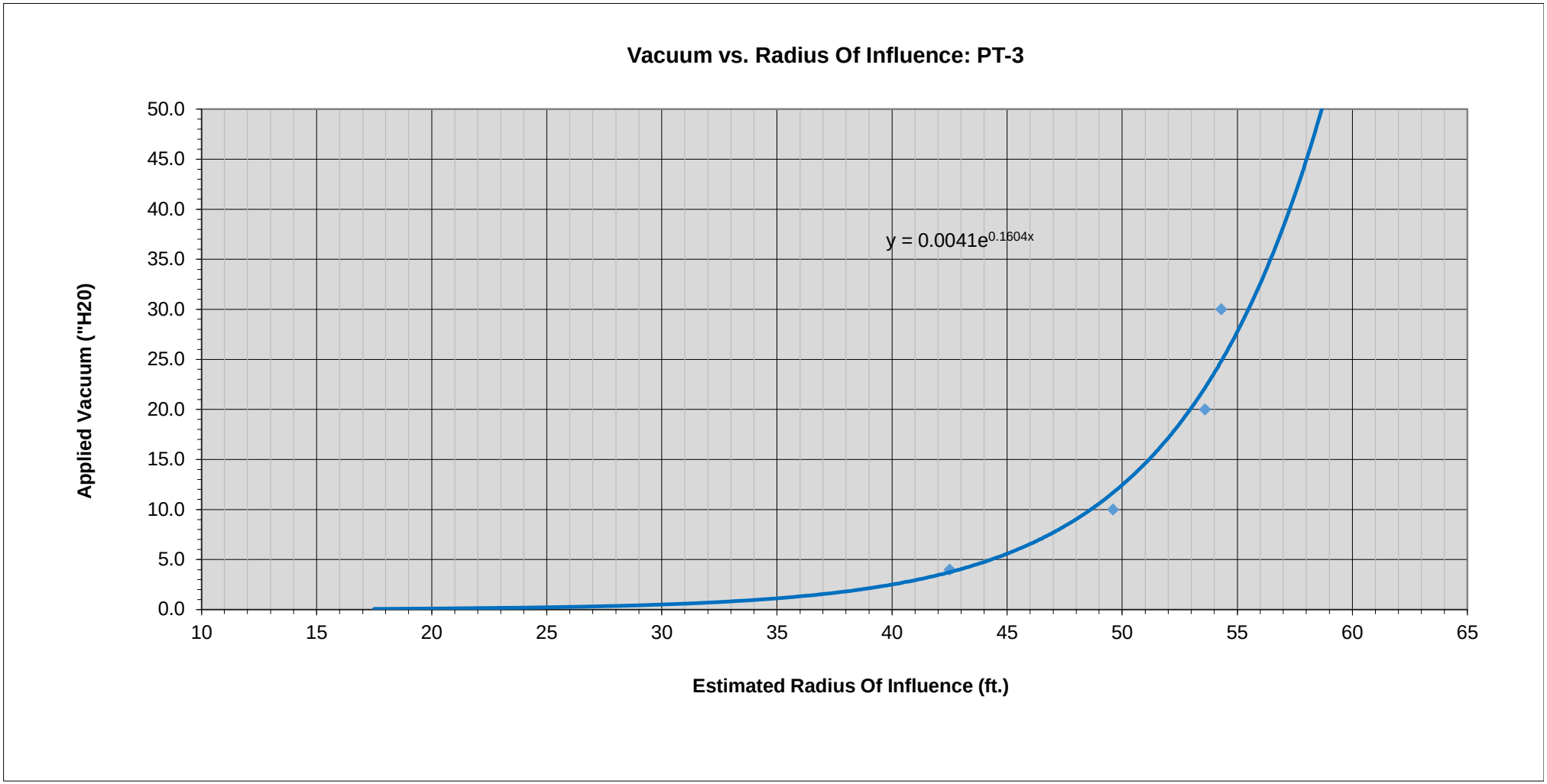
Est ROI @ 0.03" H2O Threshold

Est. ROI (ft.)	Vacuum ("H2O)	Flow (scfm)
42.5	4.0	34.1
49.6	10.0	48.2
53.6	20.0	87.6
54.3	30.0	116.4

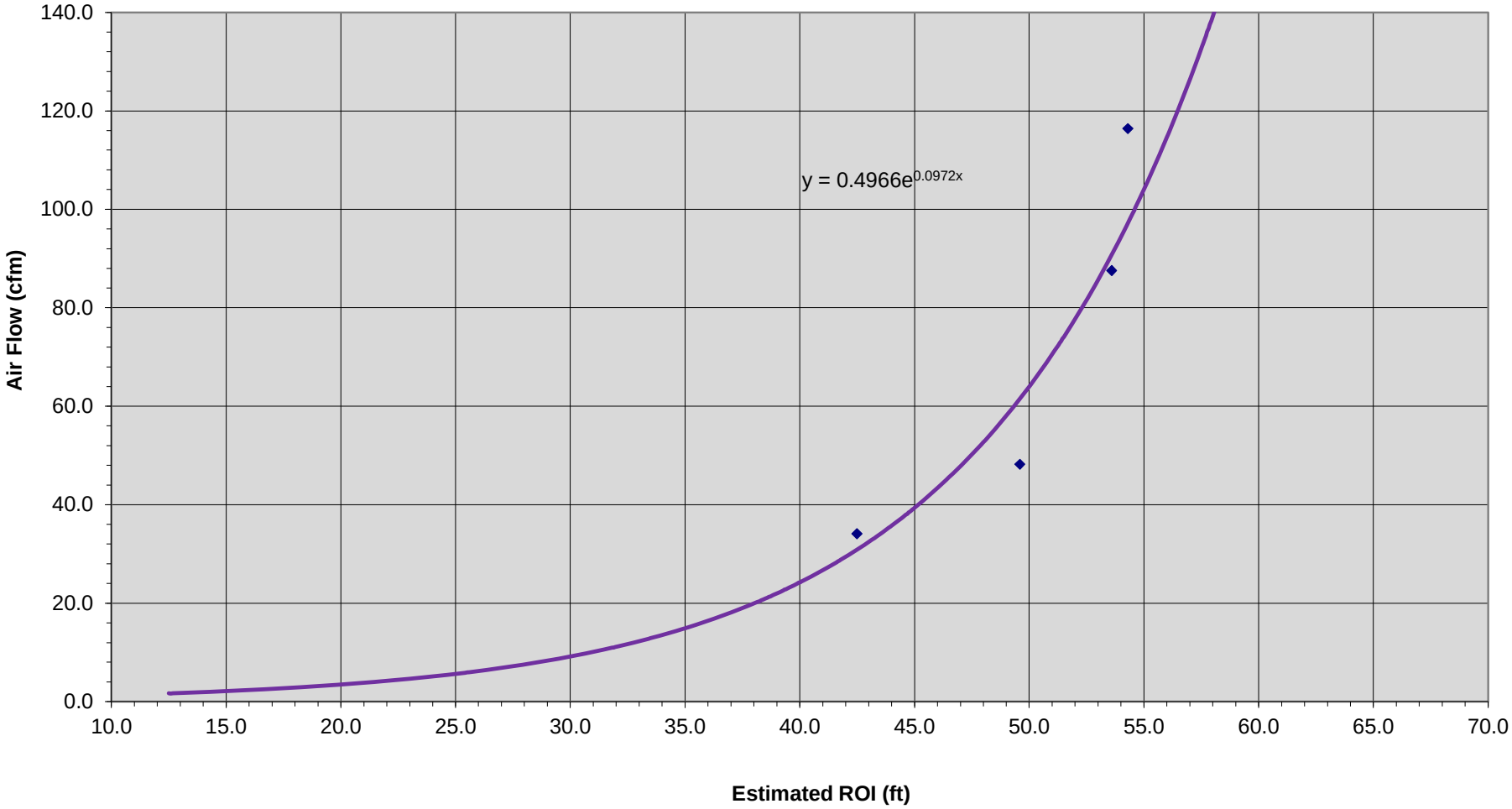
Minimum Parameters (per Extraction Point)

Target ROI (ft)	Design Vac ("H2O)	Design Flow (scfm)
20	0.1	3.5


Effective Radius of Influence: PT-3
Vacuum Response ("H2O)
3.000
2.500
2.000
1.500
1.000
0.500
0.000
1
10
100
Radial Distance (ft)
y = -0.833ln(x) + 3.3574
y = -0.53ln(x) + 2.1406
y = -0.205ln(x) + 0.8302
y = -0.099ln(x) + 0.4012
Vacuum Response @ 4.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 34.1 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 48.2 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 87.6 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 116.4 scfm
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 4.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 34.1 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 48.2 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 87.6 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 116.4 scfm)


Vacuum vs. Radius Of Influence: PT-3
y = 0.0041e^0.1604x
Applied Vacuum ("H20)
Estimated Radius Of Influence (ft.)
50.0
45.0
40.0
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65

Air Flow vs. Estimated Radius of Influence: PT-3



Sub-Slab Depressurization (SSD) Pilot Test Data

Site Name:	**47-50 30th Sreet** **Queens, NY 11101**
Test Date:	5/2/2023
Personnel:	JAL/DM
Weather:	55 Cloudy

Extraction Well: PT-4

Blower Model	Well Head Vac "H20	System Vac	Flow (scfm)	Time	Observation Well VMP-1 *Distance (ft) 5 (West) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-2 *Distance (ft) 10 (West) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well VMP-3 *Distance (ft) 10 (South) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20	Observation Well *Distance (ft) Vacuum "H_20
3Hp	4.00	6	3.4	11:38	0.234	0.035	0.171						
EN606	7.00	10.0	12.1	11:44	0.799	0.086	0.405						
	14.00	20.0	19.8	11:50	2.176	0.258	1.049						
	22.00	30.0	28	11:56	3.876	0.511	1.875						

Comment / Notes:

* Distance measured from Test Point to each Monitoring Point

NM = Not Measured

VMP-2 on other side of wall to the West

Summary of SSD Pilot Test

47-50 30th Sreet
Queens, NY 11101

SSD Analysis

Test Date:	5/2/2023
Performed By:	EnviroTrac - DM/JAL
Extraction Point:	**PT-4**
Test Duration (min.):	1.0 hr
Wellhead Vacuum ("H2O):	4 to 22
Wellhead Flow (scfm):	3.4 to 28.0

PT-2

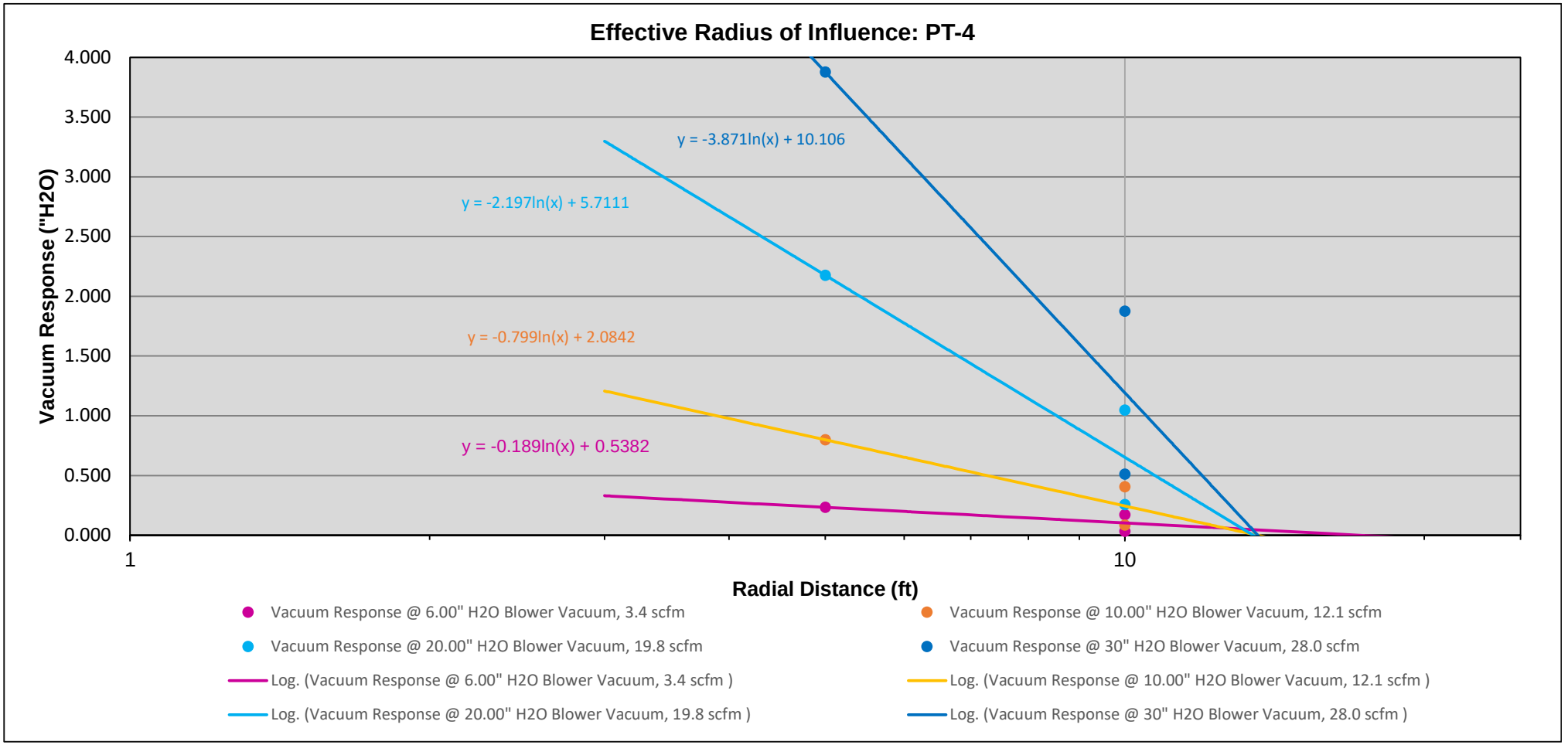
Radial Distance (ft.)	Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 3.4 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 12.1 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 19.8 scfm	Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 28.0 scfm	Reference Line 0.03 "H2O
5	0.234	0.799	2.176	3.876	0.030
10	0.035	0.086	0.258	0.511	0.030
10	0.171	0.405	1.049	1.875	0.030

Est ROI @ 0.03" H2O Threshold

Est. ROI (ft.)	Vacuum ("H2O)	Flow (scfm)
14.7	6.0	3.4
13.1	10.0	12.1
13.3	20.0	19.8
13.5	30.0	28.0

Minimum Parameters (per Extraction Point)

Target ROI (ft)	Design Vac ("H2O)	Design Flow (scfm)
20		


Effective Radius of Influence: PT-4
Vacuum Response ("H2O)
4.000
3.500
3.000
2.500
2.000
1.500
1.000
0.500
0.000
1
10
Radial Distance (ft)
y = -3.871ln(x) + 10.106
y = -2.197ln(x) + 5.7111
y = -0.799ln(x) + 2.0842
y = -0.189ln(x) + 0.5382
Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 3.4 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 12.1 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 19.8 scfm
Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 28.0 scfm
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 6.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 3.4 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 10.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 12.1 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 20.00" H2O Blower Vacuum, 19.8 scfm)
Log. (Vacuum Response @ 30" H2O Blower Vacuum, 28.0 scfm)

EN/CP 606
Explosion-Proof Regenerative Blower

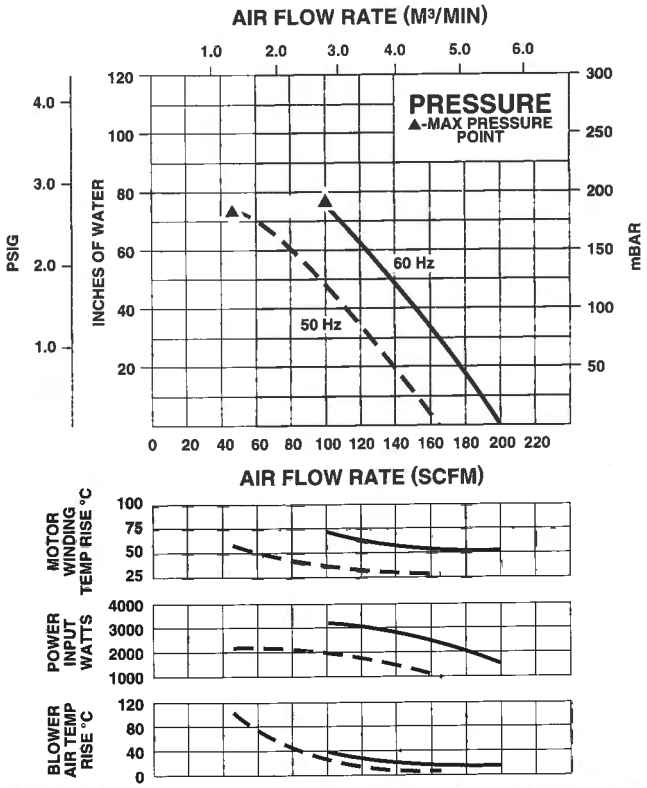
FEATURES
- Manufactured in the USA
- Maximum flow: 200 SCFM
- Maximum pressure: 75 IWG
- Maximum vacuum: 75 IWG
- Standard motor: 3.0 HP, explosion-proof
- Cast aluminum blower housing, cover, impeller & manifold; cast iron flanges (threaded); teflon lip seal
- UL & CSA approved motor with permanently sealed ball bearings for explosive gas atmospheres Class I Group D minimum
- Sealed blower assembly
- Quiet operation within OSHA standards

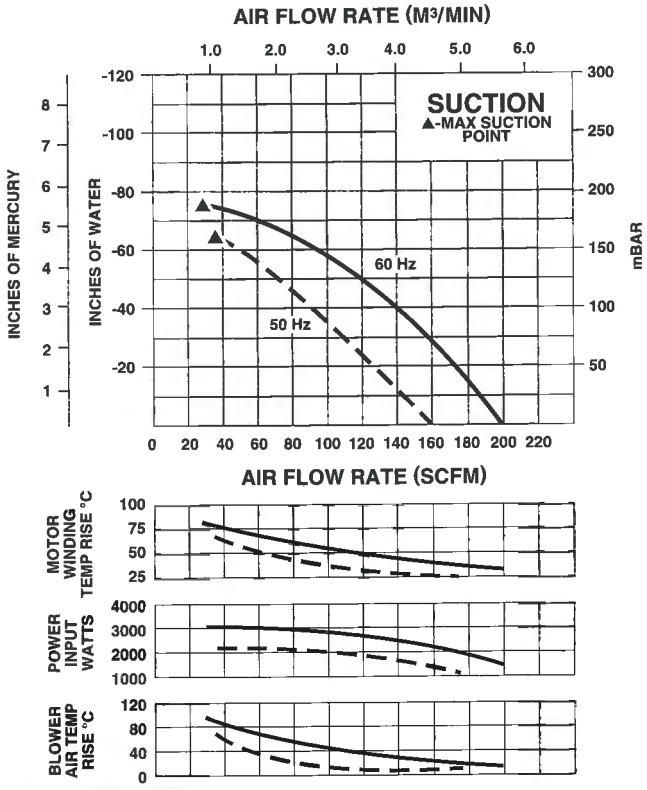
MOTOR OPTIONS
- International voltage & frequency (Hz)
- Chemical duty, high efficiency, inverter duty or industry-specific designs
- Various horsepowers for application-specific needs

BLOWER OPTIONS
- Corrosion resistant surface treatments & sealing options
- Remote drive (motorless) models
- Slip-on or face flanges for application-specific needs

ACCESSORIES (See Catalog Accessory Section)
- Flowmeters reading in SCFM
- Filters & moisture separators
- Pressure gauges, vacuum gauges & relief valves
- Switches – air flow, pressure, vacuum or temperature
- External mufflers for additional silencing
- Air knives (used on blow-off applications)

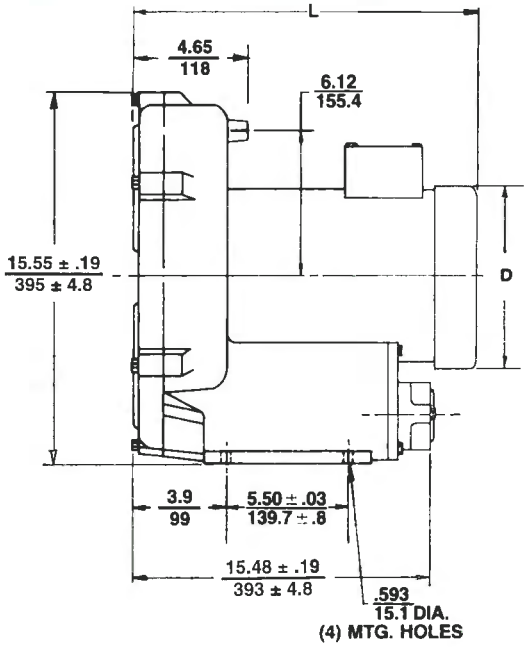
BLOWER PERFORMANCE AT STANDARD CONDITIONS

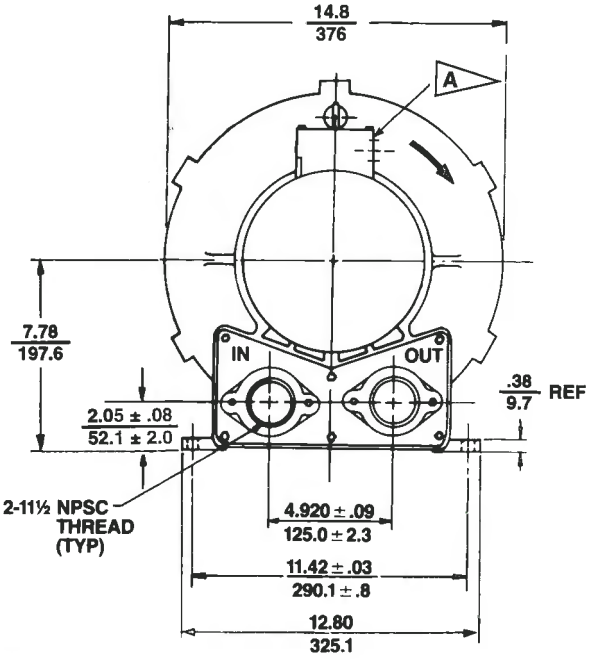




EG&G ROTRON, SAUGERTIES, N.Y. 12477 • 914/246-3401 • FAX 914/246-3802

EN/CP 606
Explosion-Proof Regenerative Blower





DIMENSIONS: IN / MM
TOLERANCES: .XX ± .1 / 2.5
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

MODEL	L (IN) ± .3	L (MM) ± 8	D (IN) ± .1	D(MM) ±3
EN/CP606M72ML	17.89	454	7.2	182
EN/CP606M5ML	19.9	505	8.5	216

A 0.75" NPT CONDUIT CONNECTION

SPECIFICATIONS

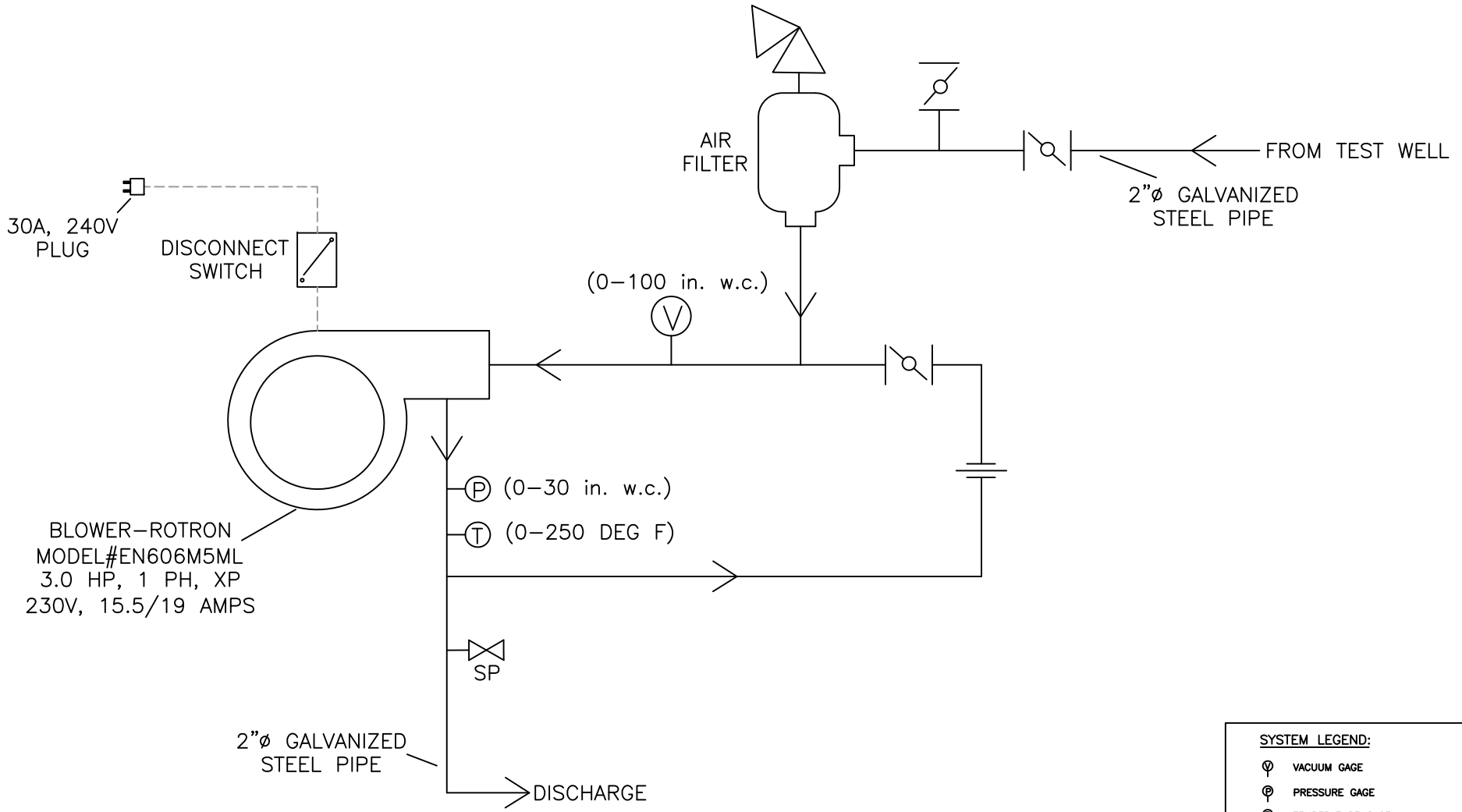
MODEL	EN606M5ML	EN606M72ML		EN606M86ML	CP606FU5MLR	CP606FU72MLR
Part No.	038538	038536		038437	–	038972
Motor Enclosure – Shaft Material	Explosion-proof – **CS**	Explosion-proof – **CS**		Explosion-proof – **CS**	Chem XP – **SS**	Chem XP – **SS**
Horsepower	3.0	3.0		3.0	Same as EN606M5ML – 038538 except add Chemical Processing (CP) features from catalog inside front cover	Same as EN606M72ML – 038536 except add Chemical Processing (CP) features from catalog inside front cover
Phase – Frequency [1]	Single - 60 Hz	Three - 60 Hz		Three - 60 Hz		
Voltage [1]	208-230	208-230	460	575		
Motor Nameplate Amps	15.5-14.5	7.8-7.4	3.7	3.0		
Max. Blower Amps [3]	19	7.6	3.8	3.1		
Inrush Amps	94-88	60-54	27	26		
Starter Size	1	0	0	0		
Service Factor	1.0	1.0		1.0		
Thermal Protection [2]	Class B - Pilot Duty	Class B - Pilot Duty		Class B - Pilot Duty		
XP Motor Class – Group	I-D, II-F&G	I-D, II-F&G		I-D, II-F&G		
Shipping Weight	130 lb (59 kg)	106 lb (48 kg)		106 lb (48 kg)		

[1] Rotron motors are designed to handle a broad range of world voltages and power supply variations. Our dual voltage 3 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **208-230/415-460 VAC-3 ph-60 Hz** and **200-220/400-440 VAC-3 ph-50 Hz**. Our dual voltage 1 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **104-115/208-230 VAC-1 ph-60 Hz** and **100-110/200-220 VAC-1 ph-50 Hz**. All voltages above can handle a ±10% voltage fluctuation. Special wound motors can be ordered for voltages outside our certified range.

[2] Maximum operating temperature: Motor winding temperature (winding rise plus ambient) should not exceed 140°C for Class F rated motors or 120°C for Class B rated motors. Blower outlet air temperature should not exceed 140°C (air temperature rise plus inlet temperature). Performance curve maximum pressure and suction points are based on a 40°C inlet and ambient temperature. Consult factory for inlet or ambient temperatures above 40°C.

[3] Maximum blower amps corresponds to the performance point at which the motor or blower temperature rise with a 40°C inlet and/or ambient temperature reaches the maximum operating temperature.

Specifications subject to change without notice. Please contact factory for specification updates.



SYSTEM LEGEND:

- VACUUM GAGE
- PRESSURE GAGE
- TEMPERATURE GAGE
- SAMPLE PORT
- GLOBE VALVE
- VACUUM RELIEF VALVE
- UNION
- ELECTRIC LINE
- AIR FLOW DIRECTION

FIGURE # 1

SVE TEST TRAILER PROCESS AND INSTRUMENTATION DIAGRAM

DRAWN BY: J.W.
AUGUST 25, 2010

EnviroTrac
5 OLD DOCK ROAD, YAPHANK, NEW YORK 11980
Phone: (631) 924-3001 Fax: (631) 924-5001

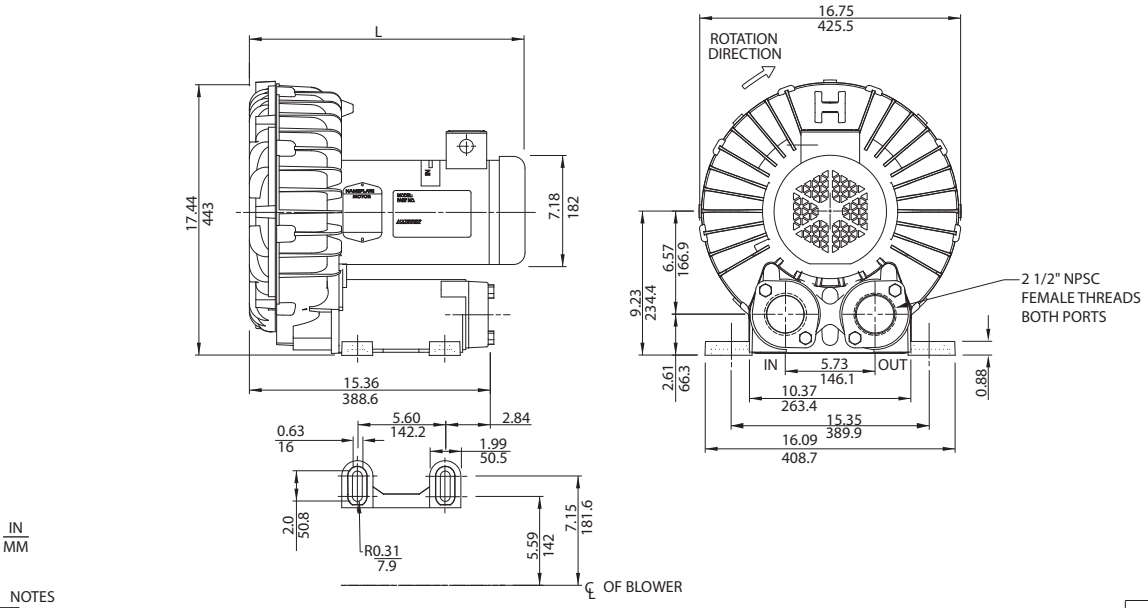
APPENDIX D

Sub-Slab Depressurization System Specifications

EN 757 & CP 757

ROTRON®

3.0 / 5.0 HP Sealed Regenerative w/Explosion-Proof Motor



NOTES
1. TERMINAL BOX CONNECTOR HOLE .75 NPT.
2. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE, CONTACT FACTORY FOR SCALE CAD DRAWING.
3. CONTACT FACTORY FOR BLOWER MODEL LENGTHS NOT SHOWN.

MODEL	L (IN/MM)
EN757M72XL	19.72/500.9
EN757F72XL	21.00/533.4

		Part/Model Number				
		EN757M72XL	EN757M86XL	EN757F72XL	CP757FW72XLR	CP757FU72XLR
Specification	Units	081176	081177	081174	081180	081181
Motor Enclosure - Shaft	-	XP-CS	XP-CS	XP-CS	CHEM XP-SS	CHEM XP-SS
Mtl. Horsepower	-	3.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	3.0
Voltage	AC	208-230/460	575	208-230/460	208-230/460	208-230/460
Phase - Frequency	-	Three-60 Hz	Three-60 Hz	Three - 60 Hz	Three-60 Hz	Three - 60 Hz
Insulation Class	-	B	B	B	B	B
NEMA Rated Motor Amps	Amps (A)	7.2/3.6	3.0	14/7	14/7	7.2/3.6
Service Factor	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Maximum Blower Amps	Amps (A)	10/5	4.0	15/7.5	15/7.5	10/5
Locked Rotor Amps	Amps (A)	54/47	22	152/76	152/76	54/27
Starter Size	-	0/0	0	1/1	1/1	0/0
Shipping Weight	Lbs	158	158	158	158	158
	Kg	71.7	71.7	71.7	71.7	71.7

Voltage - ROTRON motors are designed to handle a broad range of world voltages and power supply variations. Our dual voltage 3 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **208-230/415-460 VAC-3 ph-60 Hz** and **190-208/380-415 VAC-3 ph-50 Hz**. Our dual voltage 1 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **104-115/208-230 VAC-1 ph-60 Hz** and **100-110/200-220 VAC-1 ph-50 Hz**. All voltages above can handle a ±10% voltage fluctuation. Special wound motors can be ordered for voltages outside our certified range.

Operating Temperatures - Maximum operating temperature: Motor winding temperature (winding rise plus ambient) should not exceed 140°C for Class F rated motors or 120°C for Class B rated motors. Blower outlet air temperature should not exceed 140°C (air temperature rise plus inlet temperature). Performance curve maximum pressure and suction points are based on a 40°C inlet and ambient temperature. Consult factory for inlet or ambient temperatures above 40°C.

Maximum Blower Amps - Corresponds to the performance point at which the motor or blower temperature rise with a 40°C inlet and/or ambient temperature reaches the maximum operating temperature.

XP Motor Class - Group - See Explosive Atmosphere Classification Chart in Section I

AMETEK DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS
75 North Street, Saugerties, NY 12477
USA: +1 215-256-6601 - Europe: +49 7703 930909 - Asia: +86 21 5763 1258
Customer Service Fax: +1 215.256.1338
www.ametekdfs.com

AMETEK®
PRECISION MOTION CONTROL
DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS

Environmental / Chemical Processing Blowers

EN 757 & CP 757

3.0 / 5.0 HP Sealed Regenerative w/Explosion-Proof Motor

ROTRON®

FEATURES

- Manufactured in the USA - ISO 9001 and NAFTA compliant
- Maximum flow: 310 SCFM
- Maximum pressure: 80 IWG
- Maximum vacuum: 75 IWG
- Standard motor: 5.0 HP, explosion-proof
- Cast aluminum blower housing, impeller , cover & manifold; cast iron flanges (threaded); teflon® lip seal
- UL & CSA approved motor with permanently sealed ball bearings for explosive gas atmospheres Class I Group D minimum
- Sealed blower assembly
- Quiet operation within OSHA standards

MOTOR OPTIONS

- International voltage & frequency (Hz)
- Chemical duty, high efficiency, inverter duty or industry-specific designs
- Various horsepowers for application-specific needs

BLOWER OPTIONS

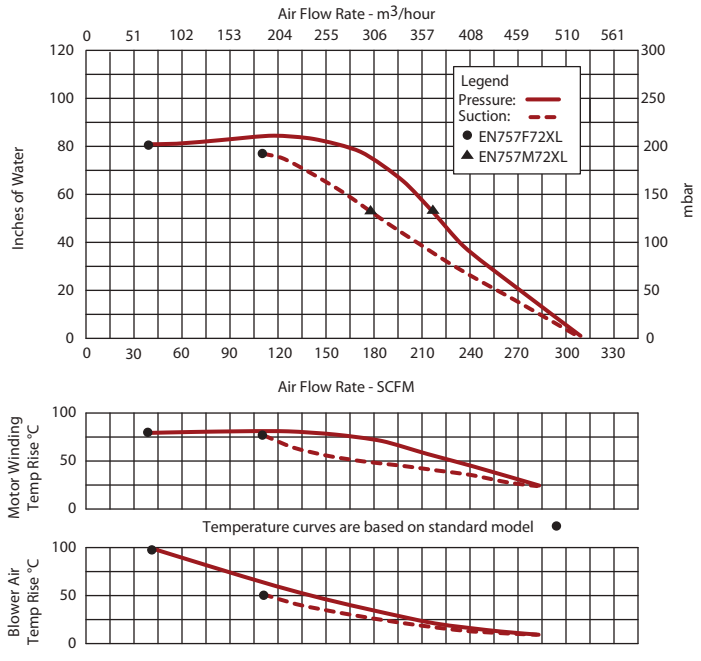
- Corrosion resistant surface treatments & sealing options
- Remote drive (motorless) models
- Slip-on or face flanges for application-specific needs

ACCESSORIES

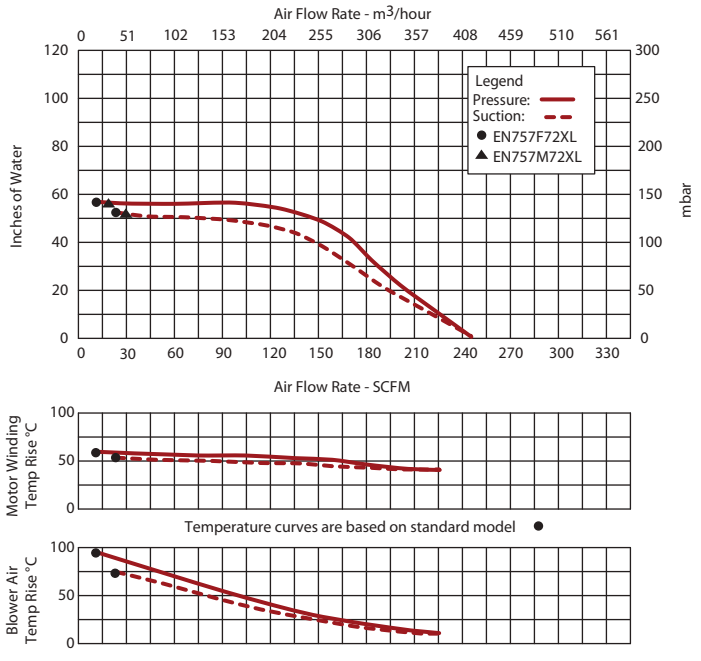
- Flowmeters reading in SCFM
- Filters & moisture separators
- Pressure gauges, vacuum gauges, & relief valves
- Switches - air flow, pressure, vacuum, or temperature
- External mufflers for additional silencing
- Air knives (used on blow-off applications)
- Variable frequency drive package

Blower Performance at Standard Conditions

60 Hz



50 Hz



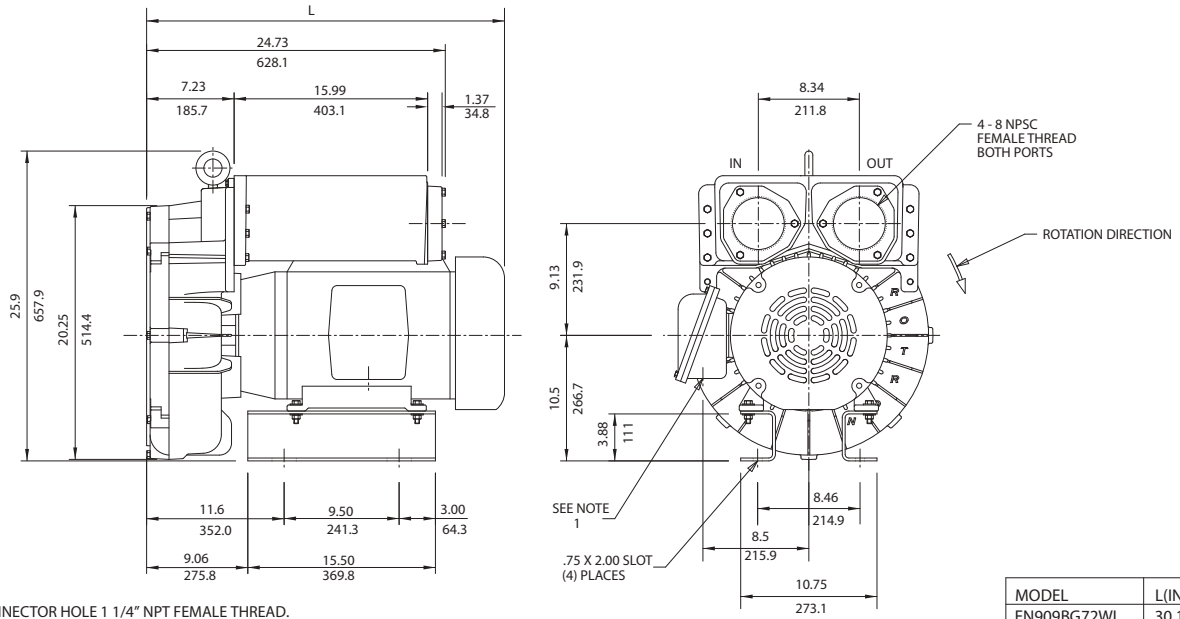
AMETEK DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS
75 North Street, Saugerties, NY 12477
USA: +1 215-256-6601 - Europe: +49 7703 930909 - Asia: +86 21 5763 1258
Customer Service Fax: +1 215.256.1338
www.ametekdfs.com

AMETEK®
PRECISION MOTION CONTROL
DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS

EN 909 & CP 909

ROTRON®

10.0 / 15.0 HP Sealed Regenerative w/Explosion-Proof Motor



NOTES
1 TERMINAL BOX CONNECTOR HOLE 1 1/4" NPT FEMALE THREAD.
2 DRAWING NOT TO SCALE, CONTACT FACTORY FOR SCALE CAD DRAWING.
3 CONTACT FACTORY FOR BLOWER MODEL LENGTHS NOT SHOWN.

MODEL	L(IN/MM)
EN909BG72WL	30.17/766.3
EN909DB72WL	23.66/601.0

		Part/Model Number			
		EN909BG72WL	EN909BG86WL	EN909BD72WL	CP909GA72WLR
Specification	Units	081741	081736	081743	038982
Motor Enclosure - Shaft Mtl.	-	Explosion-proof-CS	Explosion-proof-CS	Explosion-proof-CS	CHEM XP-SS
Horsepower	-	15	15	10	15
Phase - Frequency	-	Three-60 hz	Three-60 hz	Three-60 hz	Three-60 hz
Voltage	AC	230/460	575	230/460	230/460
Motor Nameplate Amps	Amps (A)	36/18	14.4	24/12	36/18
Max. Blower Amps	Amps (A)	48/24	18	32/16	48/24
Locked Rotor Amps	Amps (A)	240/120	100	234/117	240/120
Service Factor	-	2/2	2	2/1	2/2
Starter Size	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Thermal Protection	-	Class B - Pilot Duty	Class B - Pilot Duty	Class B - Pilot Duty	Class B - Pilot Duty
XP Motor Class - Group	-	I-D, II-F&G	I-D, II-F&G	I-D, II-F&G	I-D, II-F&G
Shipping Weight	Lbs	524	524	504	524
	Kg	237.7	237.7	228.6	237.7

Voltage - ROTRON motors are designed to handle a broad range of world voltages and power supply variations. Our dual voltage 3 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **208-230/415-460 VAC-3 ph-60 Hz** and **190-208/380-415 VAC-3 ph-50 Hz**. Our dual voltage 1 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **104-115/208-230 VAC-1 ph-60 Hz** and **100-110/200-220 VAC-1 ph-50 Hz**. All voltages above can handle a ±10% voltage fluctuation. Special wound motors can be ordered for voltages outside our certified range.

Operating Temperatures - Maximum operating temperature: Motor winding temperature (winding rise plus ambient) should not exceed 140°C for Class F rated motors or 120°C for Class B rated motors. Blower outlet air temperature should not exceed 140°C (air temperature rise plus inlet temperature). Performance curve maximum pressure and suction points are based on a 40°C inlet and ambient temperature. Consult factory for inlet or ambient temperatures above 40°C.

Maximum Blower Amps - Corresponds to the performance point at which the motor or blower temperature rise with a 40°C inlet and/or ambient temperature reaches the maximum operating temperature.

XP Motor Class - Group - See Explosive Atmosphere Classification Chart in Section I

AMETEK DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS
75 North Street, Saugerties, NY 12477
USA: +1 215-256-6601 - Europe: +49 7703 930909 - Asia: +86 21 5763 1258
Customer Service Fax: +1 215.256.1338
www.ametekdfs.com

AMETEK®
PRECISION MOTION CONTROL
DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS

EN 909 & CP 909

ROTRON®

10.0 / 15.0 HP Sealed Regenerative w/Explosion-Proof Motor

FEATURES

- Manufactured in the USA - ISO 9001 and NAFTA compliant
- Maximum flow: 615 SCFM
- Maximum pressure: 140 IWG
- Maximum vacuum: 112 IWG
- Standard motor: 15 HP, explosion-proof
- Cast aluminum blower housing, impeller , cover & manifold; cast iron flanges (threaded); teflon® lip seal
- UL & CSA approved motor with permanently sealed ball bearings for explosive gas atmospheres Class I Group D minimum
- Sealed blower assembly
- Quiet operation within OSHA standards

MOTOR OPTIONS

- International voltage & frequency (Hz)
- Chemical duty, high efficiency, inverter duty or industry-specific designs
- Various horsepowers for application-specific needs

BLOWER OPTIONS

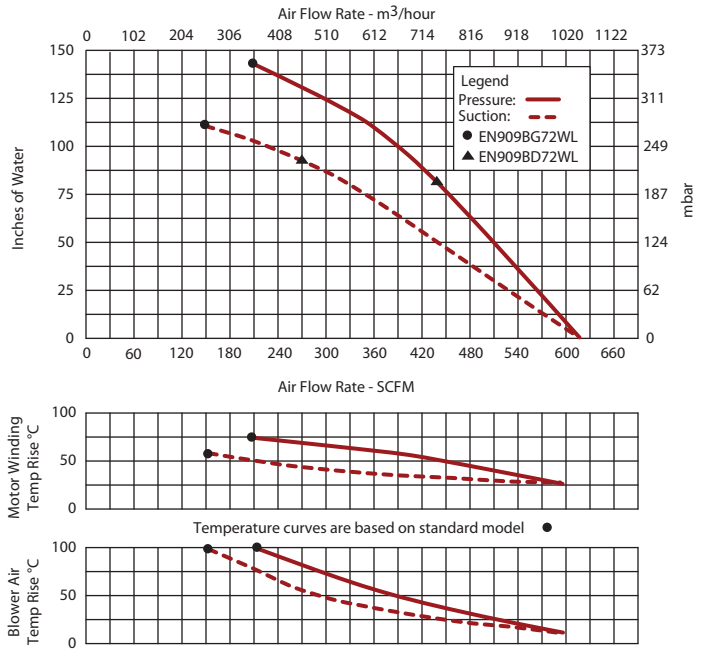
- Corrosion resistant surface treatments & sealing options
- Remote drive (motorless) models
- Slip-on or face flanges for application-specific needs

ACCESSORIES

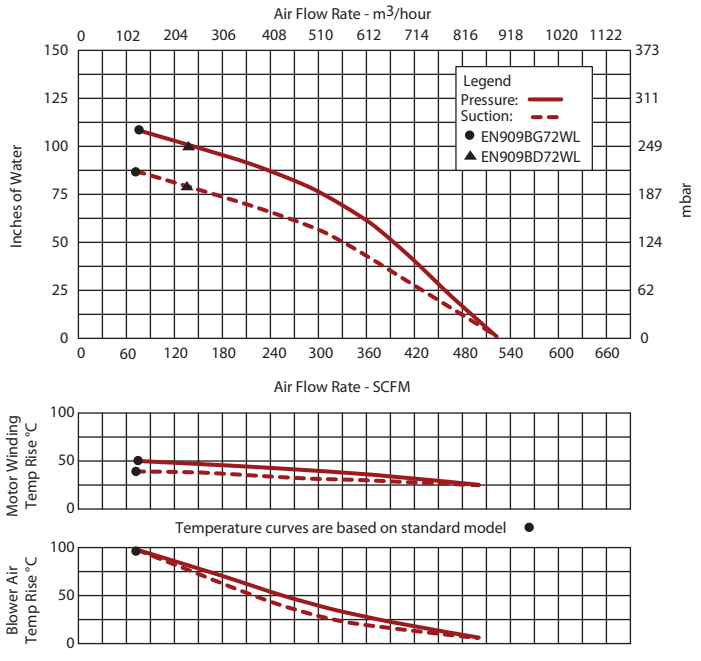
- Flowmeters reading in SCFM
- Filters & moisture separators
- Pressure gauges, vacuum gauges, & relief valves
- Switches - air flow, pressure, vacuum, or temperature
- External mufflers for additional silencing
- Air knives (used on blow-off applications)
- Variable frequency drive package

Blower Performance at Standard Conditions

60 Hz



50 Hz



AMETEK DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS
75 North Street, Saugerties, NY 12477
USA: +1 215-256-6601 - Europe: +49 7703 930909 - Asia: +86 21 5763 1258
Customer Service Fax: +1 215.256.1338
www.ametekdfs.com

AMETEK®
PRECISION MOTION CONTROL
DYNAMIC FLUID SOLUTIONS

APPENDIX E

Sub-Slab Depressurization System Operations and Maintenance Log

SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FORM

Site Name:	47-50 30th Street - South System	Inspection Date:	
Street Address:	47-50 30th Street		
Location:	Long Island City, New York	Inspection Personnel:	
System:	Active Sub-Slab Depressurization System		
Blower:	Ametek Rotron EN909BG72WL, 15.0 HP		
Blower Range:	144 IWG pressure, 112 IWG vacuum, 615 SCFM		

INSPECTION ITEM DESCRIPTION	Yes	No	Comments/ Actions Taken (list actions taken if "No" is checked)
Is the system operating normally?	___	___	_____
Are any warning lights on? (Please list those that are on)	___	___	_____
If there is an alarm condition, was it fixed and the system restarted?	___	___	_____
Is the blower enclosure in good condition?	___	___	_____
Are the valves (at blower and aboveground piping) in good condition?	___	___	_____
Is the vacuum filter in good condition?	___	___	_____
Does the knock-out tank need to be drained? (Record amount drained)	___	___	_____
Are vacuum/pressure gauges at blower operating properly?	___	___	_____
Is exterior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____
Is interior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____

List maintenance activities that were performed or other comments about the system: _____

Blower Influent	Vacuum (in. w.c.)	Comments
INF-1 (after knock-out tank)		
Knock-out Tank		
Blower Effluent	**Pressure (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
EFF-1		
Soil Vapor Monitoring Point*	**Vacuum (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
SV-1		
SV-2		
SV-3		

BUILDING CELLAR INSPECTION	Comments / Actions Taken
Describe General Condition of Slab	_____
Describe any Cracks or New Penetrations	_____
Describe any Patching	_____

in. w.c. - inches of water

* Refer to figure for locations of Soil Vapor Monitoring Points and Suction Points

SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FORM

Site Name:	47-50 30th Street - Middle System	Inspection Date:	
Street Address:	47-50 30th Street		
Location:	Long Island City, New York	Inspection Personnel:	
System:	Active Sub-Slab Depressurization System		
Blower:	Ametek Rotron EN757F72XL, 5.0 HP		
Blower Range:	85 IWG pressure, 78 IWG vacuum, 310 SCFM		

INSPECTION ITEM DESCRIPTION	Yes	No	Comments/ Actions Taken (list actions taken if "No" is checked)
Is the system operating normally?	___	___	_____
Are any warning lights on? (Please list those that are on)	___	___	_____
If there is an alarm condition, was it fixed and the system restarted?	___	___	_____
Is the blower enclosure in good condition?	___	___	_____
Are the valves (at blower and aboveground piping) in good condition?	___	___	_____
Is the vacuum filter in good condition?	___	___	_____
Does the knock-out tank need to be drained? (Record amount drained)	___	___	_____
Are vacuum/pressure gauges at blower operating properly?	___	___	_____
Is exterior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____
Is interior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____

List maintenance activities that were performed or other comments about the system: _____

Blower Influent	Vacuum (in. w.c.)	Comments
INF-1 (after knock-out tank)		
Knock-out Tank		
Blower Effluent	**Pressure (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
EFF-1		
Soil Vapor Monitoring Point*	**Vacuum (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
N/A		

BUILDING CELLAR INSPECTION	Comments / Actions Taken
Describe General Condition of Slab	_____
Describe any Cracks or New Penetrations	_____
Describe any Patching	_____

in. w.c. - inches of water

* Refer to figure for locations of Soil Vapor Monitoring Points and Suction Points

SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FORM

Site Name:	47-50 30th Street - North System	Inspection Date:	
Street Address:	47-50 30th Street		
Location:	Long Island City, New York	Inspection Personnel:	
System:	Active Sub-Slab Depressurization System		
Blower:	Ametek Rotron EN757F72XL, 5.0 HP		
Blower Range:	85 IWG pressure, 78 IWG vacuum, 310 SCFM		

INSPECTION ITEM DESCRIPTION	Yes	No	Comments/ Actions Taken (list actions taken if "No" is checked)
Is the system operating normally?	___	___	_____
Are any warning lights on? (Please list those that are on)	___	___	_____
If there is an alarm condition, was it fixed and the system restarted?	___	___	_____
Is the blower enclosure in good condition?	___	___	_____
Are the valves (at blower and aboveground piping) in good condition?	___	___	_____
Is the vacuum filter in good condition?	___	___	_____
Does the knock-out tank need to be drained? (Record amount drained)	___	___	_____
Are vacuum/pressure gauges at blower operating properly?	___	___	_____
Is exterior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____
Is interior piping free of cracks, leaks, and support issues?	___	___	_____

List maintenance activities that were performed or other comments about the system: _____

Blower Influent	Vacuum (in. w.c.)	Comments
INF-1 (after knock-out tank)		
Knock-out Tank		
Blower Effluent	**Pressure (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
EFF-1		
Soil Vapor Monitoring Point*	**Vacuum (in. w.c.)**	**Comments**
SV-4		
SV-5		
SV-6		

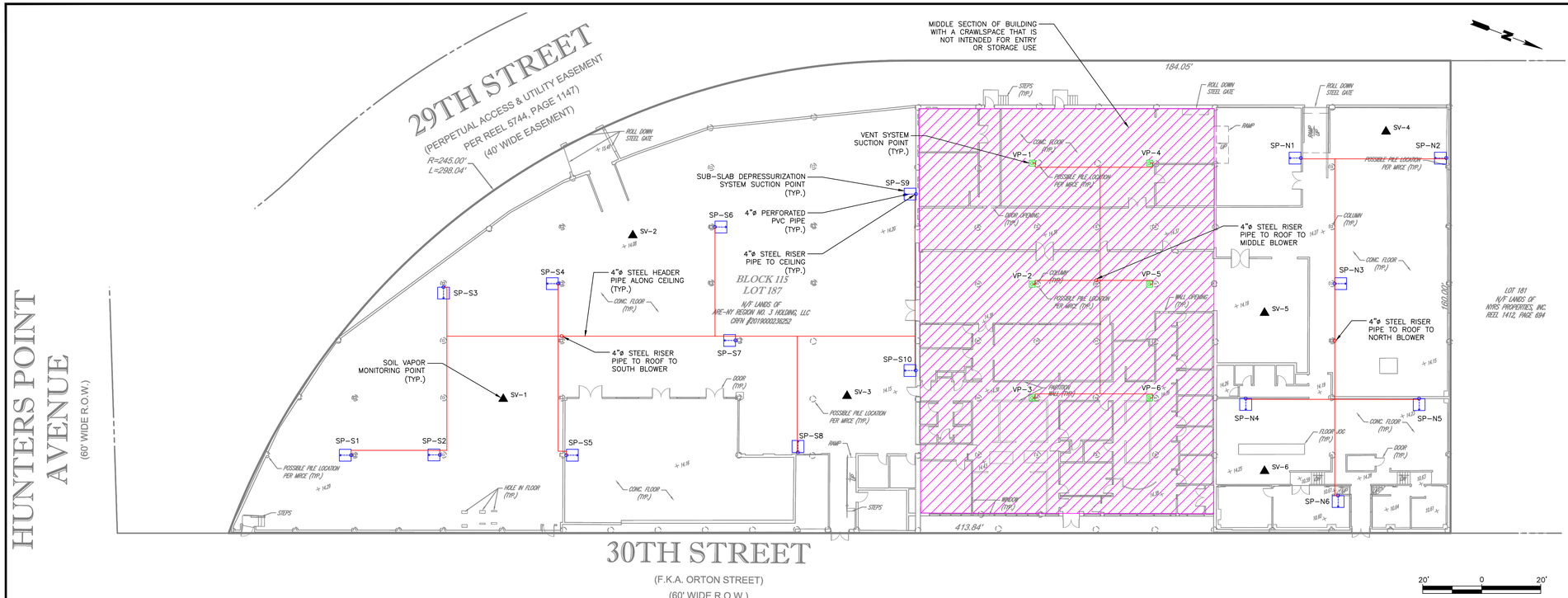
BUILDING CELLAR INSPECTION	Comments / Actions Taken
Describe General Condition of Slab	_____
Describe any Cracks or New Penetrations	_____
Describe any Patching	_____

in. w.c. - inches of water

* Refer to figure for locations of Soil Vapor Monitoring Points and Suction Points

DRAWING

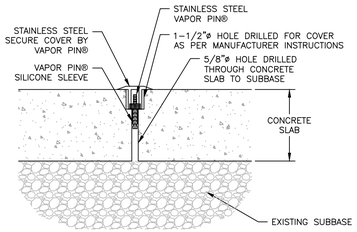
Sub-Slab Depressurization System Plan and Details



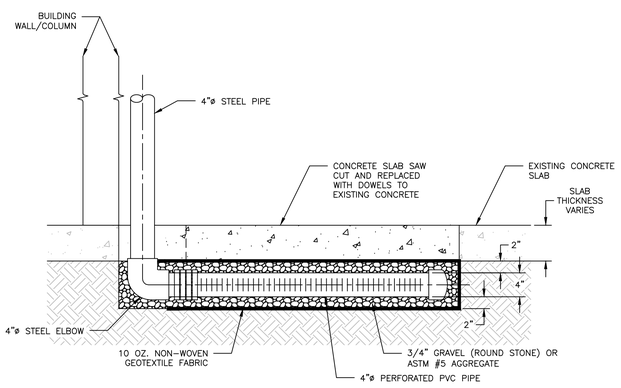
SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM/VENTING SYSTEM PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM NOTES

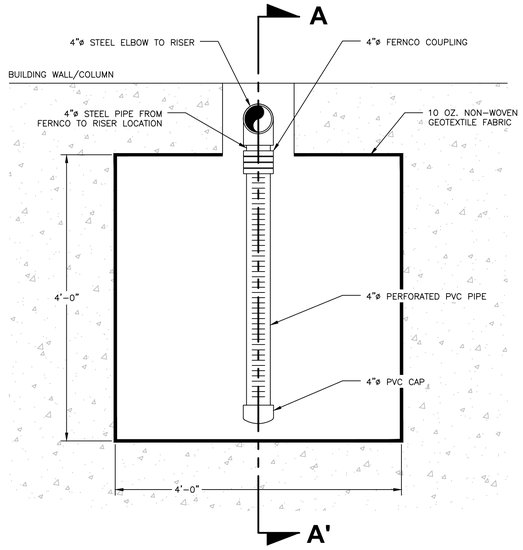
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (SSDS) WITH EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: EXISTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND UTILITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE DESIGN INVERT ELEVATIONS (BOTTOM OF PIPING) FOR PENETRATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO FIELD VERIFY THE HORIZONTAL OFFSETS FOR THE LOCATIONS OF THE VERTICAL RISERS.
3. ALL SSDS PIPING SHALL BE SLOPED TOWARDS THE PERFORATED PIPE SUCTION POINTS TO PREVENT ANY POTENTIAL MOISTURE BUILD UP AND BLOCKAGES.
4. ALL ABOVE GRADE SSDS PIPING (ALONG WITH FITTINGS AND APPURTENANCES) SHALL CONSIST OF GALVANIZED STEEL, CAST-IRON, OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NYC PLUMBING CODE CHAPTERS 7 AND 9 FOR VENT PIPE.
5. PVC PIPE SHALL BE JOINED TOGETHER USING EITHER SOLVENTS, SLIP-JOINTS SECURED WITH SELF-TAPPING SCREWS OR THREADED CONNECTIONS.
6. ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE FLOOR SHALL BE SEALED USING A SILICONE BASED WATERPROOF SEALANT OR EQUIVALENT.
7. THE BUILDING CONCRETE SLAB WILL BE RESTORED IN THE AREAS OF SSDS INSTALLATION AND IMPERFECTIONS/INCONSISTENCIES IN THE SLAB WILL BE SEALED AS PART OF THE SSDS INSTALLATION.
9. EACH SSDS SUCTION POINT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A VALVE AND RADONAWAY RSA1 VACUUM INDICATOR ALARM.
10. THE SURFACES TO BE LINED WITH GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE FREE OF ALL ROCKS, STONES, SHARP OBJECTS OR CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS OF ANY KIND.
11. INSTALL GEOTEXTILE NONWOVEN FABRIC DIRECTLY ON FILL. MATERIAL OVERLAPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12" AND THE OVERLAPPED SEAMS WILL BE SEALED WITH TAPE.
12. NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE SHALL MEET OR EXCEED FOLLOWING PROPERTY VALUES:
    - 12.1. MINIMUM MASS PER UNIT AREA OF 10 OZ/YD^2 AS PER ASTM D 5261
    - 12.2. MINIMUM GRAB STRENGTH OF 250 LBS AS PER ASTM D 4632
    - 12.3. MINIMUM PUNCTURE STRENGTH OF 700 LBS AS PER ASTM D 6241
    - 12.4. MINIMUM ULTRAVIOLET RESISTANCE @ 500 HOURS OF 70% AS PER ASTM D 4355



1 TYPICAL SOIL VAPOR MONITORING POINT DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

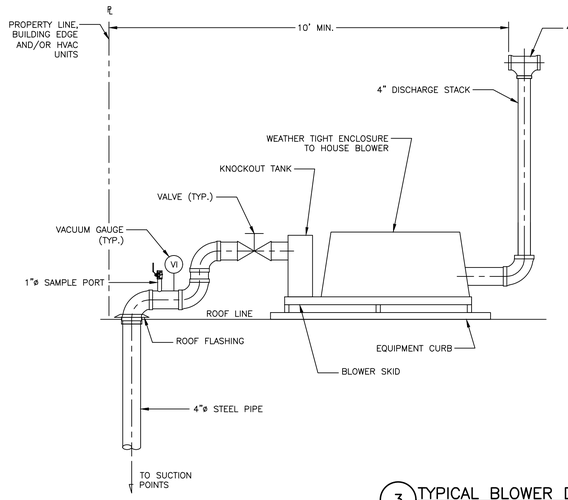


PROFILE VIEW A-A'



PLAN VIEW

2 SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM SUCTION POINT DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



BLOWER NOTES

1. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL/CONTROL CONDUIT TO BLOWERS. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
2. ELECTRICAL CONDUIT SHALL BE SIZED FOR 230/460 VOLT, THREE PHASE, 60 HZ, FOR THE BLOWER MOTORS.
3. SSDS VENT EXHAUST SHALL BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINES, BUILDING EDGES, HVAC/AIR INTAKES, OPERABLE OPENINGS AND ANY OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL SPACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYC PLUMBING CODE CHAPTER 9 VENTS.
4. THE BLOWERS SHALL BE:
    - 4.1. FOR THE NORTH SYSTEM: A 5.0 HP, AMETEK ROTRON MODEL EN757F72XL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
    - 4.2. FOR THE MIDDLE SYSTEM: A 5.0 HP, AMETEK ROTRON MODEL EN757F72XL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
    - 4.3. FOR THE SOUTH SYSTEM: A 15.0 HP, AMETEK ROTRON MODEL EN909BG72WL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. THE BLOWER SKIDS SHALL INCLUDE A WEATHER TIGHT ENCLOSURE, KNOCKOUT TANK (WITH HIGH LEVEL ALARM), VACUUM RELIEF VALVE, LOW VACUUM SWITCH, GAUGES, AND INTERCONNECTING PIPING/FITTINGS.
6. A CONTROL PANEL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE BLOWER SKIDS. THE CONTROL PANEL SHALL HAVE GREEN OPERATING LIGHTS AND RED ALARM LIGHTS. THE CONTROL PANEL SHALL HAVE AN ALARM FOR WATER LEVEL IN KNOCKOUT TANK, LOW VACUUM AND NO POWER. THE ALARM SIGNAL SHALL BE SENT TO AN APPROPRIATE LOCATION IN THE PROPOSED BUILDING (I.E., SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE) AND SHALL ALSO BE AUDIBLE.
7. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PIPE SUPPORTS FOR RISERS FROM THE CONCRETE SLAB TO THE BLOWER ON THE ROOF.
8. THE ALARM SHALL BE A MCMASTER-CARR SIGNAL LIGHT WITH AUDIBLE ALARM (PART NO. 5753T71) OR APPROVED EQUAL.

3 TYPICAL BLOWER DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	INT.

PROJ. ENGINEER: D.E.K.		DRAWN BY: D.E.K.	
DESIGNED BY: D.E.K.		CHECKED BY: R.K.	
DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN		PLOT SCALE: 1:1	
DRAWING DATE: 9/11/2023		PRINT TYPE: COLOR	
OFFICE: NY		PAPER SIZE: ARCH D	
PROJECT NO.: 4021.0002Y000			
DRAWING FILE: 4021.0002Y105.01.DWG			

ROUX
Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 SHAFTER STREET ISLANDIA NEW YORK 11749
(631) 232-2600

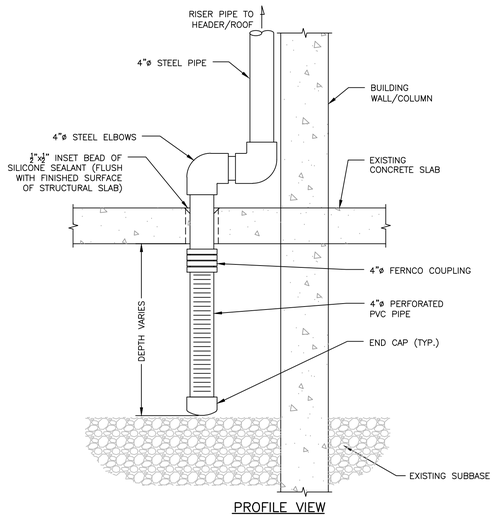
PROJECT NAME:
FORMER PRESTONE PRESS
47-50 30TH STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY

PROJECT FOR:
CM LIC STUDIOS 30TH STREET II LLC
85 POST CROSSING A1, SOUTHAMPTON, NY

TITLE:
SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM PLAN AND DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
1
DRAWING 1 OF 2

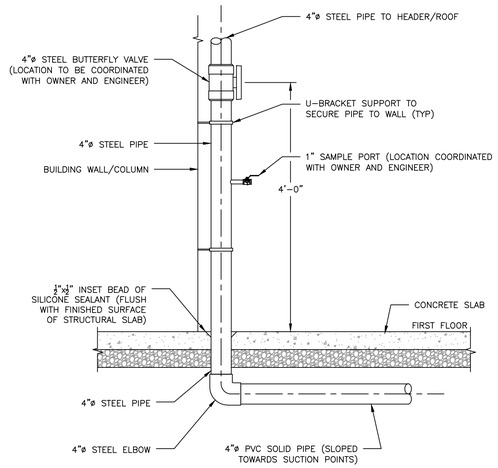
V:\CAD_PROJECTS\4021\Y\0002Y\105\4021.0002Y105.01.DWG DKAISER



PROFILE VIEW

4 TYPICAL VENT SYSTEM SUCTION POINT DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



5 RISER DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4021Y\0002Y\105\4021.0002Y105.01.DWG DKAISER

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	INT.

PROJ. ENGINEER:	D.E.K.	DRAWN BY:	D.E.K.
DESIGNED BY:	D.E.K.	CHECKED BY:	R.K.
DRAWING SCALE:	AS SHOWN	PLOT SCALE:	1:1
DRAWING DATE:	9/11/2023	PRINT TYPE:	COLOR
OFFICE:	NY	PAPER SIZE:	ARCH D
PROJECT NO.:	4021.0002Y000		
DRAWING FILE:	4021.0002Y105.01.DWG		

ROUX

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 SHAFTER STREET ISLANDIA NEW YORK 11749
(631) 232-2600

PROJECT NAME:
FORMER PRESTONE PRESS
47-50 30TH STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY

PROJECT FOR:
CM LIC STUDIOS 30TH STREET II LLC
85 POST CROSSING A1, SOUTHAMPTON, NY

TITLE:
SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM PLAN AND DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
2
DRAWING 2 OF 2